Mass
XT5
M42
v.5

MINUTES

of the

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

of the

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

of the

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

at

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

MAY 18, 1921 - MAY 21, 1941

RULES OF ORDER

ARTICLE I.

The Board shall meet annually at such time and place as may be directed by the General Synod.

ARTICLE II.

Any seven members of the Board, regularly convened, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

ARTICLE III.

The Board shall annually elected a President and Clerk. They shall also appoint a Stated Clerk, who shall hold his office agreeably to the provisions of the General Synod of 1841.
(See Minutes of 1841, page 518).

ARTICLE IV.

In the transaction of business the following order shall be observed:

1. Opening with prayer.
2. Calling of the Roll.
3. Election of Officers.
4. Reading of the Minutes and Rules of Order.
5. Appointment of Standing Committees.
6. Communications.
7. Examinations.
8. Reports of Committees.
9. Particularia.
10. Resumption and Close.
11. Adjournment.

ARTICLE V.

The following Standing Committees shall be appointed:

1. On the Reception of Students.
2. On the Professorial Report.
3. On the Synodical Report.
4. On Synodical Minutes.
5. On Seminary Grounds and Property.

ARTICLE VI.

The following particulars shall be observed in the examination:

1. The examination shall embrace the various subjects taught by the different Professors.
2. The Board shall, at its annual meeting, superintend an examination, to be conducted by the Professors, of all the students connected with the School, on the studies that have been pursued during the year.
3. For ascertaining the pulpit talents of the students they shall be required, except those of the Junior Class, to present a written sermon for the examination of the Board; and those of the Senior Class shall deliver a sermon or discourse before the Board.

The following plan of examination, approved by the General Synod of 1874, shall be pursued:

1. The examinations shall be by written answers to questions agreed upon by a committee of the Board and the Professors, together with such oral questions as members of the Board may desire to ask.
2. It shall be competent for the Board to divide itself into sections for the purpose of carrying on the examinations simultaneously.
3. Each Professor shall be allowed one day in which to examine his classes.

ARTICLE VII.

An address shall be delivered to the students, after the examinations, by a member of the Board appointed at a preceding meeting.

ARTICLE VIII.

For the preservation of order in the transaction of business, the Board shall be directed by the By-Laws of the General Synod.

ARTICLE IX.

These Rules of Order shall be read at each meeting of the Board.

The annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick was held in the chapel of Hertzog Hall, Wednesday, May 18, 1921, at 10 a. m.

ARTICLE I. OPENING.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. Albert Von Schlieder, D.D., who offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL.

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	
Bergen	Rev. Albert Von Schlieder, D.D.
Bergen, South	Rev. W. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Frederick K. Shield, Jr.
Hudson	Rev. James M. Martin
Kingston	Rev. A. A. Zabriskie
Long Island, North	Rev. C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
Long Island, South	Rev. J. Frederic Berg, D.D.
Monmouth	Rev. Charles L. Palmer
Montgomery	Rev. C. Fred Benjamin
Newark	Rev. Albertus T. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D.
New York	Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D.
Orange	
Palisades	Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D.
Paramus	Rev. John A. Van Neste
Passaic	Rev. Thomas P. Vernoll
Philadelphia	Rev. Harris A. Freer
Poughkeepsie	Rev. A. C. Bird
Raritan	Rev. Joseph R. Sizoo
Rensselaer	
Rochester	Rev. G. H. Hospers
Saratoga	
Schenectady	
Schoharie	Rev. John H. Brandow
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	
Particular Synods	
Chicago	Rev. J. F. Heemstra
Albany	
Albany	
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborne
New York	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	Elder Austin Scott, LL.D.
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Albertus T. Broek was elected President. Rev. Frederick K. Shield was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read for information. On motion the reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President appointed the following standing committees:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS.

Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D. — Rev. Albertus T. Broek
Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D. — Elder Austin Scott, LL.D.

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D. — Rev. J. M. Martin
Rev. G. H. Hospers

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. J. H. Brandow — Rev. C. L. Palmer
Rev. J. R. Sizoo

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. W. R. Hart
Rev. T. P. Vernoll
Rev. F. K. Shield, Jr.

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D.
Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D.
Elder C. W. Osborne

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D.
Rev. J. A. Van Neste
Elder Austin Scott, LL.D.

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.	Rev. Albert Von Schlieder, D.D.
Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D.	Rev. C. H. Tyndall, D.D.
Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge	Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D.	Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D.
Rev. J. R. Sizoo	Rev. A. T. Broek
Rev. C. M. Dixon	Rev. W. R. Hart
Rev. C. L. Palmer	Rev. H. A. Freer

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. A. C. Bird
Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from the Classis of Philadelphia announcing the nomination of Rev. Harris A. Freer, to fill the unexpired term of Rev. Andrew J. Walter.

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Greene stating that Rev. Frederick Kull Shield, Jr., had been selected to fill the unexpired term of Rev. H. J. Herge, Ph.D., who had removed from the bounds of the classis.

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Albany announcing the nomination of Rev. Jacob Van Ess for the unexpired term of Rev. J. A. Jones, D.D., who had resigned.

Two letters were read from Professor Marston T. Bogert, of Columbia University, stating his inability to attend the meetings of the Board which occur at the time of the University examinations and that he had therefore forwarded his resignation to the Stated Clerk of the Particular Synod of New York.

Excuses were received from Rev. Jacob Van Ess , Rev. Peter Crispell and Rev. C. P. Ditmars. On motion these members were excused. An excuse was later received from Elder Wm. Van Orden.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Reception of Students met on Wednesday, September 22, 1920, at 11 a.m.

The following students were admitted to the Junior Class after presentation of their college diplomas and certificates of church membership and after being personally examined concerning their religious experience and purpose in desiring the ministry:

Roscoe Mott Giles, Jr., Skaneateles, N. Y. Member of the Reformed Church of Owasco, N. Y. A. B. (University of Michigan, 1920)

Calvin Christian Meury, Jersey City, N. J. Member of the Knox Memorial Chapel Collegiate Reformed Church, New York City. A. B. (Rutgers College, 1920).

Leonard Augustus Sibley, Atlanta, Ga. Member of the First Reformed Church, Passaic, N. J. A. B. (Rutgers College, 1920).

Dharma Rajah Daniel Souri, Madanapalle, India. Member of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick, N. J. Litt. B. (Rutgers College, 1920).

Theodore F. Zwemer, Holland, Mich. Member of the Third Reformed Church, Holland, Mich. A. B. (Hope College, 1916).

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS.

The report which was orally presented by the chairman, Dr. Demarest, stated that the students had passed the mid-winter examinations without exception.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J.,

respectfully reports on the work of the year ending May 19, 1921:

The following students have been enrolled during the year:

SENIOR CLASS

William Arthur Burner, Jr. — Robert Wyckoff Searle
John J. Le Boer — Arthur Henry Voerman
Walter Augustus Scholten

MIDDLE CLASS

Edward Hodge Bishop — George Ingalls Robertson, Jr.
Filert Dirks — Johann Schmidt
Anson Mapes DuBois — Henri Ernest Schoon
Edwin Paul McLean — Asahel B. Waldorf Smith
John Seymour Woore — Keller Davis Van Wagnen

JUNIOR CLASS

Roscoe Mott Giles — Dharma Rajah Daniel Souri
Calvin Christian Meury — Theodore F. Zwemer
Leonard Augustus Sibley

Special Student
Everett Leroy Freeman

Letters of dismission were given three members of the Middle Class, as follows: Mr. Everts to the Western Theological Seminary, Holland, Mich.; Mr. deVries to McCormick Theological Seminary, Chicago, Ill.; and Mr. Applegate to Union Theological Seminary, New York City.

Mr. Smith of the Middle Class has taken the English branches only, having secured a dispensation from Hebrew and Greek from the General Synod. Mr. Freeman, the special student, is a layman of a sister church who has been admitted to certain classes as a guest. He does not recite, nor take part in the examinations.

Messrs. DeBoer and Searle of the Senior Class resumed their studies early in the Seminary year, and have taken the deferred examinations of the Middle year. Mr. LeBoer is the George Augustus Sandham scholar of the Senior class. He has been recommended to the Board of Education for the Alida Van Schaick Post-Graduate Scholarship the coming year. The Edward Lodewick prize for the best preacher of the Senior class has been awarded to Mr. Walter A. Scolten.

Professors Searle, Johnson and Beardslee represented the Faculty at the Conference of the Theological Seminaries of the United States and Canada held at Princeton in June of 1920.

The Lectors, Dr. Gillespie and Rev. Simon Blocker, and the Instructor, Mr. Edward Porter St. John, have done efficient work during the past year and we hope their services may be continued. The Rev. Dr. Beardslee, Sr., during the first semester gave instruction in the exegesis of the English Bible; but protracted disease, issuing finally in death, deprived us of his highly-prized fellowship. We recommend that the half-year examination paper he approved be accepted as for the full year.

Professor Edward L. Barbour has given the usual instruction in Elocution and Mr. Herman L. Dietman the usual instruction in Music. President Henry L. Southwick of the Emerson School of Oratory, Boston, Mass., again visited the Seminary to lecture and to give instruction in Pulpit Oratory. This year's Alumni Association lecturer on special problems of the minister was the Rev. Harris E. Kirk of Baltimore, Maryland, whose three strong and impressive addresses were greatly enjoyed by the Faculty as well as the students.

The Graves Lectures on Missions were given by the Rev. Frank Ackerson of our Amoy Mission, and his exhibit of present conditions and prospects, claims and possibilities in China was most inspiring and helpful. Four special Faculty Lectures were given by the Rev. Charles Stelzle of New York City, on the general subject of the Church and the Workingman; his addresses, and especially his answers to questions, aroused keen interest among the students. Other lectures and addresses before the Society of Inquiry have been given by the following:

Mr. F. M. Potter — Rev. Lewis P. Scudder, M.D.
Mr. William T. Demarest — Miss Charlotte B. Killien
Mrs. Edith M. Allen — Rev. Dr. W. I. Chamberlain

Mrs. John S. Bussing of New York City last November gave seventy-five copies of the new "Hymnal of the Reformed Church" to the Seminary for use in Hertzog Hall Chapel. In the second semester the Middle Class gave a large Pulpit Bible for use in the Chapel services. Also the Senior Class has given the Seminary an Individual Cup Communion service.

All the students are recommended for admission to the examinations, with the exception of Mr. Giles of the Junior Class (who is in

a New Brunswick Hospital recuperating after a severe operation) and Mr. Moore of the Middle Class (whose war-time experiences even yet impair his vigor and have prevented his completing the full course in Theology); we therefore request you to authorize the Faculty to pass on their examinations later in the year.

In the death of the Rev. John [illegible]. Beardslee, D.D., LL.D., the Faculty and student-body of this Seminary have suffered great personal loss and sorrow. Not only did we"honor him very highly for his work's sake" during many years at our sister Seminary in the West and continued in this Seminary these last years;- but we sincerely revered and loved him for his genial, gentle, gracious and Christlike personality. We sorrow deeply for his passing hence, but for all time we are the richer for his holy, helpful friendship and fellowship in service.

Edward P. Johnson,
For the Faculty.

RESIGNATION OF DR. GILLESPIE

In connection with the Report of the Faculty the following was presented:

To the Board of Superintendents.

Dear Brethren:

Because of physical and other limitations that preclude success in the work, I am constrained to present herewith my resignation as Lector in Missions and Instructor in New Testament Text Criticism, said resignation to take effect on the first of September, 1921.

Yours very sincerely,
John H. Gillespie

March 1, 1921.

The Report of the Faculty and the resignation of Dr. Gillespie were referred to the Committee on Professors' Report.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY.

This report was read by Dr. Searle, the President of the Faculty. It was received and referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, and ordered to be transmitted to the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE SIXTH PROFESSORATE

The chairman of the committee, Dr. Demarest, made a statement of the reasons for the delay in making a nomination for the Sixth Professorate; special mention was made of the satisfactory provision of a large part of the proposed instruction by the present arrangements, the difficulty of finding one exactly suited for all parts of the work and the lack of a residence, or the advisibility of building under the present conditions. The whole subject was discussed by the Board.

The motion was made and carried that the Committee on the Sixth Professorate be empowered to fill the vacancy in its membership caused by the resignation of Rev. J. A. Jones, D.D. (The other members of the committee are Dr. Demarest, Dr. Tilton, Rev. J. A. Van Neste and Rev. A. T. Broek).

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS.

The report of the Committee on Written Examinations was presented by Rev. W. R. Hart, the Secretary of the committee. It was accepted and adopted and is as follows:

The Committee on Written Examinations met at 9.30, Wednesday morning, in Hertzog Hall, with Dr. Steinfuhrer in the chair. Mr. Van Oostenbrugge opened the meeting with prayer. Mr. Hart was made Secretary.

The following reports were presented:

On Professor Searle's department, committee, Edgar Tilton, Jr. and Peter Crispell. Mr. Crispell reported by letter and Dr. Tilton stated that he had been present at the examinations; that they were pleased with the papers as a whole, the Seniors' papers were good, the paper of Mr. Robert Searle being of especial excellence; the Middlers' papers were also good; the Juniors' papers showed the usual characteristics. Dr. Tilton made a plea for training in accuracy of definition as much needed for ministers and laymen today. The committee recommended the passing of all students who have taken the examinations. The report was accepted.

Committee on Dr. Raven's department, C. D. F. Steinfuhrer and A. T. Broek. Dr. Steinfuhrer reported in writing to the following effect: The papers "show faithful instruction on the part of the Professor and diligent application on the part of the students". Senior grades are from 77% to 93%; Middlers' marks are uniform and commendable; Junior papers show general excellence, especially that of T. F. Twemer, who was graded 97%. Mr. Souri, the Hindu student left the examination, pleading lack of preparation. The report was accepted.

Committee on Dr. Johnson's department, T. P. Vernoll and C. H. Tyndall. Mr. Vernoll reported that "the questions were well chosen and comprehensive. The students' answers evidenced a fine grasp of the subjects, some were exceptionally pleasing." The passing of all in regular order of promotion was recommended. The report was accepted.

Committee on Dr. Beardslee's department, I. W. Gowen and W. R. Hart. Mr. Hart reported that Dr. Gowen and he were present at the examinations. The papers were read, varying in excellence with some superior. The committee recommended the passing of those examined. The report was accepted.

Committee on Dr. Schenck's department, C. P. Ditmars and H. Hageman. In the absence of Mr. Ditmars, the papers of the examination were referred to Dr. Steinfuhrer and Mr. Broek for action on them at their earliest convenience.

Committee on the examinations under Dr. Gillespie and Mr. Blocker, A. Von Schlieder and C. Van Oostenbrugge. The committee reported the papers examined and recommended that the students be passed. The report was accpted.

The Middle Year paper of Mr. Smith who was under instruction in English Bible by Dr. Beardslee, Sr., was ordered accepted as a paper for the present examinations, and was referred to a committee composed of Mr. Vernoll and Mr. Van Oostenbrugge.

The chairman and secretary were empowered to report for the Committee on Written Examinations to the Board of Superintendents, embodying the substance of the separate committee reports.

C. D. F. Steinfuhrer
William Reese Hart

On motion the failure of Mr. Souri to take the examination in Hebrew was referred to Professor Raven for future action.

ORAL EXAMINATIONS

Dr. Tilton, chairman of section one, reported that the examinations were sustained by a unanimous vote.

Mr. Vernoll, chairman of section two, reported that the examinations were unanimously approved.

Mr. Brandow, chairman of section three , reported excellent work and marked improvement in all the examinations.

On motion all of these reports were accepted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

Your Committee on Professors' Report notes with satisfaction the regular and diligent attendance of the students of the Seminary upon all the work of the past year and the excellent spirit that has prevailed throughout. Three students have been dismissed to sister institutions for adequate reasons.

It is recommended that Mr. Giles ~~and~~ of the Senior Class and Mr. Moore of the Middle Class be permitted to take the examinations omitted thro physical disability, at such time as the Faculty may determine.

We note with appreciation the continued efficiency of the members of our Faculty and Seminary Lectors, but sorrow the death of Rev. John W. Beardslee, D.D., LL.D., in whom the Church has lost a most valuable servant. No higher testimonial could be given him than that which has been so beautifully voiced by Dr. Johnson in the Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

With deep regret we receive the resignation of Dr. Gillespie, who owing to physical infirmity no longer feels able to continue as Lector. While reluctantly recommending that the resignation be accepted we do express our deep appreciation of Dr. Gillespie's long and efficient services, and would further recommend that he be invited to continue as Lector in Elementary Greek at a salary not exceeding $500.00. We would also recommend that the Lectors, Mr. Blocker and Mr. St. John, be retained another year at the same compensation as last year.

That able and inspiring courses of lectures have been delivered notably by Mr. Frank Eckerson and Mr. Stelzle should be noted with satisfaction, and grateful recognition should be made of Mrs. Bussing's generous gift of Hymnals for the Seminary Chapel.

Finally your committee would offer the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That in view of the continued high cost of living for which the present salaries of our Professors at the New Brunswick Theological Seminary are inadequate, the General Synod be urged to increase their salaries to the sum of $3500.00 a year as soon as adequate funds for this purpose may be found.

J. F. Berg
J. M. Martin
G. H. Hospers Committee

On motion the report was accepted and the recommendations were adopted.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The committee reported that they found nothing in the Minutes of the General Synod requiring the action of this Board.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

A partial report was presented by the chairman, Rev. W. F. Hart, which was ordered to be forwarded to the General Synod after certain additions were made by the Stated Clerk of the Board. The report will be printed in full in the Minutes of General Synod.

COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Your committee has had referred to it the report of General Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.

Each item of the report deals with the subject of limitations. While certain repairs and improvements have been made, increased fuel and labor bills stand in the way of a more complete renovation, and much needed betterments have been considered. Your committee, therefore, emphasizes the appeal for the extra one thousand dollars from the Carver Fund granted for the last two years, and also that for a grant from the income of unspecified funds, in view of the necessity of meeting an assessment by the city for a street pavement.

Regarding the Gardner A. Sage Library, so acute are the conditions, owing to lack of space, which confront those who are concerned with its administration, that your committee urges some aggressive action that will bring the desired relief, and recommends that Synod in its appeal to the churches for larger gifts for the current expenses of the Seminary accompany its appeal with a statement of the Library's need and the opportunity it offers for a memorial.

Your committee further recommends the transmission to General Synod of the Standing Committee's report.

Edgar Tilton, Jr.
A. Von Schlieder Committee

On motion the report was received and the recommendations adopted.

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge, the chairman, reported that the sermons submitted by the members of the Middle and Senior Classes had been examined.

The report was accepted.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

It was moved and carried that the papers presented by Instructor St. John, giving the marks of the students in his department, be accepted and the students be passed in these subjects.

The following resolutions were passed:

RESOLVED, That the matter of securing instruction in Missions and in the English Bible, if the course should be necessary, be committed to the Committee on Nominations which shall be empowered to ask the General Synod for such an appropriation as may be necessary.

RESOLVED, That the Board call the attention of the Synod to the fact that for the last four years no representative from the Classis of

Rensselaer has attended the annual meeting of the Board, and that the Classis of Saratoga has been represented but once in the last five years.

RESOLVED, That a committee consisting of Dr. Searle, Dr. Tilton and Dr. Demarest be appointed to draw up a list of all the funds of the Theological Seminary, whether for education or property, with memorandum of the condition governing the use of their income.

RESOLVED, That the bills for the printing of the Examination Schedules, for the traveling expense of the member from the Particular Synod of Chicago ($50), and for the salary of the Stated Clerk be ordered paid.

RESOLVED, That the Stated Clerk be authorized to procure a new record book for the minutes and forward the bill to the Board of Direction.

RESOLVED, That the Board express its hearty thanks to the members of the Faculty and others who have entertained the members of the Board, and also to the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property for their entertainment at dinner and supper on Wednesday at Hertzog Hall.

RESOLVED, That the President of the Board, Rev. A. T. Broek, be appointed to address the graduating class next year on behalf of the Board and that Rev. J. F. Sizoo be chosen as the alternate.

RESOLVED, That the examination of the members of the Senior Class in preaching, personal piety and views in entering the ministry be sustained; and that Professorial Certificates be granted to the members of the Senior Class and that the members of the other classes be duly advanced, with the exceptions indicated in the reports of the Faculty and the Committee on Written Examinations.

RESOLVED, That in view of his long and faithful service as a member of this Board we note with regret the absence of Rev. C. P. Ditmars and that the Stated Clerk be directed to write him a letter of sympathy in his illness.

The Faculty was received by the Board at 9.15 and addressed by the President, who congratulated the Professors upon the evidences of their faithful and successful work during the past year. On behalf of the Faculty, the President, Dr. Searle, responded feelingly regarding the world's need of Christ and the effort made in the Seminary to prepare the students to present Him to others.

The students were received at 9.45 and addressed by the President of the Board who informed them of the results of the examination and urged upon them the wisdom of making the best use of their opportunities and fidelity in facing their task at present and for the future.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The minutes were read and approved.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT.

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises.

The Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel Thursday morning, May 19th, at 11.45. The Professorial Certificates were presented by Professor John W. Beardslee, Ph.D., D.D., The address to the graduating class on behalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by the retiring President, Rev. Albert Von Schlieder, D.D. The Alumni Oration was delivered by Rev. David J. Burrell, D.D., LL.D.

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D.

Abraham T. Broek President

Frederic Kidd Shield Temporary Clerk

Jasper S. Hogan,
Stated Clerk

The annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J., was held in the chapel of Hertzog Hall, Wednesday, May 17, 1922, at 10.00 A.M.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The meeting was called to order by the Stated Clerk of the Board who announced that on account of his removal from the bounds of the Classis of Newark the retiring President, Rev. A. T. Broek, D.D., was no longer a member of the Board and therefore there was a vacancy in the office of President.

Rev. William Reese Hart was elected chairman, and opened the meeting with prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL.

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D.
Bergen, South	Rev. W. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Frederick K. Shield, Jr.
Hudson	Rev. M. J. Den Herder
Kingston	
Long Island, North	Rev. C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
Long Island, South	Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D.
Monmouth	Rev. Charles L. Palmer
Montgomery	Rev. Henry C. Cussler
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D.
New York	Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D.
Orange	Rev. M. Seymour Purdy
Palisades	Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D.
Passaic	Rev. Charles M. Dixon
Philadelphia	Rev. Harris A. Freer
Poughkeepsie	Rev. A. C. Bird
Raritan	Rev. Joseph R. Sizoo
Rensselaer	Rev. George C. Hock
Rochester	Rev. G. H. Hospers
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. Peterson Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev. George Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	

Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborne

Ex-Officio In the absence of the President of the Faculty, Professor John H. Raven represented the Seminary.

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Wm. Reese Hart was elected President. Rev. Joseph R. Sizoo was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read for information. On motion the reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

The following standing committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D. — Rev. Joseph R. Sizoo
Rev. Edgar Tilton, D.D. — Elder Austin Scott

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D. — Rev. C. Peterson Ditmars
Rev. John Y. Broek

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D. Rev. Charles M. Dixon
Rev. M. J. Den Herder

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. G. H. Hospers Rev. J. R. Sizoo
Rev. H. A. Freer

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Elder C. W. Osborne Elder J. E. Pratt, M.D.
Rev. Charles L. Palmer

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D. Rev. J. A. Van Neste
Elder Austin Scott, LL.D.

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D. Rev. Charles L. Palmer
Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D. Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D.
Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge Rev. J. A. Nan Neste
Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D. Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Rev. C. M. Dixon Rev. Edgar Tilton, D.D.
Rev. J. Y. Broek Rev.J. R. Sizoo
Rev. W. R. Hart Rev. H. A. Freer

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge Rev. Henry C. Cussler

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Schoharie announcing the nomination of Rev. George Z. Collier to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Rev. J. H. Brandow.

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Montgomery stating that Rev. Henry C. Cussler had been nominated to fill the unexpired term of Rev. C. F. Benjamin.

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Newark announcing the nomination of Rev. John Y. Broek to fill the unexpired term of his brother, Rev. A. T. Broek, D.D.

Rev. George C. Hock stated that he had been nominated by the Classis of Rensselaer to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Rev. E. A. MacCullum, D.D.

On motion these men were received as members of the Board.

The following communication was received:

Be it resolved, that the Classis of Kingston express to the Board of Superintendents, through the President of the Seminary, its desire that steps be taken immediately to increase the amount of instruction in religious education in the New Brunswick Seminary.

And be it further resolved, that the contact between student and professor be maintained during the summer by conferences before leaving and after returning to the Seminary, and by communications and personal visitation while the student is on the field, in the summer.

Henry W. Brink,
Oct. 11, 1921 Stated Clerk

VOTED That this communication from the Classis of Kingston be referred to a special committee . The President appointed Dr. Van Schlieder, Dr. Raven and Rev. J. Van Ess.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Reception of Students reports that at its meeting in September 1921, the following students were received into the Junior Class:

Andrew Alois Burkhardt, Newark, N. J. Member of the Highland Park Reformed Church. A. B. (Rutgers College, 1921)

Ernest Alexander Clark, Jr., Hackensack, N. J. Member of the Reformed Church of North Hackensack. A. B. (Rutgers College, 1921)

George William Turner, New York City.

William Herman Vander Borgh, West Sayville, N. Y. Member of the Reformed Church of West Sayville. A. B. (Hope College, 1921)

Maurice John Verduin, Paterson, N. J. Member of the Reformed Church of Paterson. A. B. (Hope College, 1921)

George Dewey Wood, Kingston, N. Y. Member of the Reformed Church of Kingston. A. B. (Rutgers College, 1921)

Under authority of the Committee the Faculty later received into the Senior Class:

Ralph Gerrit Korteling, Chicago, Ill., from the Western Seminary. A. B. (Hope College, 1919)

The Faculty also received into the Middle Class:

Peter Garret Baker, Passaic, N. J., from the Western Seminary. A. B. (Hope College, 1920)

Tunis Wayenberg Prins, Holland Mich., form the Princeton Theological Seminary. A. B. (Hope College, 1920)

W. H. S. Demarest, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS.

The Committee on Mid-Winter Examinations report that the usual examinations were held and were fully sustained. The only exception for record is the absence from the examinations of Mr. Prins; the members of the Faculty were authorized to examine him in the several departments at their convenience.

W. H. S. Demarest, Chairman.

On motion both of these reports were accepted.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

To the Board of Superintendents:

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick respectfully reports on the work of the year ending May 18, 1922. The following students have been enrolled during the year:

GRADUATE STUDENTS

Charles Edward Bloodgood
John J. De Boer
Harold William Schenck

SENIOR CLASS

Edward Hodge Bishop
Eilert Dirks
Anson Mapes Du Bois
Ralph Gerrit Korteling
Edwin Paul McLean
John Seymour Moore
George Ingalls Robertson, Jr.
Johann Schmidt
Henri Ernest Schoon
Asahel B. Waldorf Smith
Reller Davis Van Wagnen

MIDDLE CLASS

Peter Garret Baker
Roscoe Mott Giles, Jr.
Calvin Christian Meury
Tunis Wayenberg Prins
Leonard Augustus Sibley
Theodore F. Zwemer

JUNIOR CLASS

Andrew Alois Burkhardt
Ernest Alexander Clark, Jr.
George William Turner
William Herman Vander Borgh
Maurice John Verduin
George Dewey Wood

SPECIAL

Carlton Radcliffe Van Hook

It will be noticed that there are twenty-three regular students enrolled, three more than last year. One of them, however, Mr. Du Bois, of the Senior Class, has been absent almost the entire year in the far west on account of the health of his wife, and Mr. Clark of the Junior Class has been absent since Christmas on account of his health. Neither of these gentlemen, consequently, took the mid-winter examinations or is ready for the present examination.

The students of last year's Junior and Middle Classes returned to us with the exception of Mr. Souri who left to complete his training in India. We received into the present Senior Class Mr. Korteling from the Western Seminary, and into the Middle Class Mr. Baker from the same school and Mr. Prins from Princeton Seminary.

As before, Mr. Smith of the Senior Class does not recite in Hebrew or Greek, having received from General Synod a dispensation from those branches. Mr. Turner of the Junior Class came to us with no preparation in Greek, and has, therefore, been taking elementary Greek with Dr. Gillespie, and has only partially done the work of the regular Junior Course in the New Testament. All the students are recommended for admission to examination.

For the first time in several years we have an Alida Van Schaick post-graduate scholar, Mr. John J. De Boer, who has taken part of his work at Columbia University.

The Sandham Scholarship of the Senior Class was offered to Mr. Bishop who declined the prize, and the money was divided between Mr. Schoon and Mr. Van Wagnen. Mr. Zwemer is the Sandham scholar in the Middle Class. The scholar for the Junior Class will be appointed subsequent to the examinations. The Lodewick Prize for the best preacher in the Senior Class has been awarded to Mr. Bishop.

Dr. Gillespie felt it necessary, on account of failing health, to discontinue his work in Missions and in Text Criticism of the New Testament. He has, however, continued to give instruction in Greek. The work in Missions has been in the care of the Rev. Lewis Rousseau Scudder, M.D., D.D., who has offered a course on the Missions of our Church in India. The course has continued one hour a week throughout the year. During the first semester it was attended by the Senior and Middle Classes and during the second semester by all the students.

Mr. Blocker has continued his work as formerly. Mr. St. John's courses have been given as in former years, but they have been attended not only by the Senior Class, but by the Seniors and Middlers. We think it right to report that, owing to his engagement at Auburn Seminary, Mr. St. John has this year been compelled to assume traveling expenses of $365.00, which were, of course, entirely unexpected when he agreed to come to us. He also informs us that in all probability he will be unable to take this work during the coming year. Mr. Barbour in Elocution and Mr. Dietman in Music have assisted as usual. Dr. Henry L. Southwick, President of the Emerson School of Oratory in Boston, again visited the Seminary to lecture and to give instruction in pulpit oratory. Rev. Cornelius Howard Patton, D.D., Corresponding Secretary of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions delivered the Graves Lectures; Rev. James Isaac Vance, D.D., of Nashville, the Lectures on the Christian Ministry; Rev. John Timothy Stone, D.D., of Chicago, the Alumni Lectures. Each of these series consisted of three lectures.

March 23-25 the students held a second Life Work Conference similar to the one held two years ago in aim and character. About sixty high school boys were present, besides a number from Rutgers College. The young men spent an earnest and pleasant three days. The aims and worth of the Christian ministry were presented not only in formal addresses at public meetings but in many private conferences, and we believe the session proved exceedingly helpful to many of our visitors, as we know it did to the men of the Seminary. The plans and preparations were entirely the work of the Seminary students and we feel that they should be commended for the excellence of their management.

Since April 1st the President of the Faculty has been unable to attend classes on account of his health. His colleagues have, to some extent, taken up his work and have made provision for both written and oral examinations in his department. We are gratified to report that Dr. Searle's condition is greatly improved and there is good reason to hope that he will be able to resume his duties in September.

On account of his family having been suddenly quarantined Dr. Beardslee will be unable to conduct his oral examination. One of his colleagues has kindly offered to do this in his place.

For the Faculty, John W. Beardslee, Jr.
(By E. P. Johnson) Secretary of the Faculty

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property and ordered to be forwarded to the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE SIXTH PROFESSORATE

The Committee on the Sixth Professorate report that Mr. Edward P. St. John has continued his instruction in religious education, although now appointed Dean of the School of Religious Education at Auburn Seminary. Also that the Reverend Dr. Lewis R. Scudder has given the Course on Missions.

Your Committee recommend:

1. That $100 additional to the salary arranged be paid to Mr. St. John for the current year in view of his greater expense and burden in meeting his engagements here while entering upon his new position.
2. That the Committee be authorized to secure an instructor or instructors in religious education for the coming year, that they be

directed to arrange if possible for enlarged work in this department, and that they be directed to find if possible a desirable man to be nominated to the General Synod in 1923 for election to professorship in this department.
3. That the Committee be authorized to secure an instructor in Missions for the coming year.
4. That the Committee be authorized to recommend the appropriate salaries for Instructors and Lectors, $1,000 to be recommended for Lector, Mr. Blocker, if available.

W. H. S. Demarest, Chairman.

It was
VOTED That the report be accepted and the recommendations be adopted.
It was
VOTED That Dr. Berg and Dr. Von Schlieder be added to the Committee to fill the places of Dr. Jones and Dr. Broek, who have ceased to be members of the Board. (The other members of the Committee are Dr. Demarest, Dr. Tilton and Rev. J. A. Van Neste)

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS.

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Written Examinations met in Hertzog Hall at 9.30 on Wednesday morning, May 17, 1922. An opening prayer was offered by Dr. Von Schlieder. Mr. Hart was made Secretary.

The following reports were given by the sub-committees and adopted in each instance with the recommendations for promotion.

By Mr. Ditmars on the examinations in Dr. Schenck's subjects: the papers examined,- Mr. Dubois of the Senior Class and Mr. Clark of the Junior Class were absent. The Committee recommended that all be passed.

By Dr. Von Schlieder and Mr. Van Oostenbrugge in the examinations in Biblical Theology, Mr. Blocker's subject: the papers of unusual merit; the promotion of all recommended.

By Dr. Tilton on the examinations in Systematic Theology: examinations satisfactory, with honorable mention of Mr. Bishop of the Senior Class; the promotion of all recommended.

By Mr. Hart on the examinations in Greek: the papers of varying merit; the examination questions themselves of fine order; the promotion of all recommended.

By Mr. Freer on the examinations on the subject of Missions: voicing deep appreciation of the work of Dr. Scudder, well sustained examinations, and manifest interest in the subject, India.

By Dr. Berg on Dr. Johnson's examinations: the Committee unable to attend the examination and the papers carefully examined by Dr. Johnson, none being below a grade of 70; the passing of all recommended.

By Dr. Schenck for the examinations on the subjects taught by Mr. St. John, all passing with very high marks.

By Dr. Steinfuhrer and Mr. Sizoo on the Hebrew papers: commendation of faithful instruction and diligent application; special praise for the Senior Class; honorable mention of Mr. Zwemer of the Middle Class, and Mr. Turner of the Junior Class; the promotion of all recommended.

C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, Chairman
William Heese Hart, Secretary

The report was accepted and adopted.

ORAL EXAMINATIONS

The chairman of section one, Dr. Von Schlieder, reported exceptional gratification with the conduct of the examinations attended and with the results obtained.

The chairman of section two, Dr. Berg, reported that all of the examinations had been well sustained, and that Dr. Raven and Dr. Johnson should be commended for the excellent manner in which they have taken charge of the work of the absent professors.

Dr. Tilton, the chairman of section three, reported very satisfactory results and recommended the advancement of the students.

On motion all of these reports were accepted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT.

The Professors' Report has been received and reviewed by the Committee on Professors' Report and finds it but explanatory of the

year required actually. Nothing unusual has transpired in the conduct of the Seminary, and no matter for recommendation is presented.

Your Committee comments with appreciation on the fact of the Life Work Conference and expresses the hope that it shall be found of such importance as to demand an annual repetition.

Your Committee wishes to indicate its regret over the present ill-health of Dr. Searle and its sympathy to Dr. Beardslee in his household affliction. The Board expresses its gratitude also at the co-ordination of the numerous Seminary interests and prays God's blessing upon all Professors and students.

A. Von Schlieder
J. Y. Broek
C. P. Ditmars

On motion the report was accepted.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The chairman of the Committee, Dr. Berg, reported that nothing has been found in the Minutes of Synod requiring the action of the Board.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This report was presented in outline by Rev. G. H. Hospers, the chairman. On motion the report was accepted and the Stated Clerk was requested to complete its details and forward it to the General Synod. The report will appear in full in the Minutes of Synod, 1922.

COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Your Committee has had referred to it the report of the General Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, and would therefore recommend that General Synod be asked to contribute one thousand dollars from the Carver Fund and that the requests of last year be repeated with emphasis,- namely the Library and Suydam Hall. Your Committee further recommends the trnsmission to General Synod of the Standing Committees' Report.

C. H. Osborne
C. L. Palmer
J. E. Pratt

The report was accepted and adopted.

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

The chairman of the Committee, Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge, reported that the sermons placed in the hands of the Committee had been carefully examined and were highly commended.

The report was accepted.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

It was
VOTED That a special minute be made of the death of two of the members of the Board, during the past year,- Rev. John H. Brandow and Rev. A. A. Zabriskie, who have so long and faithfully served the Church.
It was
VOTED That in view of the absence of Dr. Searle, on account of illness, the Board express its appreciation of his devotion to the work of the Seminary and his regular attendance at the meetings of the Board, and hereby assures him of our sympathy.
It was
VOTED That a special committee be appointed to confer with Dr. Searle, and if agreeable to him, that the committee be empowered to recommend to General Synod that he be granted a leave of absence for the whole or a part of the next year, as may be desired. Such a committee was appointed, consisting of Dr. Berg, Dr. Tilton and Rev. J. A. Van Neste.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE

Your committee appointed to consider the advisability of requesting General Synod to grant Professor Searle leave of absence for a year or such part of next year as he might desire would respectfully report that after conference with Dr. Searle's family your committee unanimously recommends that General Synod grant Reverend Professor Searle leave of absence for one sholastic year with full salary.

J. Frederic Berg
Edgar Tilton, Jr.
J. A. Van Neste

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CLASSIS OF KINGSTON COMMUNICATION

Your Committee appointed to report on the resolution of the Classis of Kingston, reports

1. That the Standing Committee of the Board on the Sixth Professorate has been instructed by resolution of May 17, 1922, to hasten its work as speedily as conditions admit to satisfy the demand for a fuller program of Religious Education.

2. A. That the Board request the Professor of Practical Theology to conduct two annual conferences, before and immediately after the summer session, with the undergraduate summer preachers, on methods and problems relating to pastoral activity.

B. The Board request the Professor of the Faculty placing the summer undergraduate preachers to select and notify ministers of nearby Reformed Churches to act as active counselors to said preachers.

A. Von Schlieder
J. H. Raven
Jacob Van Ess Committee

It was
VOTED That the report be accepted and the recommendations adopted.
It was
VOTED That the examination of the members of the Senior Class in preaching and views in desiring the ministry be sustained and Professorial Certificates be granted to the Seniors and the other classes be advanced in regular order.
It was
VOTED That the Board express its thanks to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property for their hospitality in entertaining the members at dinner and supper in Hertzog Hall.
It was
VOTED That the bill for the rpinting of the Examination Schedules and the salary of the Stated Clerk of the Board be ordered paid.
It was
VOTED That the President of the Board, Rev. Wm. Reese Hart, be appointed to address the graduating class next year on behalf of the Board, and that Rev. John Y. Broek be his alternate.
It was
VOTED That Elder William Van Orden and Rev. J. F. Heemstra be excused, in accordance with their request.

The Faculty was received at 9.15 and appropriately addressed by the President. Responses were made by the Professors.

The students were received at 9.45. The President announced to them the results of the examinations and urged the undergraduates especially to make the best use of the time and advantages in the remainder of the course.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.. The minutes were approved.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises.

The Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J., were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Thursday morning, May 18, 1922, at 11.45. The Professorial Certificates were presented by Professor F. S. Schenck, D.D., LL.D. The address on behalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by Rev. Joseph R. Sizoo. The Alumni Oration was delivered by Rev. Theodore F. Bayles.
The closing prayer was offered by Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D.

William Reese Hart President

Temporary Clerk

Joseph R. Sizoo.

Jasper S. Hogan, Stated Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick met in special session at the Reformed Church Building, 25 East 22nd Street, New York, on Monday, September 11, 1922, at two o'clock.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. Wm. Reese Hart, who offered the opening prayer.

The roll call showed the following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schleider, D.D.
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	
Hudson	Rev. M. J. Den Herder
Kingston	
Long Island, North	Rev. C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
Long Island, South	
Monmouth	
Montgomery	Rev. H. C. Cussler
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D.
New York	
Orange	
Palisades	Rev. I. W. Gowen, D.D.
Paramus	Rev. J. A. Van Neste
Passaic	Rev. C. M. Dixon
Philadelphia	Rev.
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. A. Jones, D.D.
Raritan	Rev. J. R. Sizoo
Rensselaer	
Rochester	
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Schoharie	
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	Rev. C. H. Tyndall, D.D.
Particular Synods	
Albany	Elder William Van Orden
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M. D.
New Brunswick	
New York	Elder John M. Kyle
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborne
Ex-officio	Professor John H. Raven, representing the Faculty

The purpose of the meeting was stated by the President,- in view of the unexpected death of the Reverend John Preston Searle, L. L., Professor of Systematic Theology in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick it becomes necessary to make provision for instruction in that department.

Dr. W. H. S. Demarest, the chairman of the Committee on the Sixth Professorate, the committee having also charge of providing for special instruction, reported that the committee recommended that Dr. Caspar W. Hodge, of Princeton Theological Seminary, and his assistant, Mr. Jenkins, be engaged to give instruction in the department of Systematic Theology; and that Dr. A. J. W. Meyers, of Hartford Theological Seminary, be engaged to give instruction in the department of Religious Education.

It was
VOTED That the recommendations of the Committee be adopted.

It was
VOTED That the sum of one thousand dollars be paid to Dr. Hodge and one thousand dollars be paid to Mr. Jenkins for their services.

It was
VOTED That it shall be left to the judgment of the Committee whether Dr. Meyers shall be engaged for the whole or half of the ensuing year.

It was
VOTED That the Stated Clerk be directed to inform the Treasurer of the General Synod of the recommendation of the Board of Superintendents that the sum of eight hundred and fifty dollars be paid to Mr. St. John as his compensation for last year's services at the Seminary.

It was
VOTED That the Committee on the Sixth Professorate be directed to make a nomination to the Board of Superintendents of a Professor of Systematic Theology.

It was
Voted That the Board shall hold a special meeting at the call of the Committee to receive its report.

It was
VOTED That the Board recommends the payment of the salary of Dr. Searle be continued to Mrs. Searle for a year.

It was
VOTED That the President and Stated Clerk of the Board be appointed to be in conference with the Faculty and representatives of the General Synod with reference to the arrangement of a Memorial Service to Dr. Searle.

It was
VOTED That Rev. J. F. Sizoo, Rev. J. Y. Broek and Rev. A. Von Schleider, D.D., be appointed a committee to draft suitable resolutions representing the Board.

It was
VOTED That the bill presented by the Stated Clerk for special delivery letters and telegrams for calling this special meeting be ordered paid.- $6.93.

The minutes were read and approved.
The closing prayer was offered by Rev. J. A. Van Neste.

William Reese Hart President

[illegible] S. Fagen, Stated Clerk

A special meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick was held in the Reformed Church Building, 25 East 22nd Street, New York, at two o'clock, Monday afternoon, April 23, 1923.

The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Rev. Wm. Reese Hart.

The roll call showed that the following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D. D.
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. John E. Bennink
Hudson	Rev. M. J. Den Herder
Long Island, North	Rev. C. L. F. Steinfuhrer, D. D.
Long Island, South	Rev. J. F. Berg, D. D.
Monmouth	
Montgomery	
Newark	Rev. J. Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D. D.
New York	Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., L. L.
Orange	
Palisades	Rev. I. T. Gowen, D. D.
Paramus	Rev. J. A. Van Neste
Passaic	Rev. H. P. Schuurman
Philadelphia	Rev. H. A. Freer
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. A. Jones, D. D.
Raritan	Rev. J. R. Sizoo
Rensselaer	Rev. G. C. Hock
Rochester	
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev.
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	Rev. A. T. Broek, D. D.

Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	
New Brunswick	
New Brunswick	
New York	Elder John M. Kyle
New York	Elder Charles V. Osborne

Ex-officio Professor John H. Raven,
President of the Faculty

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Greene announcing the nomination of Rev. John E. Bennink to fill the unexpired term of Rev. F. K. Shield, Jr.

A communication was also received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Passaic stating that Rev. H. P. Schuurman had been selected to fill the unexpired term of Rev. C. M. Dixon.

On motion both these brethren were received as members of the Board.

The following communication was also received:

Rev. Henry Lockwood, D. D.,
Stated Clerk of the General Synod R. C. A.

Will you kindly notify the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, through the proper channel, that, on account of the death of Dr. J. P. Searle, the chair of Systematic Theology in said Seminary is vacant, and that they are hereby directed to nominate a candidate for said Professorship, to be presented to the Synod of 1923.

And will you also notify the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary that, in accord with the Resolution of General Synod of June 1922 (page 781, Res. 4) they are hereby directed to nominate, if possible, a candidate for the Sixth Professorship - Religious Education- to be presented to the General Synod of 1923.

Yours very sincerely,
Albert Oltmans, President of General Synod.

On motion this communication was received

It was
VOTED That Rev. Anthony Luidens, a member of General Synod's special Committee on the Condition of the Theological Seminaries, be invited, be invited to sit with the Board as corresponding member, at the request of Dr. Jones, also a member of that Committee.

The Nominating Committee, thru their chairman, Dr. Demarest, reported at length their efforts to present the names of candidates for the professorships under consideration. Their report was received.

It was
VOTED That the Board approve the recommendation of the Committee that Rev. Edward Strong Worcester be nominated for the chair of Systematic Theology and that Prof. A. J. Wm. Myers be engaged for enlarged work in Religious Education for 1923 - 1924, and that the Committee be continued to complete its work and report at the annual meeting of the Board in May.

It was
VOTED That the Committee be given liberty in naming the salary for the services of the Professor of Systematic Theology, after conference with the Board of Direction and inconsideration of the Seminary funds available.

On motion the President was empowered to appoint Rev. H. P. Schuurman to take the place of Rev. C. M. Dixon on the Committee on Written Examinations.

It was
VOTED That the oral examinations in Systematic Theology be omitted this year.

Rev. Anthony Luidens spoke of the investigations of the Committee which had been appointed by the General Synod to study and report on the condition of the Theological Seminaries.
It was
VOTED That the Board has heard with interest and pleasure the partial report of the Committee and invites the Committee to present its complete report at the May meeting of the Board at such a time that it might be considered by the Alumni Association; and that the arrangement of the oral examinations and the time for the joint meeting with the Alumni Association be committed with power to a committee consisting of the President of the Faculty, and the President and Stated Clerk of the Board.

Excuses were received from Rev. C. L. Palmer, Rev. G. H. Hospers and Rev. P. T. Phleps.

The minutes were read and approved.

The meeting adjourned with prayer by Rev. H. A. Freer.

William Reese Hart President

James I. Vogan
Stated Clerk

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of New Brunswick, N. J. was held in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall at 10 A. M. Wednesday May 16, 1923.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. William Reese Hart, who opened the meeting with prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D.
Bergen, South	Rev. W. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. John E. Bennink
Hudson	Rev. M. J. DenHerder
Long Island, North	
Long Island, South	Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D.
Monmouth	Rev. Charles L. Palmer
Montgomery	Rev. Henry C. Cussler
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Wm. H. S. Demarest, D.D.
New York	Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr., D.D.
Orange	Rev. M. Seymour Purdy
Palisades	Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D.
Paramus	Rev. John A. Van Neste
Passaic	Rev. H. P. Schuurman
Philadelphia	Rev. Harris A. Freer
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D.L.
Raritan	Rev. J. R. Sizoo
Rensselaer	Rev. George C. Hock
Rochester	Rev. G. H. Hospers
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev. George Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D.D.

Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. J. F. Heemstra
Iowa	Rev. George Schnucker
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborn
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. M. Seymour Purdy was elected President. Rev. George Schnucker was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER.

The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read for information. The reading of the rules of order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

The following standing committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. W. H.S. Demarest, D.D. — Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D.D.
Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr. D.D. — Elder Louis Bevier

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D. — Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D.
Rev. G. Z. Collier

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Henry C. Cussler — Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr., D.D.
Rev. M.J. Den Herder

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. G. Z. Collier — Rev. C. L. Palmer
Rev. George Schnucker

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Rev. John Y. Broek — Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Rev. G. C. Hock

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, D.D. — Elder Louis Bevier
Rev. J. R. Sizoo

COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. C.D.F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D.
Rev. I. W. Gowen, D.D.	Rev. J. A. Van Neste
Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge	Rev. C.P. Ditmars
Rev. J. F. Berg, D.D.	Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr. D.D.
Rev. G. Z. Collier	Rev. John Y. Broek
Rev. J. R. Sizoo	Rev. W. R. Hart
Rev. C.L. Palmer	Rev. H. A. Freer

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. H. A. Freer — Rev. G. H. Hospers

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

The following communications were received:

Dear Dr. Hogan, Stated Clerk:

Your favor of the 15th inst. indicating the resolution of the Board of Superintendents with regard to the late Dr. Searle, etc. was duly received and was considered at a meeting of the Board of Direction, held yesterday. In regard to Dr. Searle the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED that an amount equal to the salary of the late Rev. J.P. Searle, D.D., Dean of The Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, who died July 28th, 1922, be paid to his widow from August 1st, 1922 to September 1st, 1923, in monthly payments".

Wm. L. Brower
President of the
Board of Direction, R.C.A.

April 23rd, 1923

Rev. Jasper S. Hogan, D.D.
New Brunswick, N.J.
Dear Brother:-

The Reformed Church Union of Paterson and vicinity instructed me as their secretary to communicate with the Board of Superintendents of New Brunswick Seminary, urging the consideration of the Rev. Simon Blocker as successor of the late Dr. J. Preston Searle as Professor of Systematic Theology. They would respectfully urge the nomination of Mr. Blocker in view of his evident qualifications for the chair of theology, of his experience in teaching, and of his useful and efficient service for the past six or seven years as Lector in Biblical Theology.

The Reformed Church Union is composed of some thirty or more ministers of the Classes of Paramus and Passaic residing in Paterson and Passaic and surrounding parishes.

Fraternally Yours,
E. B. Van Arsdale,
Secretary of Reformed Church
Union of Paterson and vicinity.

Garfield, N.J. April 23/23

To the Board of Superintendents Seminary
New Brunswick, N.J.
Dear Brethren:

The Classis of Paramus at its meeting in the First Reformed Church Lodi on April 17th 1923 took the following action. Resolved that the name of Simon Blocker be sent to the Board of Superintendents for nomination for Professor in the Seminary, in doing so we consider the required qualifications very evident in the character and work of Mr. Blocker--consecrated, orthodox, progressive, earnest and faithful in all his work and service. Beside we understand he has been doing good work in the

seminary and therefore the more fitted on this account. Will you kindly therefore present his name at the meeting of Synod for this high and responsible office?

Very Respectfully
The Classis of Paramus
Eugene Hill
Stated Clerk

It was
VOTED That these two communications be referred to the Committee on Nominations.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Minutes of Committee on Reception of Students into the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, September 20, 1922.

The Committee met in Suydam Hall, September 20, 1922 at 11 O'clock in the morning.

The Chairman, Dr. Demarest, opened with prayer. Professor Beardslee was chosen Secretary.

The following seven gentlemen presented themselves for entrance to the Junior Class:-

1. Theodore Brinckerhoff, of Poughkeepsie, Rutgers A.B. 1922, 21 years of age, a member of the Reformed Church of Fishkill Landing, Beacon, New York.

2. Albert DuBois Deyo, of Kingston, New York, Rutgers A.B. 1922, 26 years of age, a member of the First Reformed Church of Kingston.

3. Ernest Raymond Palen, of Kingston, New York, Rutgers A.B. 1922, 22 years of age, a member of the North Marbletown Reformed Church.

4. Edwin Thomas Jones, of Harrington Park, New Jersey, for two years a special student in Rutgers College, 24 years of age, a member of the Harrington Park Reformed Church.

5. Arcie De Ruyter, of Paterson, New Jersey, a graduate of the Christian Gymnasium of Rotterdam, Netherlands, 35 years of age, a member of the First Holland Reformed Church of Paterson.

6. Herman John Knickel, of Accord, New York, with only grade schooling, 34 years of age, a member of the Rochester Reformed Church of Accord.

7. Cornelius Van Tol, of Paterson, New Jersey, a student for about seven eighths of the course at Hope College, 25 years of age, a member of the Union Holland Reformed Church of Paterson.

Each of these gentlemen presented a letter stating regular membership in the respective churches named above. The first three presented evidence of regular College graduation. Each was separately examined as to his motives for entering the ministry and as to his Christian life and it was resolved:-

That Mr. Brinckerhoff, Mr. Deyo and Mr. Palen be accepted for the full course of the Seminary.

That Mr. Jones and Mr. Van Tol be accepted for the full course of the Seminary but be placed on probation for the first semester.

That Mr. De Ruyter be accepted for Course B but be placed on probation for the first semester.

That Mr. Knickel be accepted for the English course but be placed on probation for the first semester.

These seven gentlemen were then addressed by Professor Raven and notified of their acceptance.

Mr. Bernard Van Eerden, 24 years of age, a student of the Rutgers Preparatory School, appeared before the Committee to ask advice about his further preparation for Seminary work. He was advised to enter Rutgers College for a two years special course and to keep in touch with the Seminary faculty in his choice of studies.

It was resolved that in the future the hour of meeting be changed from eleven o'clock to ten o'clock.

It was resolved that any late comers be referred to the Seminary Faculty.

After prayer by Professor Raven the meeting adjourned.

John W. Beardslee Jr.
Secretary.

At a meeting of the Faculty on January 5, 1923, there appeared James Dyke Van Putten, of Grand Rapids, Michigan, Hope College A.B. 1922, 23 years of age, a member of the Third Reformed Church of Holland Michigan, from which Church he presented a letter of membership. Since graduation he has been studying at Teachers College, New York City and connected with the New York City YMCA. He was examined as usual and accepted as a member of the Junior Class.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

To the Board of Superintendents:-

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick respectfully reports on the work of the year ending May 17, 1923

The following students have been enrolled during the year

Graduate Student

Charles Edward Bloodgood

Senior Class

Peter Garret Baker
Roscoe Mott Giles
Calvin Christian Meury
Tunis Wayenberg Prins
Leonard Augustus Sibley

Middle Class

Andrew Alois Burkhardt
George William Turner
William Herman Vander Borgh
Maurice John Verduin
George Dewey Wood

Junior Class

Theodore Brinckerhoff
Albert DuBois Deyo
Arcie De Ruyter
Edwin Thomas Jones
Herman John Knickel
Ernest Raymond Palen
James Dyke Van Putten
Cornelius Van Tol

Special

Emanuel James Ferrara, Pastor Italian Presbyterian Mission
Carlton Radcliffe Van Hook, Pastor First Methodist Church

Mr. Knickel has a dispensation of the General Synod from Hebrew and Greek. He is taking the course in the Exegesis of the English Bible.

Mr. Van Putten was admitted on January 3rd. He is taking the beginner's course in Greek.

All the students are hereby recommended for admission to examination.

Dr. J. Preston Searle, Professor of Systematic Theology and President of the Faculty, died July 26, 1922. At the meeting of the Faculty in September Dr. Raven was elected President of the Faculty, Dr. Beardslee was elected Treasurer, and Dr. Johnson was elected Secretary.

At the second meeting of the Faculty a Minute of high regard for Dr. Searle was adopted and recorded.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents cooperated with the Faculty in arranging and conducting a Memorial service for Dr. Searle which was held in the First Reformed Church of this city on October 21st.

A Memorial Booklet containing the addresses made at the service, and a portrait of Dr. Searle, has been published by the Faculty and widely distributed among our churches. A copy was mailed to every minister of the Reformed Church.

A Committee of the Board of Superintendents with the hearty cooperation of the Faculty secured Dr. Hodge, Professor, and his assistant Rev. Finley D. Jenkins, Instructor in Systematic Theology of Princeton Theological Seminary to take charge of that department in our Seminary for this full year. Dr. Hodge became disabled by sickness early in December 1922 and Mr. Jenkins has carried on the work here with such assistance as we could secure.

The Faculty invited Rev. Albert C. Wyckoff, Rev. J.F. Berg, D.D., and Rev. Edward F. Romig to lecture on theological subjects.

Rev. Mr. Wyckoff lectured in December and was then secured by the Faculty to lecture one day each week for the remainder of the first semester.

Dr. H.J. Veldman, Chairman of the General Synod's Committee on the Condition of our Seminaries wrote us a very cordial letter asking for our views on the subject, and we as cordially responded to the best of our ability.

Rev. Mr. Blocker has continued his course on Biblical Theology through the year.

Professor A. J. William Myers of Hartford has given the course of instruction in Christian Education the first semester.

Rev. Milton L. Stauffer has given the course of instruction in Missions the second semester.

Dr. A. L. Warnshuis of London gave the Graves Lecture Course on Missions.

Dr. Clarence E. Barbour, President of the Rochester Theological Seminary, gave the Faculty Lecture Course on the Christian Ministry.

Dr. Paul L. Vogt gave the Alumni Lecture Course on the Rural Church.

Professor Barbour in Elocution, Mr. Dietman in Music, and President Southwick in Pulpit Oratory have greatly helped us in our endeavor to make good preachers. Also, Mr. W. P. Daggett of New York City gave training in Voice Culture.

Dr. James I. Good gave an illustrated lecture on the Conditions of the Reformed Churches in Europe. The Faculty, at his urgent request, has agreed to support a Hungarian student in our Seminary and to train him in religious work among the Hungarians of this city and then send him back to minister to the churches of Hungary and kindred nations.

The Faculty has established two Prizes for the Middle Class on New Testament Interpretation from the income of the Mary B. Doolittle Fund, left by her Will for that purpose. The first prize this year has been awarded to Mr. George W. Turner, and the second prize to Mr. M.J. Verduin.

The Faculty has requested the Permanent Committee on Seminary Finances to see if it is possible, from the funds in their care, to form a Professorial Retirement Fund for such Professors whose long terms of service deserve it.

The Edward Lodewick Prize for the best preacher in the Senior Class is awarded this year to Mr. Tunis Wayenberg Prins.

The Faculty recognizes that the year has been one of many perplexing problems and much discouragement, and it has tried to carry on its work faithfully and successfully, relying upon the Board of Superintendents and the General Synod to make the best of the past and to wisely and enthusiastically open up a splendid future.

F. S. Schenck

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Mid-Winter Examinations report that these examinations were held at the appointed time. They were in general well sustained. There were a number of exceptions, however, and re-examinations were appointed in these instances, to be held by the professors concerned. These re-examinations were sustained.

W. H.S. Demarest, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

This report was presented by Dr. Raven and on motion was received and referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property and ordered to be transmitted to the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Dr. Demarest as Chairman of this Committee reported that arrangements could be made with Dr. A. J. W. Meyers of Hartford Theological Seminary to come to the Seminary two days a week for the whole of next year for instruction in Religious Education.

It was
VOTED That this recommendation be approved.

The Committee also reported that after considerable communication with Reverend Edward Strong Worcester , they recommend that he be nominated to the General Synod for the James Suydam Professor of Systematic Theology in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick.

After a prolonged and very earnest discussion

it was
VOTED That the Board nominate Rev. Edward Strong Worcester for the Professorate of Systematic Theology.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Written Examinations met in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall on Wednesday Morning, May 16th. In the absence of Dr. Steinfuhrer, Chairman, Mr. Sizoo acted as Chairman, offering an opening prayer. Mr. Hart became clerk.

The following reports of the sub-committees were made:

The examination in Systematic Theology, Mr. Jenkins instructor, Dr. Tilton and Mr. Schuurman, Committee; unsettled conditions of instruction apparently have adversely affected the work of the students, but all the examinations were sustained. The report was accepted.

The examination in the Hebrew Department, Dr. Raven's chair, Dr. Steinfuhrer and Mr. Sizoo, Committee. The papers show faithful instruction on the part of the professor and diligent application on the part of most of the students. All the students of the several classes have passed their examination except Mr. George D. Wood of the Middle Class, and Mr. Van Tol and Mr. Jones of the Junior Class, and it is recommended that these gentlemen be given re-examinations. The map of Palestine drawn by Mr. De . Ruyter of the Junior Class is worthy of especial mention, and that drawn by Mr. Brinckerhoff is commended. The report was accepted.

The examination in Dr. Johnson's Department, Church History , Dr. Berg and Mr. Van Neste, Committee. Owing to the illness of Mrs. Berg and the illness of Mr. Van Neste , the papers were examined by Dr. Johnson, who recommended the passing of all the students, the Committee concurring. The report was accepted.

The examinations in Dr. Beardslee's Department, Greek, Dr. Gowen and Mr. Hart, Committee. The Committee recommended the passing of all the students and commented favorably on the work of students excused from taking Greek but taking instruction in English with the Greek students. The report was accepted.

The examination in Dr. Schenck's Department, Practical Theology, Mr. Ditmars and Mr. Palmer, Committee. The examinations were for the most part substantially correct and all the students were passed. The report was accepted.

The examination in Mr. Blocker's Department, Biblical Theology, Dr. Von Schlieder and Mr. Van Oostenbrugge, Committee. All the students were passed. The report was accepted.

The examination in the subject of Missions, Mr. Stauffer, instructor, Mr. Stauffer reported by letter that all the students had passed. The report was accepted.

Wm. Reese Hart,
Clerk.

ORAL EXAMINATIONS

Section I. reports that the Departments in which they have examined students, were well sustained and students in the Junior and Middle Classes be advanced and the Seniors recommended for Professorial certificates.

This section offers the following resolution that henceforth the oral examinations be omitted: that the students who fail in the written examination shall be given re-examination at times and by method to be recommended by the faculty and approved by this Board.

We also recommend that prospective students entering the Seminary present themselves to the Board at the regular spring session of the Board.

I. W. Gowen, Chairman

It was
VOTED That both of these resolutions be adopted.

The Chairman of Section II., Rev. J. F. Heemstra, reported that the examinations were attended by them were unanimously sustained.

Section III. of the Committee on Oral Examinations reports that the students in the main answered creditably the questions assigned them, though with equal proficiency, inasmuch as some did not seem to have given sufficiently serious attention to certain subjects. We recommend that the examinations be sustained, and the students be granted graduation certificates for promotion to a higher class; yet would express the wish that the fundamental training in certain subjects before entering the Seminary had been more thorough.

G. Z. Collier, Chairman.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

The Committee on the Professorial report find nothing in the report calling for specific action on the part of the Board of Superintendents but much which deserves our hearty appreciation. The work of the Seminary has been greatly handicapped by conditions that could not be prevented or immediately remedied but in spite of all difficulties the Seminary Faculty has bravely faced the situation and done their utmost to make the curriculum adequate. We would express our hearty appreciation of the efficient way in which they have carried on the work of the Seminary this year and assure them of our cordial desire to cooperate with them in advancing the best interests of the institution.

J. F. Berg
A. Von Schlieder
George Z. Collier, Committee

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Mr. Cussler, the Chairman of this Committee, reported that they found nothing in the minutes of Synod requiring the action of this Board.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

Mr. Collier, the Chairman, presented this report in outline . The report was received and approved and referred to the stated clerk who was authorized to complete it and forward it to the General Synod.

COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Your Committee notes with approval the new arrangement for the Superintendency of Hertzog Hall. It also hails with delight the forward step of providing in Hertzog Hall a residence for the families of foreign missionaries on furlough in this country.

Realizing that the cost of maintenance of Hertzog Hall has greatly increased and that said hall is urgently in need of thorough renovation and repairs, your Committee recommends greater liberality on the part of the churches for the support of the Seminary and that a special appeal be made to individuals to meet the cost of thoroughly renovating Hertzog Hall.

John Y. Broek
C. P. Ditmars
George C. Hock, Committee

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Your Committee has examined the sermons submitted to us, and report that on the whole, remembering that the men need the practice and experience which time brings, your Committee expresses its satisfaction with these literary efforts.

Harris A. Freer
G. H. Hospers, Committee

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

On motion the invitation of the Committee on Seminary Grounds and property for dinner and supper in Hertzog Hall was accepted with sincere thanks.

Rev. M. S. Purdy was elected to address the Graduating Class next year on behalf of the Board of Superintendents. Rev. H.C. Cussler was chosen secundus.

It was
VOTED That the bills for the travelling expenses of the members from the Particular Synod of Chicago ($50) and Iowa ($67.80) be paid and also the salary of the Stated Clerk.

It was
VOTED That the examinations of the Senior Class in preaching and views in desiring the ministry be sustained and a Professorial certificate be granted to the Seniors and the members of the other classes be advanced in regular order.

It was
VOTED That in view of the action taken regarding the new arrangement of the examinations a special committee be appointed to rearrange the schedule of examinations and that this Committee be empowered to put this schedule in operation next year.

Dr. Von Schlieder, Dr. Raven, Dr. Berg, Dr. Gowen and Mr. Sizoo were appointed on this Committee.

RESOLUTIONS ON THE DEATH OF

THE REVEREND PROFESSOR JOHN PRESTON SEARLE, D. D.

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary sorrowfully records the death of the Rev. Prof. John Preston Searle, D.D., Professor of Systematic Theology and President of the Faculty, on July 26, 1922.

A Defender of the faith, the confidant of all who called him friend, lovliest of all spirits, serene in grevious afflictions, the safe guide of all perplexed souls, a saintly personality was his with a cultured spirituality. Dr. Searle's life was a rich benediction to all who had contact with him.

It will take Eternity to measure the influence of his work and life upon all whom he taught and inspired.

Graduating from the Theological Seminary in 1878, he was called to the James Suydam Chair of Systematic Theology in 1893. He was elected President of the Faculty in 1902. Throughout these years of unbroken service his one consuming interest was the training of men for the Ministry to which task he gave himself with unstinted energy until the very end.

Our hearts are saddened by the loss of his guidance. We greatly miss his sympathetic and constructive counsel. He brought honor and distinction to the Seminary and the Denomination he served so genuinely.

Be it resolved: annual

1. That the Board of Superintendents in regular session in May 1923 hereby expresses its gratitude to Almighty God for his life among us and his unchallengeable loyalty to the Theological Seminary. Our hearts are sad by reason of his loss. We bow in submission to the Will of Him who doeth all things well.
2. That we commend his saddened and stricken family to the merciful care of Him whose ways though past finding out are altogether ways of love.
3. That we commend ourselves to the strength of God to carry into the future something of what his life has meant to the church and the Kingdom.
4. That these resolutions be spread upon our minutes, a copy be sent to the bereaved family, and printed in the "Intelligencer".

By order of the committee.
Joseph R. Sizoo
John Y. Broek
A. Von Schlieder.

The above resolutions as presented by the special committee were unanimously approved and adopted.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

The minutes were read and approved.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises.

The Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Thursday morning, May 17th, at 11.45.

The Professorial Certificates were presented by Professor John H. Raven.

The address on behalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by the retiring President, Rev. Wm. Reese Hart.

Rev. Edgar I. Mc Cully delivered the Alumni Oration.

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. Edward Dawson, President of the Alumni Association.

President

Stated Clerk

The Annual Session of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of New Brunswick, N.J. was held in Hertzog Hall at 10.4[illegible] A.M. Wednesday, May 21st, 1924,

ARTICLE I. OPENING.

In the absence of the President, Rev. M. Seymour Purdy, the meeting was called to order by the Stated Clerk. On motion, Rev. John Y. Broek was elected Temporary Chairman. Rev. J.F. Heemstra opened the meeting with prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	
Bergen	Rev. A. von Schlieder, D.D.
Bergen, South	Rev. W. Reese Hart
Greene	
Hudson	Rev. M.J. Den Herder
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. J.F. Berg, D.D.
Monmouth	Rev. Charles L. Palmer
Montgomery	Rev. H.C. Cussler
Newark	Rev. J.Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. W.H.S. Demarest, D.D.
New York	Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr. D.D.
Orange	Rev. M. Seymour Purdy
Palisades	Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D.
Paramus	Rev. Henry D. Cook
Passaic	Rev. H.P. Schuurman
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D.D.
Raritan	Rev. J.F. Durfee
Rensselaer	
Rochester	Rev. John Ossewaarde
Saratoga	Rev. Philip T. Phelps
Schenectady	Rev. C. Peterson Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev. George Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D.D.

Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. J.F. Heemstra
Iowa	Rev. George Schmidler
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborne
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. John Y. Broek was elected President. Rev. M. Eugene Flipse was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read for information. The reading of the rules of order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES.

The following standing committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D.D. Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr., D.D.
Professor Louis Bevier, Ph. D.

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. J. Addison Jones, D.D. Rev. C.P. Ditmars
Elder J.E. Pratt, M.D.

SYNODICAL MINUTES
Rev. C.L. Palmer Rev. C. Van Oosterhuyse
Rev. John Hart, D.D.

SYNODICAL REPORT
Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr., D.D. Rev. M.J. Der Herder
Rev. M. Eugene Flipse

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY
Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D. Rev. J.F. Durfee
Elder, Charles W. Osborne

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS
Rev. J.F. Berg, D.D. Rev. W.H.S. Demarest, D.D.
Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D.D.

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS
Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D. Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr. D.D.
Rev. Charles L. Palmer Rev. John Y. Broek
Rev. Albert Von Schlieder, D.D. Rev. John Hart, D.D.
Rev. Henry D. Cook

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS
Rev. George Z. Collier Rev. Henry D. Cook

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from Rev. Joseph R. Sizoo, who in withdrawing from the Classis of Raritan for the purpose of assuming the pastorate of the New York Avenue Presbyterian Church of Washington, D.C. , ceases to be a member of the Board. A communication from the State Clerk of the Classis of Raritan announcing the nomination of Rev. J.F. Durfee to fill the unexpired term of Rev. J.R. Sizoo A communication from the StatedClerk of the Classis of Rochester announcing the nomination of Rev. John Ossewaarde to fill the unexpired term in that Classis. Certificates from the StatedClerk of the General Synod announcing the election of the following to fill unexpired terms: Rev. J.F. Durfee, Classis of Raritan, Rev. John Hart, D.D. for the Classis of Philadelphia, Rev. M. Eugene Flipse, for the North Classis of Long Island,and Rev. Henry D. Cook for the Classis of Paramus.

An excuse for absence was asked for by Elder W.E. Bassler, Middleberg, N.Y. Elder from the Particular Synod of Albany.

A communication was received from the President of the General Synod, Rev. Henry E. Cobb, D.D. notifying the Board of Superintendents that a nomination should be made for each of the Professorships of Practical Theology and of Religious Education, at the regular annual meeting of the Board. The following communication was received: "This is to give to the Board of Superintendents official notification that the Board of Managers of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, at its regular meeting on May 16, 1924, voted to propose the name of Rev. Theodore F. Bayles to the Board of Superintendents for nomination to the General Synod for the professorship of Practical Theology. The Board of Managers also voted to recommend to the Board of Superintendents that no nomination be made this year for the Chair of the English Bible and Christian Education."

On motion, this communication was referred to the Committee on Nominations.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on Reception of Students met in Suydam Hall September 19, 1923 at 10 A.M.

The Professors and the Chairman were present.

The Chairman, Dr. Demarest, opened with prayer.

Professor Beardslee was chosen Secretary.

Mr. Earle Van Arsdale Conover, 28 years of age, Litt. B. Rutgers 1920, a member of the Grand Ave. Reformed Church of Asbury Park New Jersey, was admitted to the Junior Class.

It was resolved that the Faculty be authorized to pass on any further application for admission.

The meeting adjourned.

John W. Beardslee Jr. Secretary.

For information the following is added;-

On Sept. 19, 1923 there appeared before the Faculty and was

admitted to the Junior Class Sebastiano Emanuele Moncada, 2[illegible] years of age, Doctor in Science of the University of Genoa 1922, a member of the Italian Reformed Church of Newburgh, New York.

On Dec. 19, 192[illegible] there appeared before the Faculty and was admitted to the Middle Class Michael Feher, 20 years of age, previously a student at the University of Debrecen, a member of the Reformed Church of Hungary.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

To the Board of Superintendents:

The Faculty of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary respectfully presents its report for the year ending May 22nd, 1924.

The following students have been enrolled during the year:

Graduate Students

Rev. Charles Edward Bloodgood	Rochelle Park, N.J.
" Laban Hammill Chamberlin	Stelton, N.J.
" James Dykema	Red Bank, N.J.
" Harold Edward Green	Bound Brook, N.J.
" George Carl Hock	Newark, N.J.
" James Edward Hoffman	Hasbrouck Heights, N.J.
" Ralph Gerrit Korteling	Montville, N.J.
" Frank Alvin Langwith	Middlebush, N.J.
" Anthony Luidens	Highland Park, N.J.
" John Seymour Moore	New York City
" Alexander Turner Paxson	Spotswood, N.J.
" Tunis Wayenberg Prins	Whitehouse Station, N.J.
" George Steininger	New York City
" Lyman Alfred Talman	Amoy, China
" John James Van Strien	Neshanic, N.J.
" Anthony Van Westenberg	Newark, N.J.
" Arthur Henry Voerman	Freehold, N.J.
" Frederick Zimmerman	Metuchen, N.J.

Senior Class

Andrew Alois Burkhardt	Maurice John Verduin
George William Turner	George Dewey Wood
William Henry Vander Borgh	

Middle Class

Albert DeBois Deyo	Edwin Thomas Jones
Areie De Ruyter	Henman John Knickel
Michael Feher	Cornelius Van Tol

Junior Class

Earle Van Arsdale Conover	Sebastiano Emanuele Moncada

All the Graduate Students are ministers of the Reformed Church except Rev. Laban Hammill Chamberlin, a graduate of Rutgers College, and pastor of the Baptist Church at Stelton, N.J. All of them are also alumni of the New Brunswick Seminary with the additional exception of Rev. John James Van Strien, who graduated from the Western Seminary. Rev. Lyman Alfred Talman is a foreign missionary of our church on furlough. These graduate students come to the Seminary one day each week. Most of them are taking two courses. Dr. Cantrall gave a course in the first semester on the Philosophy of Religion; Rev. Edward [illegible]trong Worcester, Professor-elect of Systematic Theology, gave one in the second semester on Authority in Religion. Professor Johnson's course throughout the year has been on the Age of the Reformation; that of Professor Beardslee on the Gospel of Luke; and that of Rev. Simon Blocker on the Kingdom of God. Professor Henry Keller, of Rutgers College, gave a graduate course at the Seminary during the first semester in Rural Sociology. These courses are two hours each week, with the exception of those of Professor Johnson and Mr. Blocker. By the arrangement between the Faculty of the Seminary and the Trustees of Rutgers College, if these students take two graduate courses, of two hours a week, throughout the year and pass the required examinations, they will be recommended to the Trustees of the College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

Mr. Michael Feher, who is listed in the Middle Class, came to us in December from Hungary through the gracious instrumentality of the late Dr. James I. Good of the Reformed Church in the United States. The Faculty is paying the expenses of Mr. Feher while he studies here and his travelling expenses from and to Hungary from funds in its possession. It is Mr. Feher's intention to return to his own country after graduation and become a minister of the Magyar Reformed Church. The purpose of the Faculty in receiving him and paying his way is to assist one of the struggling churches of continental Europe in its efforts to train men for the ministry. It is also expected that Mr. Feher will take back with him to Hungary the advantages of study in a foreign land and something of the practical point of view in which the American churches excel. He studied for two years at the University of Debrecen, and has a considerable knowledge of Hebrew, Greek and other subjects in our curriculum. Hence, although his knowledge of English was very imperfect when he came, we have entered him in the Middle Class. His English has improved very rapidly and he is now doing the full work of the Middle year. By his faithfulness and fine Christian character he has shown himself worthy of all that has been done for him. The Faculty has had the advantage of the wise counsel of Rev. Sigismund Laky of the Hungarian Presbyterian Church of New Brunswick with regard to him.

Another Hungarian, Mr. Alexander Toth, a teacher in connection with the Magyar Reformed Church of Perth Amboy, N.J. was admitted to the Seminary as a guest. His knowledge of English is very slight, and he has not taken part in the work of the classroom, nor will he take the examinations.

Mr. Herman John Knickel of the Middle Class, who has a dispensation from the General Synod from the study of Hebrew and Greek, has continued his faithful work in the exegesis of the English Bible and the other English courses.

Mr. Theodore Brinckerhoff, who completed his Junior year here in May 1923, transferred last fall to Hartford Theological Seminary, because, having graduated from Rutgers College, he wished to take his theological course in another institution.

Mr. Ernest Raymond Palen of the same class was compelled to discontinue his studies by the condition of his health. He is now improved and intends to enter the Middle Class next September.

Mr. James Dyke Van Putten, of the same class, for personal reasons, has taken the Middle year at Louisville Theological Seminary.

Mr. Sebastiano Emanuele Moncada, who was admitted to the Junior Class in September, is an Italian who came to this country in July 1923. It was soon found that his English was insufficient for him to maintain himself in the class. He left in October and is studying at the Biblical Seminary in New York City, where some of the instruction is in his own language.

All the students are hereby recommended for admission to the examinations.

Rev. Charles McKee Cantrall, D.D. carried on the work of the department of Systematic Theology during the first semester with entire satisfaction. He has now taken a position on the Faculty of Central College.

Rev. Edward Strong Worcester, Professor-elect of Systematic Theology, moved, with his family, to New Brunswick in early January. He has taken up the instruction in that department during the second semester. The Committee appointed by the General Synod has arranged for his inauguration in connection with the Commencement Exercises on Thursday, May 22nd. In order to make this possible the President of the Board of Superintendents has consented to the omission this year of the usual address to the graduating class on behalf of the Board, and the President of the Alumni Association has consented to the omission of the Alumni Oration.

Rev. John Hamilton Gillespie, D.D. who has given instruction in New Testament Greek for several years to students entering the Seminary without a knowledge of that language, resigned in November and removed to Iowa. The Seminary loses his valuable services with great regret. Arrangements for instruction in Greek by Mr. George W. Turner of the Senior Class were made by the Board of Managers.

Rev. Simon Blocker has continued as Lector in Biblical Theology throughout the year. Rev. Alexander John William Myers, Ph. D. of Hartford Theological Seminary has given an increased amount of instruction in Christian Education. During last year he taught two hours a week for one semester, but during the year now closing he has taught four hours each week for the entire year.

Rev. Milton T. Stauffer, Educational Secretary of the Student Volunteer Movement, has given two hours of instruction in Foreign Missions each week during the second semester to the combined Senior and Middle Classes.

Mr. Herman F. Dietman has given a course in Vocal Music for all the students.

The new plan, by which secretaries and other representatives of our church boards shall give instruction in the work of the boards, has worked well. By a schedule prepared by the secretaries, one such representative has met the Senior Class an hour each week during the second semester.

The Graves Lectures on Foreign Missions were delivered by the Rev. Daniel Johnson Fleming, Ph. D. of Union Theological Seminary. His subject was "Imminent Changes in Missionary Attitudes and Policies due to (1) Increased Respect for other Peoples and Religions; (2) the Establishment of an Acclimated and Naturalized Church; and (3) Christian Internationalism.

The Alumni Lectures were given by Rev. John Kelman, D.D., Litt. D., lately Pastor of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church of New York City. The subjects of these two lectures were the Work of the Minister, and the Minister's Class.

Three lectures on Church Music were given by Rev. Henry Dike Sleeper, Professor of Music in Smith College.

President Henry Lawrence Southwick of the Emerson College of Oratory in Boston visited the Seminary again and gave instruction in Public Speaking.

Three lectures on the Daily Vacation Bible School were given by Rev. Herbert W. Blashfield, Educational Secretary of the New Jersey Sunday School Association.

The George Augustus Sandham Scholarship in the Junior Class was awarded to Mr. Earle Van Arsdale Conover. The Sandham Scholarship in the Senior Class was awarded again to Mr. George W. Turner, and that in the Middle Class to Mr. Albert D. Deyo.

The Rev. Edward Lodewick prize for the best preacher in the Senior Class has been awarded to Mr. George W. Turner.

The first Mary R. Doolittle prize in New Testament Interpretation has been awarded to Mr. Herman J. Knickel of the Middle Class and the second prize to Mr. Edwin Thomas Jones of the same class.

The courses for graduate students during the past year have been so successful that it has been suggested to the Faculty that similar courses might be given by members of the Faculty for ministers at Points somewhat remote from the Seminary, such as Albany, Kingston or possibly New York City. While the Faculty does not wish to force its services in this matter upon the church, it is entirely willing to undertake it if there is sufficient demand. With our consent and approval a circular letter on this subject has been sent out to the Classes in the eastern part of our church.

A Conference on Rural Work was held at the Seminary on Thursday and Friday, July 26th and 27th, 1923, under the joint auspices of the Department of Rural Economics of the College of Agriculture at Rutgers and the Seminary. Addresses were made by experts in this field from various denominations and there was much discussion of the problems of the rural church. Invitations had been sent to all the rural ministers in New Jersey - Catholic and Jewish as well as Protestant. About a dozen ministers of the Reformed Church were present. There were also representatives of the Presbyterian, Baptist and other churches. The Seminary rejoices in this opportunity of being of service to its larger constituency in New Jersey.

The third biennial Life Work Conference was held at the Seminary Thursday to Saturday, March 27-29. The total attendance was 176 including 88 students from outside New Brunswick, 27 students from Rutgers College and the Rutgers Preparatory School, 29 ministers and 16 speakers, besides the entire faculty and student body. The total attendance shows an increase of 6 over the Life Work Conference of 1922 and the attendance from outside New Brunswick an increase of 25. All the arrangements for this Conference were made by the Seminary students. They displayed much care and executive ability. The addresses on various aspects of the minister's life and work were inspiring as well as instructive. The students have followed up the results of the Conference by correspondence with those who came. Several were influenced by it to consecrate themselves to the Christian Ministry, and all present received spiritual benefit.

The daily chapel service of the Seminary has been greatly helped by the generous gift of a Knabe Conservatory Grand Piano by Mrs. John S. Bussing and Miss Mary Bussing. This gift is all the

more acceptable because it is made in memory of Mr. John S. Bussing who for many years gave of his time, his wise counsel and of his money for the Seminary. Miss Marguerite Johnsor of the Seminary circle and Mr. Robert M. Walter, a Junior ir Rutgers College preparing for the ministry, have been the pianists.

While the year has been a discouraging one on account of the very small attendance at the Seminary, there have been many causes of gratitude to God. We would not despise the day of small things but with renewed faith and courage would consecrate ourselves to the task before us.

It is with mingled regret and gratitude that we record the retirement of Professor Schenck at the end of this Seminary year: regret because the bond which has united us in Christian service for a quarter of a century/ is to be severed: gratitude because of all that our beloved colleague has accomplished by the grace of God in the life and ministry of the many he has taught. The Faculty is gratified that the General Synod has made appropriate recognition of Professor Schenck's services to the Seminary and the church by granting him a retiring salary. He leaves us with our united prayer for the continued blessing upon him of the Master whom he serves.

The Faculty notes the resolution of the last General Synod requesting them to present "a new and still more expanded curriculum". While the accomplishment of this has been in our minds, we have felt that it must be postponed for the present until the new Faculty is fully constituted.

John H. Raven
For the Faculty.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

The first report of the Board of Managers of the Theological Seminary was presented by the Stated Clerk and on motion this was referred for examination to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Mid-Winter Examinations report that these examinations were held at the appointed time and were in general satisfactorily sustained. There were some instances of deficiency. These were referred to the professors concerned and the deficiencies were later removed.

W.H.S. Demarest, Chairman.

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Written Examinations presents the following report: Rev. Dr. Edgar Tilton Jr. was chosen Chairman of the Committee and Rev. John Y. Broek, the Clerk.

The examiners reported as follows: In Dr. Worcester's department all students were given credit for their work, in Dr.Raven's department all students received the passing grade. In Dr. Johnson's classes all students passed by several points above the passing grade. In Dr. Beardslee's course the Committee recommended the passing of all the students. In Dr.Schenck's department all the students were passed. In Professor Blocker's course all students were passed.

The report in Professor Myers' department was as follows: That Mr. Conover of the Junior Class and Mr. DeRuyter of the Middle Class be requested to make up deficiencies.

The Faculty Resolution that Mr. Burkhardt and Mr. Wood of the Senior Class be requested to make up deficiencies before professorial certificates be granted, was presented to the Board without recommendations.

The Committee recommends that Juniors and Middlers be advanced in class with the exceptions of those students who are deficient; and that the Seniors be recommended for professorial certificates with the exception of those who are deficient in standing.

John Y. Broek, Clerk.

ORAL EXAMINATIONS

By the vote of the Board at its meeting last year the oral examinations were omitted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Committee on Nomination of Professors reports that they have had referred to their consideration a communication from the Board of Managers of the Seminary proposing the Rev. Theodore F. Bayles for nomination to the General Synod for the Chair of Practical Theology and recommending that no nomination be made for the Chair of the English Bible and Christian Education.

Your Committee recommends

(1) That the Rev. Theodore F. Bayles be nominated to the General Synod for election as Professor of Practical Theology in the New Brunswick Theological Seminary;

(2) That no nomination be made at this time of a Professor of the English Bible and Christian Education.

On behalf of the Committee,

W.H.S. Demarest, Chairman.

Dr. Demarest outlined in considerable detail the qualifications of the above nominee and stated that the sentiments of all who had been consulted were distinctly favorable. Other members also spoke of their personal knowledge of the qualifications and character of the nominee.

It was

VOTED unanimously by ballot that the Rev. Theodore F. Bayles be nominated to the General Synod for election to the chair of Practical Theology.

In reference to the omission of a nomination for the Chair of English Bible and Christian Education, Dr.Raven made an explanatory statement indicating that the Committee had made earnest efforts to secure a suitable man,but without success.

It was

VOTED That the Board recommend to the Synod that no nomination be made for this Chair.

Dr. Raven read a letter which he had written to the General Synod in which he urged that Rev. W.H.S. Demarest, D.D., L.L.D. be elected president of the Seminary.

Many expressions of appreciation of the work of Dr. Raven as President of the Seminary for the year and of his generous action in recommending the election of Dr. Demarest as Permanent President, were made by members of the Board.

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

Your Committee has received and reviewed the Report of the Faculty covering the year ending May 22nd, 1924. It is apparent that this has been a year of considerable difficulty and perplexity and might have brought discouragement to the hearts of men who were not deeply convinced of the abiding value of their service. The members of the Faculty are worthy of the generous commendation and support of the whole Church for their undiminished faithfulness and zeal.

Professor John H. Raven who has served as the President of the Seminary during this critical year has borne the burden and discharged the many and exacting duties of that office with earnestness of spirit, indefatigable endeavor and executive ability of high degree. The fact that eighteen ministers have been enrolled as graduate students spending one day each week taking courses of lectures in the Seminary can be regarded as the beginning of that larger service which the Seminary is desirous of rendering to men already in the active pastorate. The Rural and Life Work Conferences have demonstrated their value and are growing in appeal and influence and may also be taken as signs of the Seminary's enlarging sphere of service.

We hail with real joy and great expectation the coming of Rev. Edward Strong Worcester and pray that his ministry of teaching may be used of God to the strengthening of our Church . We bid him cordial welcome.

We deeply regret the departure of Dr. John H. Gillespie who had been connected with the Seminary for many years both as Professor and Rector.

In view of the approaching resignation of Dr. Schenck after 25 years service as Professor of Practical Theology, your Committee recommends that the Board place on record the sincere appreciation and gratitude of our whole Church in which Dr. Schenck is an honored and well-beloved minister and teacher; and also assure him of our good wishes and earnest prayers on his behalf that the years that remain may be filled with increasing joy.

J.A. Jones
C.P. Ditmars
J.E. Pratt

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your Committee find nothing in the minutes of the General Synod requiring the action of this Board.

C.L. Palmer,
Chairman.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

The report of this Committee in outline was presented and referred to the Stated Clerk with directions to complete it and forward it to the General Synod.

COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

The Chairman of the Committee read portions of the Report of the Board of Managers. The Committee offers the following resolution relating to the Board of Managers' statement concerning the election by General Synod of Dr.W.H.S. Demarest to the Presidency of New Brunswick Seminary.

That the Board of Superintendents most sincerely approves of this proposal and endorses the recommendation of Dr. Demarest assured of the heartiest enthusiasm on the part of the ministers and people of the denomination.

The Committee also recommend that the Board advise that the Five Thousand Dollar Legacy from the Estate of Sarah B. Reynolds, the interest of which is to be used toward the maintenance and support of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, be added to the Professorial Retirement Fund, increasing the total principal of that Fund to Sixteen Thousand Dollars.

A. Von Schlieder
C.W. Osborne
J.F. Durfee

These recommendations of the Committee were approved.

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

This Committee having read with interest the sermons committed to it finds in them nothing meriting adverse criticism and much reflecting credit upon their diligence in study of the Word of God, their wisdom in making application of its truths to present day needs and the earnest spirituality manifest in most of the sermons. The Committee therefore recommends the approval of this written work of the students.

G.Z. Collier
H.D. Cook

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

It was
VOTED That certificates be issued to Messrs. Burkhardt and Wood on the completion not later than June 15th next of a satisfactory measure of the outstanding required work in Dr. Myers course; and that the announcement on graduation day be so worded as to indicate this fact.

An invitation from the Board of Managers was extended by Dr.Raven to dine at Hertzog Hall at midday and evening on Wednesday. This was accepted by a hearty vote of thanks.

Dr. Gowen spoke of the need of academy instruction in the Eastern section of the Church to help secure Seminary students.

Dr. Raven, President of the Faculty. was requested to make a statement in regard to the prospects for new students in September 1924. In his remarks he stated that the Seminary had been very careful to observe the courtesies in connection with the Western Theological Seminary in regard to prospective students from Hope College. He stated that the prospects for the coming year are promising.

It was

VOTED That one of the older members of the Board be designated by the Chair to express to Dr. Schenck the appreciation of the Board of Superintendents when the Faculty should be received by the Board. Rev. C. Peterson Ditmars was appointed.

The members of the Faculty were received by the Board at 5 o'clock Wednesday afternoon and addressed by the President of the Board. Rev. C.P. Ditmars expressed to Dr. Schenck the sincere appreciation of the Board for his long period of service. Dr. Schenck responded expressing his gratification in reference to the attitude of the Board during the past years and indicating his purpose of spending some months in Europe. Dr. Raven, the President of the Faculty and other members also responded; Professor Worcester expressing his keen appreciation of the cordial welcome extended to him.

It was

VOTED That the Committee on Written Examinations for the spring consist of one member for each Department; and for the Midwinter Examinations the Committee shall consist of three members.

It was

VOTED That Rev. John Y. Broek the President of the Board be elected to address the graduating class in May 1925. Rev. J. Addison Jones, D.D. was chosen as the Alternate.

It was

VOTED That the Board approve the arrangements of the Committee on Arrangements for Commencement Exercises and the Inauguration of Professor Worcester, in reference to the omission of the address by the retiring President to the graduating class.

It was

VOTED That the travelling expense of the representative of the Particular Synod of Chicago amounting to $45.00 and the salary of the Stated Clerk be ordered paid.

The members of the Senior Class appeared before the Board at the Wednesday Evening Session for the usual examination in preaching and in views on desiring the Christian ministry. These examinations were carefully conducted and were all sustained.

On Thursday morning the final report of the Faculty in reference to the Seniors Burkhardt and Wood was made by Dr. Raven. He stated that the Faculty by a majority vote recommended the passing of these two men and the awarding of Professorial Certificates in view of the work they had done in meeting the requirements in Dr. Myers' Department. It was also stated that Professor John W. Beardslee Jr. enters his protest against this action.

It was

VOTED That in view of the circumstances of the case and of the recommendation of the Faculty, Professorial Certificates be awarded to Messrs, Burkhardt and Wood and that the students when received be admonished that in the future more drastic measures would be taken.

It was

VOTED That the members of the various classes be advanced in the usual order with the exceptions already provided for.

The students were received on Thursday morning and addressed by the President of the Board.

It was

VOTED That the reading of the minutes be dispensed with.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The minutes were approved without being read.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduation Exercises. The Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary followed by the Inauguration of the Rev. Edward Strong Worcester as the James Suydam Professor of Systematic Theology, were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel at 11 o'clock, Thursday Morning May 22nd.

The Professorial Certificates were presented to the members of the Graduating Class by Professor Edward Payson Johnson. The Inaugural Sermon was preached by the Rev. Henry E. Cobb, D.D. Vice President of the General Synod. The charge to the Professor was given by the Rev. Evert J. Blekkink, D.D. President of the Western Theological Seminary . After signing the formula, the Rev. Edward Strong Worcester delivered his inaugural address. The prayer was offered by Dr. W.H.S. Demarest.

President

Stated Clerk

Temporary Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N.J. met in annual session in Hertzog Hall at 10.30, Wednesday Morning, May 20, 1925.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. J.Y. Broek. The opening prayer was offered by Rev. I.W. Gowen, D.D.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D.D.
Bergen, South	
Greene	Rev. John E. Bennink
Hudson	Rev. M.J. Den Herder
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. J.F. Berg, D.D.
Monmouth	Rev. Charles L. Palmer
Montgomery	Rev. H.C. Cussler
Newark	Rev. J.Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. J.S. Hogan, D. D.
New York	Rev. Edgar Tilton Jr., D.D.
Orange	Rev. M. Seymour Purdy
Palisades	Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D.
Paramus	Rev. Henry D. Cook
Passaic	
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart, D.D.
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D.D.
Raritan	Rev. B.V.D. Wyckoff
Rensselaer	Rev. H. B. Roberts
Rochester	Rev. John Ossewarde
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. Peterson Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev. Geo. Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. C.Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D.D.

Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	Rev. George Schnucker
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborne
New York	Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D.D.
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Jacob Van Ess was elected President. Rev. John E. Bennink was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER.

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read for information. The reading of the rules of order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The following standing committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. A.T. Broek	Rev.J.H. Murphy
Rev. J.A. Jones	Rev. J.S. Hogan

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. Geo. Schnucker	Rev. J.F. Berg
Rev. J.S. Purdy	

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. C.P. Ditmars Rev. M. Den Herder
Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. G.Z. Collier Rev. J.E. Bennink
Rev. J.S. Hogan

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Elder J.E. Pratt Elder C.W. Osborne
Rev. M.E. Flipse

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A.T. Broek Rev. H.B. Roberts
Rev. J.E. Bennink

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. Von Schlieder Rev. J.A. Jones
Rev. I. W. Gowen Rev. John Hart
Rev. B.V.D. Wyckoff Rev. J.Y. Broek
Rev. H.D. Cook

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. M.J. Den Herder Rev. J. Oesewarde

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Raritan announcing the selection of Rev. B.V.D. Wyckoff to fill the unexpired term in the Board of Rev. J.F. Durfee. Also a communication from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of New Brunswick announcing the selection of Rev. J.S. Hogan to fill the unexpired term of Rev. W.H.S. Demarest who has become President of the Seminary.

A communication was received from Rev. J.F. Heemstra from the Particular Synod of Chicago stating he would be unable to attend this meeting of the Board.

A letter was received from the Stated Clerk of the General Synod forwarding the notification of the President of the General Synod as follows: "You will please notify the Board of Superintendents of the Seminary at New Brunswick, N.J. of the vacancy in the Chair of Church History and that a nomination should be made at its next session to fill this vacancy. Please remind the Board also of the fact that the Synod of 1923 took notice of the sixth chair, that of Religious Education and English Bible, and the desirability of filling it as soon as possible. It is desirable therefore, that the Board shall also make a nomination for that chair. Very cordially,

John E. Kuizenga"

The following communication was also received: "

"To the Board of Superintendents, New Brunswick Seminary,
Dear Sirs:

The Board of Managers of the New Brunswick Seminary, availing themselves of the privilege given them by the General Synod, beg to propose to the Board of Superintendents a nomination for the Chair of Church History. They propose the name of the Reverend Milton J. Hoffman, D.D. President of Central College, hoping that the Board of Superintendents, giving their approval, will nominate Dr. Hoffman to the General Synod for election as Professor of Church History at its session in June. With great respect, I am,

Faithfully yours,

W.H.S. Demarest, President ."

The following communication was also received:

"To the Board of Superintendents, R.C.A.
The Rev. Jasper Hogan, Clerk
New Brunswick, N.J.
Dear Brethren:

At the regular Spring meeting of the Classis of Bergen, held in the Harrington Park Church on Tuesday, April 21, 1925, the following action was taken:

"MOVED by the Rev. John Charles Rauscher, seconded by the Rev. Andrew Judson Walter, that the Classis of Bergen shall recommend to the Board of Managers, and to the Board of Superintendents of The Reformed Church in America, the nomination of the Rev. Milton J. Hoffman, D.D. of Pella, Ia. for the chair of Church History in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, made vacant by the death of Doctor Edward P. Johnson. And that this Classis express as its conviction that the denominational interests could not be better served than by the nomination and election of this eminently qualified son of the Reformed Church"

The motion was unanimously carried.

"MOVED that the State Clerk be instructed to communicate to above named Boards this action of the Classis". Carried.

Respectfully submitted,

E. Ward Decker

Stated Clerk

Classis of Bergen "

On motion both of these communications were referred to the Committee on Nominations.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on Reception of Students met at Suydam Hall on Wednesday, September 24th , 1924 at 10 A.M. Present, Professors Raven, Beardslee, Worcester and Bayles. Professor Raven was elected Chairman of the meeting and Professor Worcester, Secretary. Some of those who had expressed an intention of applying for admission to the Seminary were unavoidably absent for reasons known to the Committee. Subsequent meetings of the Faculty acting for the Committee on Reception of Students were held on September 24th, 26th and 29th and October 17th. The following were admitted to the Junior Class:

LeRoy Charles Brandt, Member of the Second Reformed Church of Schenectady, N.Y., age 21, A.B. Rutgers, 1924.

Chester Arthur Moore, from Mildred, Ky. member of the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick, age 27, A.B. Rutgers, 1924.

Marion Crowell Sherrill, from Spartanburg, S.C. about to take his membership from the Baptist Church to the Reformed Church of Douglaston, Douglas Manor, L.I. age 24, who has spent one year at Lenoir College and one at Wake Forest College and hopes to complete his A.B. Course in connection with his Seminary studies.

Victor Williams Simons, member of the First Reformed Church of Irvington, N.J. age 21, A.B. Rutgers 1924.

The following were admitted to the Middle Class:

Henry Frederick Senne, member of the Reformed Church Wellsburg, Iowa, aged 27, A.B. Mission House College, 1923, who has completed his Junior Year at Western Theological Seminary, Holland, Mich.

Theodore George Tritenbach , member of the Highland Park Reformed Church, age 25, a graduate of Rutgers College in 1923 , who has completed the Junior Year at the Western Theological Seminary.

John James Van Heest, member of the Oakdale Park Reformed Church, Grand Rapids, Mich. age 23, A.B. Calvin College, 1923, who has completed the Junior Year in the Theological Department of the same institution.

The following also applied for admission to the Seminary but were advised to continue their course of preparation still further before taking up the study of Theology:

George A. Cole, member of the Reformed Church of Yonkers, N.Y. aged 24.

Henry Harrison Heerschap, member of the First Holland Reformed Church, Passaic, N.J. and

Generous Racine, of Riverside, N.J. who is a member of the Presbyterian Church, Penn., aged 25.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

(It is stated in the Report of the Faculty that these examinations were held and all deficiencies were removed in due course).

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

The following report was presented by President Demarest and was referred to the Committee on Professors Report.

"To the Board of Superintendents:-

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick beg to present to you their report for the Seminary year, 1924-1925.

They record with great sorrow the death of one professor in active service at the time and of two professors recently retired from their positions in the Faculty. The Reverend Edward P. Johnson, D.D., professor of church history, died very suddenly, May 31, 1924, just after the close of the Seminary session of last year. He had been somewhat unwell during the year but had been in better health, had completed his year's work, and had made the address to the graduating class at Commencement, May 22. He had been professor since 1906.

The Reverend John H. Gillespie, D.D. retired, died at Iowa City, Iowa, September 20, 1924. He was professor of New Testament Greek from 1898 to 1911: he resigned from his professorship on account of frail health but continued on the Seminary staff as instructor until 1923, when he removed from New Brunswick to make his home with his daughter at the University of Iowa.

The Reverend Ferdinand S. Schenck, D.D., LL.D. retired, died at White Plains, New York, April 6, 1925. He was professor of practical theology for twenty five years, 1899-1924, had retired from his professorship at the end of the last Seminary year. At that time he was quite well, but some months later his health failed, and he passed away after a lingering illness at the home to which with his family he had removed.

The members of the Faculty have keenly felt the passing of these colleagues of long service, much beloved and much esteemed. They have placed in their minutes extended record of the life and service of each of them and expression of their deep sorrow and sense of loss.

Professor John H. Raven continued to serve as president of the Seminary until December 31, 1924. Desiring to retire from the office at the end of the last Seminary year, in order to give himself wholly to the work of his department, he very generously consented to prolong his service while the active service of a successor delayed. The Faculty made record of their warm appreciation of the work done by him during his two years in the office, their personal and official gratitude to him.

Dr. W.H.S. Demarest, who retired from the presidency of Rutgers College June 30, 1924, was chosen president of the Seminary by the General Synod at its session, June 1924. Later in the year he signified his acceptance of the appointment and on January 1, 1925, he entered upon the duties of the office. With his office attaches the duty of presiding over the Board of Managers as well as over the Faculty, and matters of instruction, property, finance, and students for the ministry, have come under his immediate and continued consideration. As a member of the Faculty, he will give a course the coming year on the Constitution of the Reformed Church in America.

The Reverend Edward Strong Worcester, chosen professor of systematic theology by the General Synod in 1923, and carrying the work of that chair from January 1924, was formally inaugurated in ceremonies of the Synod at Kirkpatrick Chapel on May 22. The sermon was preached by the Reverend Henry E. Cobb, vice president of the Synod; the charge to the professor was given by the Reverend Evert J. Blekkink, D.D. president and professor of theology at the Western Seminary; and an inaugural address was delivered by Professor Worcester. The Trustees of Rutgers College conferred the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity on Professor Worcester at the college Commencement three weeks later.

The Reverend Theodore Floyd Bayles, minister of the church of Walden, New York, was chosen professor of practical theology by the General Synod at its session, June 1924, and began his work with the opening of the Seminary year in September. He was inaugurated at exercises in the Kirkpatrick Chapel, appointed by the Synod, October 14, 1924. The sermon was preached by the Reverend John E. Kuizenga, D.D., president of the General Synod, the charge to the professor was given by the Reverend James S. Kittell, D.D. and an inaugural address was delivered by Professor Bayles.

The Chair of Church History being vacant, the work in this department has been carried on during the year by Professor Frederick W. Loetscher of Princeton Theological Seminary, who has come to New

Brunswick two days each week to meet the classes. The course in Biblical History has been given by Professor Worcester.

The courses in religious education have been given again this year by Professor A.J. Wm. Myers, of Hartford Theological Seminary, who has spent one day in New Brunswick each week of the second semester, meeting all the classes and giving four hours work each day.

The courses in the English Bible have been given by the Reverend Louis H. Holden, Ph. D., D.D., minister of the Second Reformed Church in New Brunswick. The course in Biblical Theology, Old Testament, has been given by Professor Raven, and that in Biblical Theology, New Testament, by Professor Beardslee.

The Secretaries of the several denominational boards have given lectures on the respective activities in their charge. Lectures on various subjects by other speakers have also been given. Mr. Herman F. Dietman has given instructions in music as usual.

The Graves Lectures on Missions were given by the Reverend Professor Julius W. Richter, of the University of Berlin, his subjects being Missionary Methods in Apostolic Times, in the Middle Ages, and in the Modern Day. The Alumni Lecturer on preaching was the Reverend Chester B. Emerson, D.D, of Detroit, who spoke on the Minister in his Study, in his Pulpit, and in his Parish. President John E. Kuizenga, of the Western Seminary, gave two lectures, beginning exchange arrangement between the Seminaries.

Dr. John C. Van Dyke, librarian, has been on leave of absence during the winter and returned to his desk May 1. During his absence the work was carried on by his assistants under the direction of a Faculty committee. Professors Beardslee and Worcester.

At the Commencement, May 22, 1924, five students were graduated: Andrew Alvis Burkhardt, A.B., George William Turner, William Herman Vanderbergh, A.B., Maurice John Verduin, A.B., George Dewey Wood, A.B., two of them graduates of Rutgers College and two of them graduates of Hope College.

Six graduate students, having completed required courses, and having been recommended by the Faculty to the Trustees of Rutgers, received the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, at the College Commencement June 14: Harold Edward Green, A.B., James Edward Hoffman, A.B., John Seymour Moore, A.B., George Steininger, A.B., Lyman Alfred Talman, M.E., Arthur Henry Voerman, A.B., one of them a graduate of Rutgers, one of them a graduate of Cornell, four of them graduates of Hope, and all of them graduates of New Brunswick Seminary.

The following students have been in the classes during the year:

Senior Class, Albert DuBois Deyo, Areie de Ruyter, Michael Feber, Edwin Thomas Jones, Herman John Knickel, Cornelius Van Tol.

Middle Class, Earle Van Arsdale Conover, Henry Frederick Senne, Theodore George Tritenbach, John James Van Heest.

Junior Class, LeRoy Charles Brandt, Chester Arthur Moore, Marion Crowell Sherrill, Victor William Simons.

It is recommended that all these students be admitted to examination.

The following students have been in attendance in New Brunswick, New York or Albany, on graduate courses given by the professors: the Reverends Andrew Alvis Burkhardt, Laban Hammill Chamberlin, Rudolf Otto Csatlos, Sigismund Laky, Frank Alvin Langwith, Anthony Luidens, John Mervin Pettit, Tunis Wayenberg Prins, Wilbour Eddy Saunders, David John Spratt, William Herman Vanderborgh, Maurice John Verduin, William Francis Wefer, Charles Edwin Bloodgood, George Stelle Bolsterle, Charles Henry Campbell, John Anneson De Boer, Martin Eugene Flipse, George Warren Furbeck, Harold Edward Green, James Christopher Healey, James Edward Hoffman, John Seymour Moore, Ernest Atsushi Ohori, Andrew Judson Walter, Bruce Ballard, John Black, Victor John Blekkink, Peter De Meester, Marinus Jacob Den Herder, Roscoe Mott Giles, Jr. John Gerhardus Meengs, Harry Crum Morehouse, J. Harvey Murphy, Maurice George Nies, Clayton Johnson Potter, Robert Wyckoff Searle, Leonard Augustus Sibley, Royal Aaron Stanton. Anthony Van Westenberg, Harry Clifford Willoughby.

The extension work at New York and Albany, the graduate courses there and at New Brunswick have commanded much interest and may be the forerunner of wider, larger work. Possibly other centres can be served. Possibly more subjects can be offered. Especially in mind is the enlarging next year of work in religious education, undergraduate and graduate, in New Brunswick and elsewhere.

Seminary undergraduates have had until now the privilege of taking extra courses at Columbia University without tuition charge. This privilege has just now been withdrawn from theological seminaries in general by the authorities of the University: henceforth fees will have to be paid. The privilege has also been given by New York University and there it still remains in force.

The George Augustus Sandham Scholarship has been held in the senior class by Mr. Albert D. Deyo, and in the middle class by Mr. Earle V. Conover.

The T. Sandford Doolittle Prizes in New Testament Exegesis have been awarded (1st) to Mr. John J. Van Heest, and (2nd) to Mr. Earle V. Conover.

The mid-year examinations resulted in certain deficiencies, all of which have been removed by additional work and re-examination.

The Seminary has been represented at various Conferences and academic occasions. Professor Beardslee and the entire Senior Class attended for two days the World's Missionary Convention at Washington, D.C. President Demarest and a delegate from each class attended the Inter-Seminary Students Conference at Union Seminary, New York City. The Seminary has also become a member of the American School for Oriental Research.

The Faculty has had under prolonged consideration the curriculum of study and is fully agreed upon a program apparently best adapted to the student need, with the anticipated teaching staff of the coming year, and subject to ready re-adjustments as occasion may suggest or make possible.

They anticipate with satisfaction the full appointment of a professor of church history, the full appointment of a professor of religious education or such appointment as will assure developed and adequate work in that department, and the continuance of instructorships in such strength as shall leave no needed line of instruction uncared for.

They call upon the churches and the families in the churches and the colleges and schools to encourage more men to give themselves to the ministry of the Word. They ask that the young men of the Reformed Church, entering upon study for the ministry, realize the importance of training in a Seminary of their own church. It is gratifying that there are such plain signs of a coming increase in the number of students at New Brunswick Seminary.

The Faculty request that the Board of Superintendents approve of examinations at the end of the year covering only the work of the half year then ended, as examinations at midyear cover the work only of the half year then ended, that the rule of the Board as to year's examinations be so interpreted as to sustain this procedure.

The Faculty also request that the Board of Superintendents sustain them in request to the Alumni Association that the full interest of the Alumni Fund, about $500., be made available for enlarged work by an Alumni Lecturer on Preaching.

On behalf of the Faculty,
Respectfully submitted,
"W.H.S. Demarest, President."

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

This was presented by President Demarest and referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Written Examinations would report that they have examined the students in the departments of Theological Education, and found them satisfactory and recommend that the Junior and Middle classes be advanced in course and that the Senior class be given their certificate of graduation.

I.W. Cowen
John Hart
Albert Von Schlieder
Edgar Tilton Jr.
John Y. Broek
Charles L. Palmer

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

To the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

Your Committee on the Professorate would respectfully report that it has reviewed with distinct pleasure the very excellent report of the Faculty of the Seminary as submitted by the President, and is gratified with the optimistic view with which it looks toward the future of this oldest of American seminaries , and is as well deeply impressed with the fine results attained as fruit of its endeavors in the year just closing.

Your Committee notes with sorrow the loss within the year of three men of God esteemed members of the Faculty: Rev. John H. Gillespie, D.D., the Rev. Ferdinand S. Schenck, D.D., LL. D.,and Rev. Edward P. Johnson, D.D. who through so many years and so ably had guided the affairs of their several departments of instruction and learning. In humble obedience to the Will of the great Head of the Church we bow , and make our petition that Elijah's mantle o'er Elisha be cast.

Your Committee notes with heartiest appreciation the faithful and efficient services of Dr. Raven in so admirably guiding the affairs of the Seminary as the acting president as well as the carrying on of the usual duties of his professorate. The magnitude of the task he so courageously assumed must never be forgotten nor should our appreciation of the happy accomplishment of results so favorable to the Seminary's life and prospect be permitted to pass unemphasized.

Your Committee hails with satisfaction the coming of Dr. Demarest as President of the Seminary. In the ripeness of scholarship and maturity of his experience he brings to our Seminary the value of educational traditions quite unique and we earnestly supplicate the Allwise Father for the continuance through many years of this wise leadership in blessing to the Seminary and joy to the leader.

We note with satisfaction that the chairs of Systematic and Practical Theology have been so competently filled by Professors Worcester and Bayles respectively. Thus does experience give her sanction to the faith of the Church in calling these men to be teachers.

Your Committee notes with approval the courses of instruction given by Doctors Loetscher , Myers, Holden and others and earnestly commends such action as a rule for enhancing the Seminary's usefulness in the future.

We note with considerable interest the Extension work done by the Faculty and as opportunity may present and ability permit we would commend the continuance thereof.

Your Committee makes resolution to approve the request of the Faculty that the examination at the end of the year cover only the work of the half year then ended.

Your Committee also would recommend the granting of the Faculty's request to the Alumni Association for the full interest of the Alumni Fund to be made available for enlarged work by an Alumni Association Lecturer on Preaching be sustained .

George Schnucker
J.F. Berg
M.S. Purdy

This report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your Committee on the Synodical Minutes would respectfully report that in their casual examination of the minutes of the General Synod of 1924, they have found nothing there regarding this Seminary except those things which have already been brought before this Board of Superintendents.

C.P. Ditmars, Chairman
M.J. Den Herder
C. Van Oostenbrugge

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

The report of this Committee was presented by the Chairman , G.Z. Collier and was accepted and referred to the Stated Clerk for completion and ordered to be forwarded to the General Synod.

COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

The report of the Board of Managers was submitted to this Committee :

1. Your Committee notes with gratification that the Seminary Grounds and property have been well cared for and in some cases improved.

2. The comprehensiveness and accuracy of the Treasurer's Report are noted with appreciation.

3. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the resolution contained in the Board of Managers Report relative to the expenditure of certain accumulated interests for the renovation of Hertzog Hall.

J.E. Pratt
C.W. Osborne
M. E. Flipse

This report was received and the recommendations adopted.

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

The Chairman of your Committee, Dr. Murphy, is absent from the meeting this afternoon and asked Mr. Den Herder to serve in his stead. We have examined the six sermons presented to us. All of these sermons show careful study, a clear insight into the themes presented. The lessons were earnest and practical. Your Committee found it possible to O.K. these sermons.

John Ossewaarde
M.J. Den Herder

This report was accepted.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Your Committee on nominations have had referred to them two communications: one from President Demarest notifying us of a proposal for the nomination of Professor for the Chair of Church History of the Rev. Milton J. Hoffman, D.D. President of Central College: and another from the Classis of Bergen recommending Dr. Hoffman for this Chair.

No other names have been presented to your Committee. They therefore recommend that Rev. Milton J. Hoffman, D.D. be nominated as Professor of the Chair of Church History and that his name be forwarded by the Stated Clerk to the General Synod.

Edgar Tilton Jr.
J.F. Berg
A. Von Schlieder

The report of the Committee was accepted and on motion a ballot was taken resulting in the nomination of Dr. Hoffman by a vote of 16 -5 .

COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

In view of the vacancies to occur on the Nominating Committee it was voted to reconstruct the committee and the President was authorized to make the appointments. The President appointed the following as members of the Committee on Nominations: I.W. Gowen, Chairman, A.T. Broek, J.A. Jones, J.E. Bennink, M.E. Flipse.

It was
VOTED That the Board express its thanks to the Committee on Reception of Students for its detailed report on the examination of young men applying for admission to the Seminary.

It was
VOTED That the Committee on Written Examinations be reduced to seven members.

It was
VOTED That the Board receive the Faculty at 12 o'clock. This was done and addresses were made by the President of the Board, the President of the Seminary and the members of the Faculty.

It was
VOTED That the invitation from the Board of Managers for dinner and supper at Hertzog Hall be accepted with thanks.

It was
VOTED That notice to committee on Examinations be in charge of the President of the Seminary.

It was
VOTED That hereafter the opening sessions of the Board of Superintendents be on Wednesday at three P.M.

It was
VOTED That special committees be appointed to prepare resolutions concerning the death of the three professors. Rev. A.W. Broek, was appointed to present resolution relative to the death of Dr. Gillespie; Rev. H.D. Cook for Dr. Schenck and Rev. M.E. Flipse for Dr. Johnson.

This committee reported as follows:

REV. JOHN H. GILLESPIE, D.D.

In the death of the Rev. John H. Gillespie, D.D. the Reformed Church in America is called upon to mourn the loss of a faithful servant of God . Dr. Gillespie was known as an able teacher , a wise counsellor, a sympathetic friend and a scholar of marked ability. As a teacher of the Greek language in Hope College and later as professor of Hellistic Greek in the Seminary at New Brunswick, he displayed rare gifts of scholarship which won for him the admiration of his students. He was deeply interested in the extension of Christianity and inspired young men by his instruction in Christian Missions. Never blessed with robust health he labored faithfully and conscientiously until he was called to lay his armor down. We record our grateful appreciation of the splendid service rendered the Church throughout the long years in which he was privileged to toil.

REV. FERDINAND S. SCHENCK, D.D., LL.D.

Inasmuch as it has pleased our Heavenly Father to call to his eternal home our beloved brother, the late Rev. Ferdinand S. Schenck, D.D., LL.D., formerly professor of Practical Theology, in the New Brunswick Seminary, we the Board of Superintendents desire to express our high regard for his unusual attainments as a man and a scholar.

He labored most abundantly in the fields to which he was called as pastor.

As a member of the Faculty of the Seminary at New Brunswick he gave his best to the work. He addressed himself to his task as a teacher with full appreciation of the fact that he was living in an age of progress. So he sought by precept and by example to prepare the future pastors of our Church to meet their responsibilities with trained powers and with minds and hearts sympathetic to the varying needs of the hour.

While we regret our loss of his genial personality we can but rejoice that he has entered into the joy of our Lord.

REV. EDWARD P. JOHNSON, D.D.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, New Jersey, in session May 21st, 1925, desires to record its high appreciation of the life and services of the late Rev. Professor Edward Payson Johnson, D.D.

Dr. Johnson was a man of the highest Christian character and engaging personality. He was privileged to render the Church many valuable services among which we remember with special gratitude his large interest in giving their present form to our Church Hymnary and Liturgy.

Dr. Johnson's sincerity and integrity made their influence felt in the lives of all who were privileged to pursue their studies under his direction. He had a genius for friendship and we shall always hold him in loving remembrance.

At the evening session the members of the Senior Class appeared before the Board and were examined in preaching and views upon entering the Ministry. This examination was unanimously sustained.

It was
VOTED That the Board direct the payment of the travelling expenses of $67.00 of the Rev. George Schnucker , the representative from the Particular Synod of Iowa, and also the salary of the Stated Clerk.

It was
VOTED That the President of the Board ,Rev. Jacob Van Ess be appointed to address the Graduating Class next year on behalf of the Board and that Rev. A.T. Broek be appointed the Secundus.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

The minutes of the meeting were adopted without reading.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduating Exercises. The Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University at 11.45 Thursday morning, May 21st, the President of the Seminary presiding. The Professorial Certificates were presented by Professor John W. Beardslee, Jr., Ph. D., D.D.. The retiring President of the Board of Superintendents , Rev. John Y. Broek delivered the address on behalf of the Board to the members of the Graduating Class. The Alumni oration was delivered by Rev.Edgar F. Romig. The closing prayer was offered by Rev. Garret M. Conover, Vice President of the Alumni Association.

President

Stated Clerk

Temporary Clerk

A special meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick was held in the Reformed Church Building, 25 East 22nd Street, New York, at two o'clock Monday afternoon, February 8th, 1926.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. Jacob Van Ess, who requested Rev. M. C. T. Andreae to offer the opening prayer.

The roll call showed the following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Bergen	Rev. A. von Schlieder, D. D.
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. E. E. Davis
Hudson	Rev. M. C. T. Andreae
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Filpse
Long Island, South	Rev. A. L. Warnshuis, D. D.
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek, D. D.
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan, D. D.
New York	Rev.
Orange	
Palisades	Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D. D.
Paramus	
Passaic	Rev. H. P. Schuurman
Philadelphia	
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D. D.
Raritan	Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff
Rensselaer	
Rochester	
Saratoga	
Schenectady	
Schoharie	
Ulster	
Westchester	Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D. D.
Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, L. D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D. D.
Ex-Officio	The President of the Seminary

The object of the meeting was stated in the call for the special meeting which was read,- "There will be a special meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary in the Reformed Church Building, 25 East 22nd Street, New Yok City, at two o'clock on Monday afternoon, February 8th. The object of the meeting is the nomination of a Professor of Religious Education in the Seminary and any other business requiring the attention of the Board".

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

The following report was presented by Dr. Gowen, the chairman of the Committee on Nominations:

To the
Board of Superintendents,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

Your committee on nomination of Professors recommend that the Reverend William A. Weber, D. D., be nominated to the General Synod for election as Professor of Religious Education. Dr. Weber is forty five years of age. He was graduated, A. B., from Otterbein University, Ohio, in 1906; he was graduated, B. D., from Bonebrake Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio, in 1909; and he received the degree of D. D. from Otterbein in 1919. He has studied at Berlin and at Marburg, Germany, has spent a year at Chicago University and a year at Yale University. He has passed with honors his examinations

for the Ph. D. degree at Yale. He was ordained to the ministry of the United Brethren Church in 1909 and he has been Professor of Religious Education at the Seminary of that Church, Bonebrake Theological Seminary, since 1911. During the year 1925-26 he is on leave of absence and is at New Brunswick Seminary giving the courses in religious education there. He has been for several years president of the School Board of the city of Dayton and chairman of the Community Board of Religious Education and on its committee on curriculum.

He has been most highly recommended by Professor L. A. Weigle of Yale under whom he studied, 1923-24, the foremost professor, conservative, of religious education in this country; and, with his work, he is given recognition by the leaders of theleaders of the Religious Education Council of New Jersey.

At New Brunswick this year his work has been greatly appreciated by the students, and by ministers who have attended his special class. Personally he is held in highest esteem by the members of the Faculty and all who have come to know him.

He is very devotional and evangelical in his spirit. It is understood that he is in sympathy with the spirit and life and beliefs of the Reformed Church in America.

Respectfully submitted,
I. W. Gowen
J. Addison Jones
Albertus T. Broek
M. Eugene Flipse Committee

It was
VOTED That the report of the committee be received.

The following communication was also presented:

To the
Board of Superintendents ,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary,
Dear Sirs:-

At a meeting of the Directors of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, held on Friday, February 5th, it was

RESOLVED Thatthe Directors, availing themselves of the privilege given them by General Synod's rules, propose to the Board of Superintendents the Reverend William A. Weber, of Bonebrake Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio, spending this year at New Brunswick, for consideration by the Board in its deciding upon a nomination to the General Synod of a professor of religious education at New Brunswick Seminary.

Faithfully yours,
W. H. S. Demarest, President.

After a discussion of the matter at lebgth it was voted to proceed to vote on the nomination. 15 Ballots were cast for Dr. Weber and 2 were blank. The President then declared that Dr. Weber was duly nominated.

It was
VOTED That the Stated Clerk be instructed to forward the name of the Reverend William A. Weber, D. D., to the Stated Clerk of the General Synod as its nominee for Professor of Religious Education in the New Brunswick Theological Seminary.

The President of the Seminary made an announcement regarding the inauguration of Professor Milton J. Hoffman. The President of the Seminary, the President of the Board of Superintendents and the President of the Alumni Association were appointed a committee to make the detailed arrangements for the inauguration in connection with the Commencement Exercises of the Seminary in May.

Excuses were presented by Rev. J. F. Heemstra, Rev. H. B. Roberts, Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge, Rev. John Hart, D.D. and Elders Wellington E. Bassler and A. Page Smith.

The minutes were read and approved.
The closing prayer was offered by the President of the Board.

President

Stated Clerk

The annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary was held in the chapel of Hertzog Hall, Wednesday afternoon, May 19, 1926.

ARTICLE I. OPENING.

The meeting was called to order at three o'clock by the Stated Clerk, who announced that the Board was without a President inasmuch as Rev. Jacob Van Ess had ceased to be a member of the Classis of Albany and was therefore no longer a member of the Board. Rev. I. W. Gowen, D.D., was elected chairman pro tem. The opening prayer was offered by Rev. John Hart, D. D.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL.

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. C. Vander Mel
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D. D.
Bergen, South	Rev. W. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. E. E. Davis
Hudson	Rev. W. C. T. Andreae
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. C. W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. H. C. Cussler
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek, D. D.
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan, D. D.
New York	Rev. Arthur F. Mabon, D. D.
Orange	Rev. W. Seymour Purdy
Palisades	Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D. D.
Paramus	
Passaic	Rev. H. P. Schuurman
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart, D. D.
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D. D.
Raritan	Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff
Rensselaer	Rev. H. B. Roberts
Rochester	Rev. John Ossewarde
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev. G. L. Collier
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	

Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. J. F. Heemstra
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M. D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D. D.

Ex-Officio The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Henry C. Cussler was elected President. Rev. M. Eugene Flipse was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER.

The minutes of the last annual and special meetings were read for information. The reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The following standing committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. A. T. Broek
Rev. J. S. Hogan
Rev. J. A. Jones
Rev. J. H. Murphy

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. H. B. Roberts Rev. M. S. Purdy
Rev. E. E. Davis

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Alfred Duncombe Rev. M. C. T. Andreae
Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. J. F. Heemstra Rev. M. E. Flipse
Rev. C. Vander Mel

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Rev. I. W. Gowen Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. Von Schlieder Rev. John Hart
Rev. H. B. Roberts Rev. C. W. Roeder
Rev. W. R. Hart

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. Von Schlieder, Chairman	Secundi
	Rev. A. P. Mabon
Rev. I. W. Gowen	Rev. H. P. Schuurman
Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff	Rev. M. S. Purdy
Rev. J. A. Jones	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Rev. John Hart	Rev. M. E. Flipse
Rev. J. Y. Broek	Rev. J. H. Murphy
Rev. H. D. Cook	Rev. W. R. Hart

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. G. Z. Collier Rev. C. W. Roeder
Rev. John Ossewarde

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A letter was presented from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Albany stating that Rev. C. Vender Mel had been nominated to succeed Rev. Jacob Van Ess.

Certificates of Election were received from the Stated Clerk of the General Synod for Rev. W. R. Hart, from the South Classis of Bergen, and for Rev. C. W. Roeder, from the South Classis of Long Island.

Excuses were presented from Rev. George Schnucker, of the Particular Synod of Iowa; from Elder Wellington E. Bassler, of the Particular Synod of Albany; and Elder C. W. Osborne, of the Particular Synod of New York. On motion these members were excused.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS.

The Committee on the Reception of Students met in the President's office, Hertzog Hall, Wednesday, September 23, 1925, at ten a. m.

Members present: Rev. Albertus T. Broek, Rev. Jasper S. Hogan, Rev. J. Addison Jones and Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, and also all of the members of the Faculty except Prof. Hoffman (detained by a death in the family). Dr. Broek was chosen chairman, and opened the proceedings with prayer. Dr. Worcester was named as Secretary.

The following persons presented themselves:

For admission to the Middle Class by transfer from the Western Theological Seminary,-

John Cornelius De Maagd, member of the Reformed Church, Coopersville, Mich., age 23, A. B. Hope College, 1924.

George W. Laug, member of the Reformed Church, Coopersville, Mich., age 28, A. B. Hope College, 1921, three years in mission service.

For admission to the Junior Class:

John Stoothoff Badeau, member of the Reformed Church, Highland Park, N. J., B. S. in Civil Engineering, Union College, 1924.

Charles G. Collins, pastor of the A. M. E. Zion Church, New Brunswick, N. J., age 51, enrolled as a special student in this Seminary 1909-11, graduated S. T. B. from Miller College, Philadelphia, 1914.

Frank Avery Huff, member of Hope Reformed Church, Holland, Mich., age 27, three years study at Hope College and one at Cornell.

Harold Henry Klein, member of First Reformed Church, Pella, Ia., age 23, A. B. Central College, 1925.

Frederick Hamilton McNair, in charge of the new Baptist enterprise in Highland Park, N. J., age 23, B. Th. Colgate, 1923, having served churches in Montana two years.

Walter Elmer Roughgarden, member of the Second Reformed Church of Paterson, N. J., age 23, A. B. Hope College, 1925.

Jacob J. Sessler, from Aplington, Ia., member of the Highland Park Reformed Church, age 26, A. B. Central College, 1925.

Gerret John Wullschleger, member of the Third Reformed Church, Albany, N. Y., age 22, A. B. Rutgers College, 1925.

For advice as to their further preparation for entrance and their prospects of being received in course of time,- Gerard R. Gnade, George M. Anderson and James Hockley.

The examination of the above applicants was conducted by President Demarest, with additional questions from different members of the committee. The information elicited and the action taken in each case was duly noted.

Dr. Demarest reported correspondence with other applicants, two of whom temporarily detained, are expected within a short time, and stated also that Rev. William H. Farrar and Rev. James H. Potter, missionaries of the Reformed Church, would be in residence in Hertzog Hall during the year and enrolled as advanced students.

After acting upon the above applications, it was voted that the Faculty be authorized to pass on any later applications. After prayer by Dr. Jones the meeting adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

Note. Henry William Decker, member of the Reformed Church, Rock Rapids, Ia.,age 24, A. B. Hope College, 1923, was admitted by the Faculty, Sept. 30, 1925, and enrolled in the Junior Class.

Herman Frank Ostendorf, member of the Reformed Church of Meservey, Ia., age 28, A. B. Central College, 1925, was also admitted to the Junior Class by the Faculty, Oct. 7, 1925.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

The report was read by President Demarest and was referred to the Committee on Professors' Report.

To the Board of Superintendents,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

The Faculty of the Seminary report a very satisfactory year. The number of students in the three classes has been nineteen, five more than last year. Two new students were admitted to the Middle Class; ten were admitted to the Junior Class. One of the Juniors is an ordained minister of the Methodist Church; one is an ordained minister of the Baptist Church; the remaining eight are members of the Reformed Church. All the nineteen students save one has a college degree; six of them are graduates of Rutgers, four of them graduates of Hope, three of them graduates of Central. The students in attendance have been:

Senior Class - Earle Van Arsdale Conover, Henry Frederick Senne, Theodore George Tritenbach, John James Van Heest.

Middle Class - LeRoy Charles Brandt, John Cornelius De Maagd, George W. Laug, Chester Arthur Morre, Victor Eilliam Simons.

Junior Class - John Stoothoff Badeau, Charles Gardner Collins, Henry William Decker, Frank Avery Huff, Harold Henry Klein, Frederick Hamilton Mc Nair, Herman Frank Ostendorf, Walter Elmer Roughgarden, John Jacob Sessler and Gerret John Wullschleger.

Thirty-eight students have been in attendance in graduate courses, fifteen at New Brunswick, fourteen at New York, and nine at Albany. The professors in giving these courses in advanced study at different centres, are meeting an expressed desire and need of men now in the active ministry and greatly widening their service of the church.

The work of every department has been carried on steadily and fully, no untoward circumstance causing any interruption. Dr. Milton J. Hoffman, elected Professor of Church History by the General Synod in June 1925, began his work at the Seminary opening in September, his formal inauguration, however, being appointed for Commencement Day 1926. No professor of Religious Education having been chosen by the General Synod, the Rev. William A. Weber, D. D., professor of this subject at Bonebrake Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio, has been in full charge of this department for the year, coming into residence and giving both undergraduate and graduate courses with great acceptance.

The courses in Sacred History and the English Bible have been

been given again this year by the Rev. Louis H. Holden, Ph. D., D.D., of our Reformed Church. The course in Missions has been given through the second semester by the Rev. Milton Stauffer, F.R.G.S., Educational Secretary of the Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, appointed Graves Lecturer. The Alumni Lecturer on Preaching has been the Rev. Alexander Mac Coll, D. D., of Philadelphia, who has done a larger work than this lectureship has usually provided; Dr. Mac Coll has come to the Seminary one day a week for several weeks in the second semester for an hour of lecture and for an hour of sermon-criticism as well. The President of the Seminary has given the brief course in the Constitution of the Church. The representatives of the Church boards have also given lectures.

Special work in voice culture and in vocal music has not been given this year. Plans are under way for good offfering of this work the coming year.

The work of the students has been in general fulfilled earnestly and ably, on the whole unusually well. The spirit has been excellent; loyal devotion to the Seminary itself and to all it stands for has been constantly shown. The mid-year examinations were with very few exceptions well sustained.

The students have had constant opportunity to preach among the churches and to do practical Christian work. Assignments have been carefully supervised by Professor Bayles to insure best service and training with least detriment to regular courses of study. Professor Weber has been in charge of certain assignments for work in religious education.

The Sandham Scholarships have been awarded: in the Senior Class to John J. Van Heest; Middle Class to George W. Laug; Junior Class to John S. Badeau.

The Doolittle Prizes for Essay in New Testament Department, Middle Class, have been awarded first to George W. Laug, and second to John C. De Maagd.

The Lodewick Memorial Prize for Preaching has been awarded to Theodore George Tritenbach.

The Courses in Sacred History and the English Bible have been given again this year by the Rev. Louis H. Holden, Ph. D., D. D.

The agreement with Rutgers College as to conferring of degrees which has been active for about twenty years, has been modified in important particulars. To give effect to the provision of the trustees of Rutgers for the granting of degrees the faculty of the Seminary have provided as follows:

Rutgers University, by resolution of the Trustees, October 9, 1925, confers certain advanced degrees on approved students of this Seminary on the recommendation of its Faculty. To give effect to this agreement the Seminary Faculty has adopted the following regulations:

1. That, beginning with the class of 1926, the degree of Bachelor of Divinity may be granted on graduation from this Seminary to holders of the degree of Bachelor of Arts or an equivalent college or university degree who shall have completed the full work of three years' theological course (including Hebrew and Greek) with an average standing of A. or B.

2. That the degree of Bachelor of Divinity may be conferred upon graduates of this Seminary in any class to and including 1928 who hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts or an equivalent college or university degree, have completed the regular Seminary course, and shall have completed after graduation not less than eight semester-hours of advanced study to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

3. That the degree of Master of Theology may be conferred upon graduates of any theological seminary of approved standing, who hold also the degree of Bachelor of Arts or an equivalent college or university degree, on the completion of a full year of graduate study in this Seminary, including not less than twenty-four semester-hours in course and the preparation of a satisfactory thesis on an assigned subject. It is further required that the thesis and at least eight semester-hours of the twenty-four in course be in one department.

A change of some importance in the weekly schedule of hours is proposed for the coming year, to be continued if it works well. There will be but one hour assigned each class on Monday, and two hours will be assigned each class on Saturday morning. Monday is conceded to be the least satisfactory day for academic work, and it is thought that Saturday morning hours will be without disadvantage.

Three publications have been isssued by the Archibald Laidlie, D. D., Fund: The Inauguration of Professor Theodore Floyd Bayles; An Address at the One Hundred and Twenty Fifth Anniversary of the Particular Synod of New York, by President W. H. S. Demarest; and A History of the Religion of Israel. Part I, by Professor John H. Raven.

The publication of a New Brunswick Seminary Bulletin has also begun, the first number having appeared in March. It is proposed that there be at least four numbers each year. One will be the usual catalogue. Others will include reports of student and faculty activities, alumni notes, and occasional articles or addresses representative of the Seminary life. The regular times of issue will be in September, December, March and June. Professor Hoffman is at present in charge of the bulletin.

A Life-Work Conference under management of the students was held in March as in the recent past at two year intervals. It was attended by about sixty college and high school students; it was addressed by able and inspiring speakers; and good purpose seemed to be served in quickening the thought of young men toward the ministry and toward ideals of service in all life vocations.

A proposal is now under consideration to hold a Ministers' Conference in September before the opening of the Seminary, a conference of a few days for addresses and discussions on subjects of vital moment for the ministry of today. The principles and methods of religious education would have important place, and the New Jersey Council of Religious Education may be in cooperation. The problems of the rural ministry would have special attention also.

Dr. John C. Van Dyke, Librarian, having been relieved of incessant routine duties and having been absent all winter, the supervision of the library and much active work in it have fallen to professors. Professor Worcester has served as acting librarian and Professor Beardslee has been in constant advice and cooperation, they composing the faculty's library committee. There has been much readjusting of the books, even re-locating of departments in the interest of more ready service. The Library is extremely fortunate in being able to retain Dr. Van Dyke in the Librarian office and in large attention still to the which has been in his charge for nearly half a century.

The Faculty has appointed President Demarest their delegate to the General Synod 1926, Professor Hoffman, secundus.

The faculty have admitted to the final examinations the four members of the Senior Class: Earle Van Arsdale Conover, Henry Frederick Senne, Theodore George Tritenbach, John James Van Heest.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. S. Demarest, President.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The report of the Directors of the Seminary was read by President Demarest and was referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS.

Inasmuch as none of the members of the committee had attended the mid-winter examinations, President Demarest made a verbal report stating that all of the examinations had been sustained with two exceptions.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS.

A verbal report was made by the chairman, Rev. A. Von Schlieder, together with the outline of the assignments for sub-committee work, and the recommendation that the examinations, with two minor exceptions, be approved.

The report was accepted and adopted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT.

Your Committee on the Faculty has received the report of the President of the Seminary and we note:

1. The Faculty reports a very satisfactory year in the number of students and the class of men,- two of whom are ordained ministers of other denominations, and all but one of the nineteen have college degrees; six from Rutgers, four from Hope and three from Central.

2. The graduate courses recently inaugurated have been attended by thirty-eight students,- fifteen at New Brunswick, fourteen at New York and nine at Albany.

3. Your committee notes with satisfaction the work of all the professors and would mention the work of Professor Weber who has been

nominated as Professor of Religious Education.

4. Also the action of the Trustees of Rutgers University in the agreement to conferred the advanced degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Master of Theology on approved students f[illegible] Sem[illegible] recommendation of its Faculty.

5. The Life Work Conference under the management of the students was held in March with about sixty college and high school students in attendance.

6. The Faculty has appointed President Demarest their delegate to General Synod, with Professor Hoffman secundus.

7. The graduating class consists of four students,- Earle Van Arsdale Conover, Henry Frederick Senne, Theodore George Tritenbach, John James Van Heest.

Respectfully submitted,
H. B. Roberts, Chairman.

On motion this report was accepted.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Alfred Duncombe, the chairman, reported that nothing was found in the Minutes of Synod requiring the attention of the Board.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT.

This report was presented in outline form by the chairman, Rev. J. F. Heemstra, and was received,- the Stated Clerk being authorized to complete it from the minutes and forward it to the General Synod.

COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

The chairman, Rev. I. W. Gowen, presented an informal report stating that the committee had examined the Report of the Directors, which had been referred to them, and found in it nothing requiring the attention of this Board.

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS.

This committee has read carefully and with much interest the sermons of the members of the Senior and Middle Classes. We regard them as excellent in subject matter and literary style. A careful analysis of the text or subject preceeds the fuller presentation of the theme in most instances. They are sermons with a message, and reveal the fruit of careful Bible study and of Christian experience, and reflect great credit on their careful training.The Seminary is to be congratulated upon the type of sermonizers it is producing, and the students are to be commended for their ability and willingness to profit by the instruction received. Although their sermons vary in ability and forcefulness, we consider them deserving of acceptance and approval by the Board, and recommend that the work of the members of the Senior and Middle Classes in this department be approved.

George Z. Collier
John Ossewarde
Charles Wm. Roeder Committee

LODEWICK PRIZE FOR PREACHING

The Committee on Examination of Sermons to whom has been assigned the duty of awarding the Edward Lodewick Memorial Prize to the best preacher in the Senior Class reports that after the careful reading of each manuscript sermon by all the members of the committee, and after having listened to the public delivery of portions of these sermons in the presence of the Board of Superintendents, awards the prize to Theodore George Tritenbach.

George Z. Collier
John Ossewarde
Charles Wm. Roeder Committee

These reports were received and adopted.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

It was
VOTED That the Committee on Mid-Winter Examinations be increased to five members.

It was
VOTED That the Committee on Examination of Sermons be considered a committee of award in selecting the best preacher this year in the Senior Class.

It was
VOTED That the Board express its thanks to the Directors of the Seminary for entertaining the members of the Board at supper in Hertzog Hall.

It was
VOTED That the students appear before the Board at 9.30 on Thursday morning.

It was
VOTED That seven secundi members be appointed on the Committee on Written Examinations.

It was
VOTED That a committee be appointed to formulate and present to the members of the Board the Rules of Order and the Program of Business to be followed at the regular meetings of the Board. The following committee was appointed: Revs. J. S. Hogan, W. H. S. Demarest, I. W. Gowen, A. Von Schlieder and H. P. Schuurman.

It was
VOTED That the bills be ordered paid: the traveling expense of Rev. J. F. Heemstra representing the Particular Synod Chicago -$45.00; the traveling expense of Rev. J. H. Murphy representing the Particular Synod of ~~Albany~~ - $9.50; and the regular salary of the Stated Clerk.

It was
VOTED That Rev. A. Von Schlieder be appointed a member of the Committee on Nominations, filling the vacancy caused by termination of the membership of Rev. J. E. Bennink in the Board.

It was
VOTED That the Committee on the Order of Business be instructed to restore the oral examinations.

It was
VOTED That the President of the Board, Rev. H. C. Cussler, be appointed to address the graduating class at the commencement exercises next year, and that Rev. H. B. Roberts be his secundus.

of the committee
Rev. J. H. Murphy and Rev. A. Von Schlieder, two of the members appointed by the General Synod to consider the method of electing professors for the Theological Seminary, asked for a frank discussion of the matter. The views of the members were freely expressed relative to the province of the Board of Superintendents and the Directors.

It was
VOTED That the Board congratulate Professor Raven upon the recent publication of his book - "A History of the Religion of Israel".

The members of the Faculty were received at the evening session and appropriately addressed by the President of the Board. Response was made by President Demarest who made special reference to the improved conditions of the Seminary.

The members of the Senior Class appeared before the Board at the evening session and were examined in preaching and motives in entering the ministry.

All of the students appeared before the Board at the Thursday morning session and were addressed by the President of the Board, who informed them that the Board had decided to sustain their examinations, that Professorial Certificates be granted to the members of the Senior Class and that the members of the other classes be advanced in regular course, with certain exceptions of which they would be informed.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE.

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The minutes were adopted, being read by title only.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT.

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the commencement and inaugural exercises. The Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11 A.M., Thursday, May 20th. The Professorial Certificates were presented to the four members of the graduating class by President Demarest, after which they were addressed by Professor Edward S. Worcester, D. D. The address to the graduating class by the retiring President of the Board and the alumni oration were omitted on account of the inauguration of the Professor of Church History. The inauguration sermon was delivered Rev. Wm. Bancroft Hill, D.D., LITT.D., President of the General Synod;

the charge to the Professor was given by Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D. D., of the Harlem Reformed Church; and the Inaugural Address - "The Living Past" - was delivered by Rev. Milton J. Hoffman, D. D.

The closing prayer was offered by President Demarest.

H. C. Cressler
President

James S.
Stated Clerk

W. Eugene [illegible]
Temporary Clerk

The annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary was held in the chapel of Hertzog Hall, Wednesday afternoon, May 18, 1927.

ARTICLE I. OPENING.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. Henry C. Cussler, at three o'clock. The opening prayer was offered by the President.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. C. Vander Lel
Bergen	Rev. A. von Schlieder, D.D.
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Edwin E. Davis
Hudson	Rev. [illegible] C. T. Andreae
Long Island, North	Rev. [illegible] Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles [illegible] Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. Henry C. Cussler
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek, D. D.
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan, D. D.
New York	
Orange	Rev. G. A. T. Goebel
Palisades	Rev. Isaac [illegible]. Gowen, D. D.
Paramus	Rev. Henry D. Cook
Passaic	Rev. H. P. Schurmann
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart, D. D.
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D. D.
Raritan	Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff
Rensselaer	Rev. Herbert [illegible]. Roberts
Rochester	Rev. John Ossewarde
Saratoga	Rev. Philip T. Phelps
Schenectady	
Schoharie	Rev. George [illegible]. Collier
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	Rev. Albertus [illegible]. Broek, D. D.

Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	Rev. George Schnucker
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M. D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, [illegible]. D.
Ex-Officio	The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D. D., was elected President. Rev. [illegible]. Eugene Flipse was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read for information. On motion the reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following standing committees:

RECE[illegible] OF STU[illegible]NT

Rev. A. T. Broek — Rev. [illegible]. P. Schuurman
Rev. J. S. Hogan — Rev. J. A. Jones

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. J. A. Jones — Rev. J. Y. Broek
Rev. [illegible]. R. Hart

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. [illegible]. C. T. Andreae — Rev. [illegible]. C. Cussler
Rev. C. Vander Lel

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. G. E. Collier Rev. ... E. Flipse
Rev. Alfred Luncombe

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Rev. C. . Roeder Rev. G. A. T. Goebel
Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. J. Y. Broek Rev. John Hart
Rev. A. von Schlieder Rev. . R. Hart
Rev. I. E. Flipse

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. von Schlieder, Chairman — Secundi
Rev. I. W. Gowen — Rev. A. . Mabon
Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff — Rev. H. P. Schuurman
Rev. Alfred Luncombe — Rev. . C. T. Andreae
Rev. John Hart — Rev. J. A. Jones
Rev. J. Y. Broek — Rev. . E. Flipse
Rev. H. D. Cook — Rev. J. H. Murphy
Rev. . R. Hart

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. F. E. Davis. Rev. John Ossewaarde
Rev. H. B. Roberts Rev. C. Vander Mel

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

Communications were received from the following members, who asked to be excused from the annual meeting of the Board: Rev. C. P. Ditmars, Classis of Schenectady; Rev. J. F. Heemstra, Particular Synod of Chicago; Elder . E. Bassler, Particular Synod of Albany; Rev. A. B. Mabon, Classis of New York; and Elder C. . Osborne, Particular Synod of New York. On motion their excuses were accepted. It was voted that the Board direct the Stated Clerk to write to brother Ditmars, extending the sympathy of the members to him and his family, and also the assurance of our appreciation of his faithful service as a member of this Board for thirty-four years.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Reception of Students met in the President's Room in Hertzog Hall, Wednesday, Sept. 22, 1926, at 10 a.m. Present: Messrs. Broek, Goebel, Hogan, Jones, Murphy and the members of the Faculty. Dr. Demarest was chosen chairman of the meeting, and Dr. Jones led in prayer. Applicants presented themselves as follows:

Brink, Daniel York, Yonkers, N. Y., age 19. Presented certificate of membership in the Nile Square Reformed Church, Yonkers, and statement of credits leading to the degree of . . conferred by Rutgers in 1926. Has been planning for the ministry since entering college. His father is a minister of the Reformed Church. He stated briefly his conception of the ministry as a field for service and his experience thus far in religious work. Admitted to the Junior Class

Licht, Frederic Livoux, Yonkers, N. Y., age 23. Presented certificate of membership in the Park Hill First Reformed Church, Yonkers, and statement of credits leading to the degree of B. A. conferred by Rutgers in 1926. After beginning preparation for missionary teaching of a technical sort decided on the ministry as the largest field for doing good. Stated also his experience in young people's and Sunday school work. Admitted to the Junior Class

Mallery Richard Pitman, Peekskill, N. Y., age 22. Presented certificate of membership in the Van Nest Reformed Church, Peekskill, and statements of credits leading to the degree of B. A. conferred by Hope College in 1926. His father a minister of the Reformed Church. During Sophomore year in college decided on the ministry, instead of medicine, toward which he had had an earlier leaning, on the ground that souls are more important bodies. Experience in religious work in college. Admitted to the Junior Class

Muranaka, Tsunenobu, Sapporo, Japan, age 27. Presented certificate of membership in the Presbyterian Church of Tokio. Stated that he is a

graduate - B. A. - of Meiji Gakuin College, 1922, and of its Seminary department, 1925. More detailed credentials had been forwarded to the Foreign Board, by whose recommendation he comes to this Seminary, but could not be obtained by the Committee. Set forth his experience in church wo n Japan - is licensed to preach, and employed as an evang st by our mission. Admitted - his class status to be determined later by the Faculty. (The present arrangement, in view of his difficulty with spoken English, is that he is taking part of the courses of the Middle year).

Pfaus, August, Jr., East Orange, N. J., age 24. Presented certificate of membership in the First Reformed Church, Newark, N. J., and filed certificate of credits at Rutgers College, showing that he lacked six semester-hours of graduation. (Deficiency due to trouble with his eyes during his college course, and to be made up during the current year). Has desired the ministry as long as he can recall; has an uncle in the ministry. Experience in Sunday school, Christian Endeavor and Boy Scout work, and in charge of summer fields. Admitted to the Junior Class (with the understanding above stated with regard to the completion of the college work).

Scholten, Ben, Boyden, Ia., age 29. Presented certificate of membership in the Reformed Church, Boyden, and statements of credits leading to degree of B. A. conferred by Central College in 1926. Related to others of the name in the Reformed Church ministry. Hopes to go into missionary work, and had planned at first to do so as a teacher. Decided last year to make full ministerial preparation. Some experience in religious work in church and college. Admitted to the Junior Class, with some further preparation in Greek to be carried on during the year).

Schoon, Theodore Goerge, Little Rock, Ia., age 28. Presented certificate of membership in the Reformed Church, Little Rock, and statement of credits leading to the degree of B. A. conferred by Central College in 1926. Decided after leaving the academy to enter the ministry, and returned to college with that aim, uniting with the church about the same time. Family connections in the Reformed Church ministry. Some experience in the religious work of the college. Admitted - Junior Class.

Wullschleger, Willard Ganseman, Albany, N. Y., age 21. Presented certificate of membership in the Third Reformed Church of Albany, and statement of credits leading to the degree of B. A. conferred by Rutgers, 1926. Has planned for several years to enter the ministry - - a gradual decision. Some summer church experience; also Daily Vacation Bible School. Admitted - Junior Class

Crawford, William Arrowsmith, Bloomfield, N. J. Presented evidence of ordination to the Presbyterian ministry(he is pastor of Ampere Parkway Community Church, Bloomfield), diploma - B. A. - from Upsala College, 1926, and certificate of graduation from Bloomfield Theological Seminary, 1925. Desires special studies in religious education. Admitted as candidate for degree of Master of Theology.

The Faculty was authorized to act on belated applications, if any. (None were received, except for the reinstatement of Ostendorf, admitted in 1925 as a Junior, and advised during the year to discontinue his studies. He was allowed to return in 1926 to repeat the Junior year if he could do so satisfactorily, but was dropped after the midyear examinations). After prayer by Dr. Murphy the Committee adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

The report was read by President Demarest and was referred to the Committee on Professors' Report.

To the Board of Superintendents,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary:-

The Faculty report that there have been twenty four students in attendance, two graduate students in residence, four seniors, ten middles, eight juniors:

GRADUATES IN RESIDENCE

William Arrowsmith Crawford Hubert Kuyper

SENIOR CLASS

Leroy Charles Brandt
John Cornelius De Maagd
Chester Arthur Moore
Victor William Simons

MIDDLE CLASS

John Stoothoff Badeau
Charles Gardner Collins
Henry William Decker
Frank Avery Huff
Harold Henry Klein
Frederick Hamilton McNair
Tsunenobu Muranaka
Walter Elmer Roughgarden
Jacob John Sessler
Gerret John Vullschleger

JUNIOR CLASS

Daniel York Brink
Frederic Divoux Licht
Richard Pitman Mallery
Herman Frank Ostendorf
August Pfaus, Jr.
Ben Scholten
Theodore George Schoon
Millard Ganseman Vullschleger

Of the eight Juniors, four came from Rutgers College, one from Hope College, and three from Central College; one is not now in attendance, the work not having been carried on in satisfactory and promising way. In addition to the twenty four students in residence, there have been thirty nine ministers in attendance on extension classes given by the Seminary professors, twelve at New Brunswick, fifteen at New York and twelve at Albany.

The Rev. Milton J. Hoffman, D. D., elected professor of church history by the General Synod in 1925, was inaugurated on May 20, 1926. The sermon was preached by the President of the Synod, the Rev. Wm. Bancroft Hill, D. D., the charge given by the Rev. Edgar Tilton, Jr., D.D., and an inaugural "The Living Past", presented by the Professor.

The Rev. William A. Weber, D. D., elected professor of religious education by the General Synod in 1926, was inaugurated on October 21, 1926. The sermon was preached by the President of the Synod, the Rev. Siebe C. Hettinga, D. D., the charge given by the Rev. Luther A. Weigle, D. D., of Yale Divinity School, and an inaugural "How Shall the Church Speak to the New Age", presented by the Professor.

The work of the Seminary has been carried on without interruption throughout the year by the six professors in their several departments. In addition, the courses in Biblical History have been given by the Rev. Louis E. Holden, Ph.D., D. D., the instruction in the Constitution of the Reformed Church by the President of the Seminary, and training in the use of the voice by the Rev. Pierson P. Harris. Mr. Harris, a well qualified and experienced instructor, has met the students in classes and individually each week during the second half year, addressing himself to individual faults, to the mechanics of voice production, and to right reading of Scripture and right delivery of sermons.

The year has been marked by several series of lectures of some distinction. The Rev. Alexander Mac Colly, D. D., of Philadelphia, has been for the second year the alumni lecturer on preaching, coming less often than last year, however: he gave four lectures, on Jonathan Edwards, Horace Bushnell, Thomas Chalmers and Alexander Whyte; and he served as critic at the chapel preaching of the four seniors. Robert Elliott Speer, LL.D., was the Graves lecturer on Missions, giving two lectures on present day political and social environment of Christianity in China, and the present day Christian Church in China and its problems. Dr. Speer having just returned from the far east, his addresses were of special significance. Professor Evert J. Blekkink, D. D., was the exchange professor from the Western Seminary, giving four lectures on the Fatherhood of God - Fatherhood of the Creation, of the Incarnation, of Redemption and the Eternal Fatherhood. Professor A. S. Woodbourne, Ph.D., of Madras Christian College, lectured on "The Indian Appreciation of Jesus. The representative of the several benevolent Boards of our denomination also spoke before the Senior Class; and other speakers have appeared before the Society of Inquiry.

Our professors were in demand also at other Seminaries in emergency, and have given service as they were able. Professor Raven has served at Princeton Seminary, giving courses there throughout the year, while the filling of a professorship there delayed. Professor Weber and Dr. Holden were requested to give courses at the Biblical Seminary, New York City, and have done so throughout the year. The highest appreciation has been expressed by these Seminaries - appreciation of the work given, most acceptable, and of New Brunswick Seminary's courtesy in cooperation.

It may not be amiss for the President to add that the students of our Seminary in a formal communication to him, signed by them all, have expressed high appreciation of the privilege they have received in their instruction by our several professors and have asked that, if possible, some of the departmental lectures be given more publicity and wider

service by their publishing in book form, thus adding at the same time to the prestige of our Seminary.

The [illegible] of courses and the schedule of studies are under constant scrutiny with a view to all possible value to the student, all possible efficiency in instruction. For the coming year there is no change of moment in mind, save the introducing of a course in church music. Professor Weber, having made special study of this subject and having given courses in it at another Seminary, and having had practical experience in this field, has consented to give a course in church music and hymnology, a study of hymns and their contribution to the Christian religion, a study of great anthems, of choir music and its place in the worsnip program.

The preaching and practical work in the program of the student life have received unusual and very effectual attention. The assigning of members of the senior and middle classes to the pulpits of churches wishing Sunday supply has been most carefully done by Professor Bayles. There has been cultivated an abundant opportunity and the student usually has been assigned to varying places that the stress of new preparation be not great. In a few cases continuous work has been carried on in one place. The assignment to places of summer service has also been done with much care, in cooperation with the Board of Domestic Missions, and attention has been given to the student during this service, and report of it received at its close. The locating of members of the junior class in some church work, young people's work or Sunday school, has also received the attention of Professor Weber, and the coming year he will endeavor to establish a fine program of such service for all juniors, as active in religious education.

In the college of arts and sciences, Rutgers University, a pre-theological curriculum is now organized presenting to the student the recommendation of the college, and of the Seminary as well, its faculty having shared in the composing of the curriculum. While admission to the Seminary, ordinarily asking a college diploma, cannot regard an exact group of studies as essential, it will naturally be best satisfied by college courses giving some special groundwork for theological study - as medical and legal schools are now asking specific pre-medical and pre-legal studies.

A survey of theological seminaries is now under consideration by the Association of American Seminaries and may be undertaken by it. Our Seminary is asked to give its sympathy and cooperation to such undertaking and will naturally join in it. All aspects of seminary enterprise would come under review, looking to conclusions which might be of service to all - the curriculum, the sources and qualities of students, problems of property and administration, the needs and desires of the churches, the relation of college life and study, and many others.

The Sandham scholarships for the year have been awarded, in the senior class to Victor William Simons; in the middle class to John Stoothoff Badeau; and in the junior class to Daniel York Brink.

The Mary B. Doolittle prizes in Biblical Interpretation have been awarded, the first to John S. Badeau and the second to Gerret J. Mullschleger.

The Rev. Edward Lodewick memorial prize for preaching is awarded to John C. De Maagd.

At the Commencement of Rutgers University, June 12, 1926, on recommendation of the faculty of the Seminary, the following candidates, having satisfactorily completed the necessary courses of study, received from the Trustees of the University the degree of Bachelor of Divinity: Charles Henry Campbell, Mannis Jacob Den Herder, Martin Eugene Flipse, Roscoe Lott Giles, James Christopher Healey, Theodore George Tritenbach, John James Van Heest and Andrew Judson Walter

The students of the three classes have, in general, done good work during the year, and, on examination they are presented to the Board of Superintendents with view to appropriate action concerning them at the present time.

Respectfully submitted,
. H. . Demarest, President.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The report of the Directors of the Seminary was read by the President of the Seminary, referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property and will be forwarded directly to the General Synod.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

This committee reports being present in the several departments

as assigned by the President of the Faculty during each day of the period. A summary of the examiners reports indicate a satisfactory status maintained by each class. Conversation with th Fa ult me bers of individual students and their standing disclosed but two not having done well, Klein in Hebrew who upon reexamination was again acceptable and Ostendorf who was dropped from the roll.

Presented by the Committee,
Albert Von Schlieder, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The members of the committee were present as allocated and a summary of the work submitted thru them advises the chairman of satisfactory effort and gratifying result, excepting r. Klein who is to be reexamined.

Albert Von Schlieder, Chairman

Both of these reports were adopted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ORDER OF BUSINESS

A special committee was appointed last year to formulate and present to the members of the Board the Rules of Order and the Program of Business to be followed at the regular meetings of the Board. This same committee was also instructed to restore the oral examinations.

A meeting of the committee was held in New York. After carefully considering the matters committed to it, the committee could not see how it could carry out one part of the instructions, Viz. to restore the oral examinations. Inasmuch as the Board has fixed the hour of convening at three o'clock in the afternoon, there is not sufficient time for the transaction of the formal business and attendance upon oral examinations. A hurried oral examination could hardly test the scholastic ability of the students and would seem to offer very little opportunity to gain a knowledge of the scholarly attainments of those who were examined. The committee felt that a better acquaintance with the students, which the members of the Board desire, could be gained in part by a friendly contact with them and therefore it is recommended that a social hour with the students be held at five o'clock.

The committee submits "The Tentative Program of Business", which has been mailed to each member of the Board, as the order of business to be followed. This, we believe, will give the members a more satisfactory knowledge of the work of the Board and the hours for definite appointments.

"Tentative Program"

Wednesday, May 18th.

3 P. M.	Convening of the Board
	Prayer
	Roll Call
	Reading of Minutes
	Election of Officers
	Communications
	Report of Faculty
	Report of Directors
	Report of Committees (begun)
	Admissions
	Mid-winter examinations
	Written examinations
5 - 6	Social Meeting with the Students (President's Home).
6.30	Supper
7.30	Senior Preaching
8.30	Reception of the Faculty
8.45	Reports of Committees (continued)
	General Business

Thursday May 19th

9 -10.30 A. M.	Business (concluded)
9.30	Reception of Students

- - - -

Respectfully b

J. S. Hogan, Chairman
. H. S. Demarest
A. Von Schlieder
I. . Gowen
.. P. Schuurman

It was
VOTED That the report be received and the "Tentative Program" be adopted for this year.

COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

Your committee wishes to call special attention to the following items of the survey of the year's work of the Seminary:

1. There have been twenty four students in residence in the Seminary, and the Extension Courses at New York, Albany and New Brunswick have been attended by thirty nine ministers.
2. During the year two professors have been inaugurated, Rev. Milton J. Hoffman, L. D. and Rev. William . Weber, L. D.
3. In the special courses given during the year have been the following: Biblical History by Rev. Louis H. Holden, L. D. The Constitution of the Reformed Church by President Demarest and the Training of the Use of the Voice by the Rev. Pierson P. Harris. Series of lectures have been by Dr. Robert E. Speer, Dr. Evert J. Blekkink, Professor A. S. Woodbourne of the Madras Christian College of India, and Dr. Alexander Mac Coll.
4. We note with considerable interest that the services of Professor Raven have been given to Princeton Seminary and of Professor Weber and Dr. Holden to the Biblical Seminary in New York City.
5. A feature of considerable significance is the communication received by the President from the members of the student body expressing the hope that some of the departmental lectures might be given wider publication in book form. The committee heartily joins with students in the earnest desire that the members of the faculty may find a way by which this hope may be realized.
6. It is quite evident that the students are receiving many opportunities to preach and are making most effective use of them. In an appended report by Professor Bayles, it is stated that the seminary year has included thirty four Sundays and that four hundred and two preaching services have been conducted by the students. Forty one churches have been visited in thirty one Classes and three Particular Synods. Two students have preached every Sunday of the term. All requests from churches have been met except two. In appointing students to the different preaching places an effort has been made to arrange the program so that the work of preparing new sermons might not become too great a burden to any one of them. Several letters of appreciation have been received from the churches thus served. We regard this as a very commendable means not only for promoting the cause of Christ but also for establishing valuable contacts between the Seminary and churches of our denomination.
7. We note that the proposed survey of the theological institutions of the country is under consideration and feel quite confident that this should be productive of great good and its findings of real value to every Seminary in our land.

In conclusion your committee will place on record its sincere testimony to the earnestness and faithfulness of the faculty and of the members of the student body, as evidenced in the spirit of sincerity and enthusiasm which pervades the life and activities of the institution and also in the sincere purpose to enrich and expand its influence and service.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Addison Jones, Chairman
J. Y. Broek
. R. Hart

This report was accepted and adopted.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your Committee on Synodical Minutes beg leave to report that it has examined that part of the Minutes of Synod which has to do with the report of this Seminary and Synod's Committee of the Professorate and finds no matter in the latter's recommendations which requires action this body.

. C. T. Andreae
C. Vander Kel

On motion this report was accepted.

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This report was presented by the chairman, Rev. G. Z. Collier, and was approved - the Stated Clerk being authorized to complete it from the minutes and transmit it to the General Synod.

COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Your Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property begs leave to report and to express its appreciation of the work done during the

year. Hertzog Hall, the library, the professorial residences and the seminary grounds are visible exponents of what has been accomplished.

Your committee would also join in the recommendation of the Directors to General Synod for an increase in the professors' salaries and that the Seminary should be incorporated and thus empowered to receive bequests and all gifts of money in its own corporate name.

Respectfully submitted,
Charles . Boeder, Chairman
G. A. T. Goebel
B. V. D. Wyckoff

On motion this report was received and adopted

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Your committee has carefully examined the written sermons and noted with pleasure the biblical, spiritual and practical tone that runs through all. Your committee believes that these sermons reflect credit on the year's work both by the faculty and the students.

As to the sermons of the Seniors, your committee unanimously recommends that the Rev. Edward Lodewick Memorial Prize be awarded to John C. De Waagd. Respectfully submitted,
John Ossewaarde
. Vander Mel.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

It was
VOTED That the Board convene at nine o'clock A.M. next year, the morning session to be occupied with the oral examinations and the regular business session begin at three o'clock in the afternoon.

On motion the above action was reconsidered. After a lengthy discussion of the whole subject of oral examinations and the business sessions of the Board, the following action was taken:
It was
VOTED That the action of last year which ordered the restoration of the oral examinations be rescinded; and
It was
VOTED That the arrangement of the Order of Business be left in the hands of the President of the Seminary, the President and Stated Clerk of the Board.

It was
VOTED That the invitation of President Demarest and his sister for a social gathering with the members of the Faculty and the students of the Seminary in their home at five o'clock be accepted with thanks.

It was
VOTED That the bills of members from the Particular Synods of Iowa and New York for attendance at this meeting be approved and ordered paid; that the bill of expense for the member from the Particular Synod of New Brunswick also be approved and forwarded to the treasurer of General Synod for payment; and also the bill for the salary of the Stated Clerk of the Board.

It was
Voted That the name of Elder A. Wilberforce Egnar of Newark be forwarded to the General Synod for election in the Board of Superintendents to represent the Particular Synod of New Brunswick, which had inadvertantly failed to make a nomination to the General Synod.

The members of the Senior Class appeared before the Board at the evening session and were examined in preaching and motives in entering the ministry. The marked ability of the students was manifest, reflecting great credit upon their instructors.

The members of the Faculty were received at 9.30 the same evening. The President of the Board fittingly expressed the appreciation of the high standard of the work of the professors and congratulated them upon the wonderful opportunity of looking into the face of God and then into the faces of young men and also upon their privilege of reaching so many congregations thru these young preachers.

In response by the President of the Seminary he alluded to the excellent spirit in the Faculty and the encouragement received from members of the Board not only at the annual meeting but during

the year. He also stated the desire that more students should be found and sent to the Seminary, calling attention to the effort of the Faculty and students on a recent Sunday, when almost every one of them went out to present the subject of the call to the ministry.

It was
VOTED That Professorial Certificates be granted to the members of the Senior Slass, and that the members of the other classes be advanced, with the exception mentioned in the report of the Committee on Written Examinations.

The students were received at 9.30 Thursday morning and appropriately addressed by the President of the Board.

It was
VOTED That the thanks~~the thanks~~ of the Board be extended to the Directors of the Seminary for their hospitable entertainment at the evening meal in Hertzog Hall on Wednesday.

It was
VOTED That hereafter the awarding of the Lodewick Prize for preaching be left to the judgment of the Faculty.

It was
VOTED That the President of the Board be appointed to deliver the address to the graduating class next year; Rev. Alfred Duncombe was elected his alternate.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

The minutes were approved without being read. All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduating exercises. The Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45, Thursday morning, May 19th. The Professorial Certificates to the four members of the graduating class were presented by Professor Bayles. The address to the class on behalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by the retiring President, Rev. Henry C. Cussler. The Alumni Association Address was delivered by Rev. T. Porter Drumm, L. L., pastor of the North Reformed Church of Newark. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D.D., the President of the Board.

J. Harvey Murphy.
President

Jasper S. Hogan
Stated Clerk

Temporary Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary convened for the regular annual meeting in the chapel of Hertzog Hall, Wednesday afternoon, May 16th, at three o'clock.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The President, Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D.D., called the meeting to order and offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. C. Vander Mel
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D. D.
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	
Hudson	Rev. C. De Young
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Koeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. E. R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek, D. D.
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan, D. D.
New York	Rev. Arthur F. Mabon, D. D.
Orange	Rev. G. A. T. Goebel
Palisades	
Paramus	
Passaic	
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart, D. D.
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D. D.
Raritan	Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff
Rensselaer	Rev. Herbert E. Roberts
Rochester	
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. Peterson Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev. George L. Collier
Ulster	Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge
Westchester	Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D. D.
Particular Synods	
Albany	
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M. D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D. D.
Ex-Officio	The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. M. Eugene Flipse was elected President. Rev. C. Vander Mel was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read for information. The reading of the Rules of Order was not called for.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following standing committees:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. J. Y. Broek — Rev. W. R. Hart
Rev. A. T. Broek — Rev. J. S. Hogan

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. A. F. Mabon — Rev. J. A. Jones
Elder J. E. Pratt, M. D.

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. C. De Young — Rev. H. P. Schurmann
Rev. E. R. Kruizenga

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. J. H. Murphy
Rev. C. Vender Mel
Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Rev. G. Z. Collier
Rev. H. B. Roberts
Rev. Alfred Duncombe

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. Von Schlieder
Rev. J. Y. Broek
Rev. John Hart
Rev. A. Duncombe
Rev. W. R. Hart

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. Von Schlieder	Rev. A. F. Mabon
Rev. I. W. Gowen	Rev. H. P. Schurmann
Rev. A. Duncombe	Rev. M. E. Flipse
Rev. J. Y. Broek	Rev. J. H. Murphy
Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff	Rev. W. R. Hart
Rev. John Hart	Elder J. E. Pratt
Rev. C. W. Roeder	Rev. H. L. Cook

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. C. Roeder	Rev. G. A. T. Goebel
Rev. John Hart	Rev. C. De Young

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A letter was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Montgomery announcing the nomination of Rev. F. R. Kruizenga to fill the unexpired term of Rev. H. C. Cussler.

A statement was made by Rev. C. De Young that he had been nominated by the Classis of Hudson to fill the unexpired term of Rev. M. C. T. Andreae. Both of these brethren were received by the Board.

Excuses were received from the following members: Rev. I. W. Gowen, Rev. George Schnucker, Rev. P. T. Phelps and Elder Charles W. Osborne. It was

VOTED That they be excused.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Reception of Students met in the President's room at Hertzog Hall on Wednesday, Sept. 21, 1927, at 10 a. m. Present: Dr. Hogan and all the members of the Seminary faculty. President Demarest was named to serve as chairman and Prof. Worcester as secretary. Dr. Hogan offered prayer.

The following applicants for admission to the Seminary presented themselves:

ZOLTAN BEKY, Hernadszentandras, Hungary. Age, 24. In 1927 completed the four-year theological course at Sarospatak and passed the first examination for the ministry; ordained as assistant pastor (which the Hungarian church distinguishes from ordination to a full pastorate). Documentary evidence of these facts was presented, and interpreted by Rev. Mr. Vincze of Cartaret. Dr. Beky desires to spend one year here and one at some other American Seminary studying Practical Theology, American Church History, etc. VOTED that he be received as a graduate student.

ERNEST RAYMOND PALEN, Route 3, Kingston, N. Y. Member of the Reformed Church, Marbletown, N. Y. A. B., Rutgers, 1922. Spent one year in the Seminary, 1922-3; has since been teaching, but preaching on Sundays, also, and feels that the ministry is his permanent calling. Returns, therefore, to complete the preparation begun some time ago. VOTED to admit Mr. Palen to the Middle class.

PERRY VAN DYKE, JAMESTOWN, N. D. Member of First Reformed Church, Holland, Mich. A. B., Central, 1926. Spent first year of theological study at the Western Seminary - letter of transfer was received Sept. 26. Entered college with the ministry in mind; has preached several summers. VOTED that he be admitted to the Middle class.

FREDERICK RICHARD BOSCH, Pella, Ia. Age, 21. Member of First Reformed Church, Pella - certificate filed. A. B., Central, 1927 - diploma and record of credits submitted. Son of F. S. C. Bosch, '01. Under influence of home life has planned for some years to enter the ministry, possibly in missionary service. Has been active in Christian Endeavor work. VOTED to admit Mr. Bosch to the Junior class.

JOHN DIRKSEN, Buffalo Centre, Ia. Age, 25. Certificate of membership in St. John's German Evangelical Reformed Church, Jersey City, N. J., filed subsequently. A. B., Central, 1924 - record of credits submitted. Has been teaching for three years, but has planned throughout college course and since to enter the ministry and has done summer preaching. VOTED to admit Mr. Dirksen to the Junior class.

ALBERT NELSON DOAK, Amsterdam, N. Y. Age, 22. Member of the First Reformed Church, Amsterdam - certificate filed. A. B., Hope, 1927 - record of credits submitted. Has had the ministry in mind since academy days in Holland (Mich.); considered another calling but held to this. Was active in First and Hope Churches, Holland. Feels that his purpose is to serve his fellowmen through presenting Christ as Sviour. VOTED to admit Mr. Doak to the Junior class.

GERARD RUDOLPH GNADE, Clover Hill, N. J. Age, 27. Member of the First Reformed, Newark, N. J. - certificate filed later. Mr. Gnade appeared before this committee in 1925 for counsel, after one year in Rutgers, and has since completed two more, besides doing pastoral work at Clover Hill. Married; one child. Would like to enter the Seminary now, making up the lacking college credits during summer sessions and at other times as he has opportunity, so as to receive the A. B. degree in time. In view of the action of the committee in 1925 and Mr. Gnade's earnest pursuit of collegiate studies since, it was VOTED to admit him to the Junior class. VOTED, further, to urge upon him the committee's expectation that he will complete his college work at the earliest opportunity.

THOMAS TEN HOEVE, Paterson, N. J. Age, 28. Member of Central Reformed Church, Paterson - certificate filed. A. B., Hope, 1927 - diploma and credits submitted. Born in the Netherlands, but not expert in Dutch. Worked six years as a carpenter. Went to Hope Preparatory School with the ministry in view. Active in Sunday school and young people's work. Has been encouraged by Rev. Simon Blocker and others to enter the ministry, to which he feels a divine call because of the church's need of spiritual leadership and the preaching of the gospel of salvation in Christ, the only hope of the world. VOTED to admit Mr. Ten Hoeve to the Junior class.

VOTED to authorize the Faculty to act upon any delayed applications.
Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

Friday, Sept, 23, 1927, 8.55 a.m., the Faculty remained after chapel. Present: Profs. Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber. Prof. Raven presided, and Prof. Beardslee offered prayer. Applicants:

THEODORE WILLIAM LUIDENS, Holland, Mich. Age, 24. Member of First Reformed Church, Holland - certificate filed. A. B., Hope, 1927.- diploma and record of credits submitted. Belief in Christ as Saviour and sense of the world's need of the gospel has led him to the ministry. A Christian home and interest in church activities influenced the decision. VOTED to admit Mr. Luidens to the Junior class.

JOHN JACOB SOETER, JR., Chicago, Ill. Age, 23. Member of Emmanuel Reformed Church, Chicago, Ill. - certificate filed. A. B., Hope 1927 - diploma and record of credits submitted. Part of his family Roman Catholic, but all earnestly Christian. Has been a member of the church for some years, and decided before entering college to become a minister and proclaim Christ as the only means of salvation. VOTED to admit Mr. Soeter to the Junior class.

- - - - - - - - - - -

RUSSELL WILLIAM SHEPHERD, Middlebush, N. J. Stated supply of the Reformed Church, Middlebush. Member of Ames Methodist Episcopal Church, Saginaw, Mich. - certificate filed. A. B. Albion College, 1927 - diploma submitted. Member on trial of the Michigan Annual Conference of the Methodist Church - certificate, with statement of his advancement in the studies of the Conference course, submitted. Student for part of the Junior year at Drew Theological Seminary. Jan. 4, 1928 - The Faculty VOTED to admit Mr. Shepherd to the Junior class at the beginning of the second semester, if his credentials were found in due form. All necessary credentials have been received, except a transcript of credits from Drew Theological Seminary, which is unavoidably delayed.
Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

To the Board of Superintendents,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary

The Faculty present their annual statement with grateful

acknowledgment of a year of very satisfactory life and work. The program of the teaching staff has been carried out fully and successfully. The students have shown interest and ability, have finally commended themselves in studies and character.

Seven men were admitted to the Junior class in September and there was one further admission in January. To the Middle class there were two students added, one by transfer from another Seminary, one by return after interval of teaching following upon his completion of the junior year in 1923. All students admitted are college graduates, save one; Rutgers, Hope, Central, Union, Cornell and Albion are represented. A graduate of the Reformed Theological College of Sarospatak, Hungary, was admitted for study in graduate and undergraduate classes and has spent the year in residence; this in pursuance of a plan active in various places for the aiding of the Protestant Church in Europe. Two students of last year's middle class did not return, one a Japanese, one an ordained Baptist minister.

The following students have been in attendance:

Graduates in Residence

Zoltan Beky

Senior Class

John Stothoff Badeau
William Henry Decker
Frank Avery Huff
Harold Henry Klein
Walter Elmer Roughgarden
Jacob John Sessler
Gerret John Wullschleger

Middle Class

Daniel York Brink
Frederic Divoux
Richard Pitman Mallery
Ernest Raymond Palen
August Pfaus, Jr.
Ben Scholten
Perry Van Dyke
Willard Ganseman Wullschleger

Junior Class

Frederick Richard Bosch
John Dirksen
Albert Nelson Loak
Gerard Rudolph Gnade
Theodore William Luidens
Russell William Shepherd
John Jacob Soeter, Jr.
Thomas Ten Hoeve

The number of ministers enrolled in the extension courses has been about sixty. Kingston has been added as a centre to New Brunswick, New York and Albany.

In the teaching staff beside the six professors and the president have been Dr. Louis H. Holden, Ph.D., D.D., continuing in charge of English Bible courses; Rev. Milton Stauffer, F.R.G.S., giving the course in missions as in past years; and Rev. Pierson P. Harris, training the students in groups and individually in use of the voice. All this work has been very excellent and acceptable, a substantial asset to the institution. The representatives of the several denominational Boards have also continued their class room addresses to the students.

The list of Lecturers has been the equal perhaps of any which the Seminary has enjoyed in the past. On the Alumni Lectureship which annually gives great service has been a series of addresses given by three very representative preachers and church leaders. Rev. J. Frederic Berg, Ph.D., D.D., graduate of the Seminary and minister of the Reformed Church of Flatbush, spoke on Growing a Sermon, and the Artifice of Preaching. Rev. Henry Sloane Coffin, D.D., LL.D., president of Union Seminary, gave three addresses on Preaching the Cross. Rev. Harris Elliot Kirk, L.L., LL.D., of Baltimore, gave two addresses the Minister's Private Life with God in Relation to Preaching. On Missions the special speakers were Rev. James Cantine, D.D., and Rev. Henry J. Scudder, A.M., of our church. The McAll Mission was the subject of address by Rev. George T. Barry, A.M. An address on matters of archaeological research was given by Professor Robert William Rogers, Ph.D., LL.D., of Drew Seminary. The last lecturer of the year has been Dr. D. Plooij, professor in the University of Amsterdam, delegate to the Tercentenary; his subject,- The Historic Personality of Jesus. This entire program of special addresses was of great value and received with the greatest appreciation.

The professors have again been called upon to aid sister seminaries and other institutions. Professor Raven has continued to give courses at Princeton Seminary while during this year certain appointments there have still delayed. Professor Worcester has been called upon by Hartford Seminary to give certain courses unprovided for there this spring. Professor Weber has been giving constant and various course in teacher

training at certain centres in New Jersey. Professor Hoffman has been able by Sunday morning preaching to effectually help through a period of transition the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick so important to the city, the seminary and the denomination. Beside the usual service by members of the Faculty in various churches and on varied occasions, much unusual service has been called for in the arranging for the Tercentenary of the Reformed Church in America, in the preparing of the historical material and the making of addresses related to it. The New Brunswick Seminary has also been represented at different anniversary and inaugural celebrations of similar institutions.

It is worthy of special note that Dr. John C. Van Dyke now reaches the fiftieth anniversary of his service for the Seminary at Sage Library. He began his work for us May 26, 1878. The length of service, the ability and distinction with which he has presided over all the life and use of the library, its constant increasing and enriching, unite with his great accomplishments and high standing in the world of art and letters to command our highest appreciation of him as a man and as a servant of the institution. Words in recognition of him adopted by the Faculty, as well as by the Directors and Alumni, are appended to this report.

In the absence of Dr. Van Dyke through the larger part of the year, Professor Worcester, associate librarian, has been in full charge of the library. It has known its usual substantial increase in number of volumes, its advance in new arrangement and cataloging, its large and always more fruitful use by the students. The full annual report is presented herewith.

The curriculum most appropriate to the present day functioning of a theological seminary is a question in mind always and not perhaps without a gradual advancing along lines of promise and best training. Professor Weber is pursuing certain special lines of inquiry and inviting expression from ministers of the church as to their convictions born of experience in theological study and after graduation in the active service and from observation of excellent and successful fulfilling of the ministry. The response to such inquiries and the discussion based upon it may aid in guiding to wise adjustments of curriculum if adjustments do appear really needed. Modes of grading, the necessity of mathematical grading at all, the advantage and disadvantage to student quality of specific marks in graduate school, theological seminary - all this question now presents itself with some emphasis and receives fair consideration.

The physical welfare of the students, though rarely impaired, deserves definite and personal attention. It is proposed to provide from the beginning of the next seminary year a thorough physical examination of every entering student with view to needed advice and any needed continuing attention.

A registry of alumni with present addresses will now appear as one of the numbers of the Bulletin. This has been needed and will greatly serve general convenience. It is occasion to record that a registry with full record of pastorates and public service should be issued in the not far future. It will be remembered that the last such publication was that prepared by Professor Raven in 1911. While the 150th anniversary of the founding of the seminary in 1934 would seem a fitting time, it is not sure that the work should delay until that time.

A small book, Notes on the Constitution, Reformed Church in America, by the president of the seminary is published at this time by the Rev. Archibald Laidlie Memorial Fund. As so published it will be made available to the ministers of the church as well as to the students for whom it has been primarily prepared.

It has been proposed also that the same Fund publish at this time as further item of the Tercentenary time, a contribution by the students to the occasion, two or three papers prepared by them in the course of their seminary work.

A Conference on Home Visitation Evangelism was held in September just before the opening of the Seminary year. It was successful in every way. The subject chosen for the addresses and discussions had come into prominence at the beginning meeting of the General Synod in June. Certain churches had tried the proposed work with large results. The president of the synod gave the matter foremost place in a communication to the churches. A program was arranged by the seminary, with the Rev. Guy Black in charge. The ministers of the church were invited to attend. Hertzog Hall was opened for their occupation without charge. Over one hundred were in attendance. The sessions were during two ~~two~~ days. The satisfaction in them was so great, the impression taken away was so definite and strong that far-reaching results were sure. Many churches entered into the effort which had been set forth and discussed; and the very large addition to the membership of the denomination during the year has been in a substantial way at least due to the September Conference. Formal action was taken proposing similar Conference

the coming September, the subject not then and not yet determined.

The Sandham scholarships for the year are awarded, on the basis of the year's record, to John Stothoff Badeau of the senior class, Daniel York Brink of the middle class, John Jacob Soeter, Jr., of the junior class.

The Mary B. Doolittle prizes in Biblical Interpretation have been awarded, the first to Willard Ganseman Wullschleger, the second to Daniel York Brink.

The Edward Lodewick Memorial Prize for preaching is now awarded to Jacob John Sessler.

At the Commencement of Rutgers University, June 1927, on the recommendation of the Faculty of the Seminary, the degree of Master of Theology was conferred upon William Arowsmith Crawford, the degree of Bachelor of Divinity on Bruce Ballard, John Cornelius de Maagd, Bradley Jacob Folensbee, John Meander and Victor William Simons.

Respectfully submitted,

W. H. S. Demarest, President.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The report of the Directors of the Seminary was read by President Demarest for information, referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, and will be forwarded directly to the General Synod.

ARTICLE VIII. EXAMINATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS.

The mid-winter examinations were held and each department visited by a member of the committee. Reports of their study of papers submitted to the chairman acquaints the Board with the students all doing their work. Naturally a few are outstanding; especially two in the Senior class who are mentioned by each of the five examiners. The committee is satisfied that the standard of the seminary is being advanced and that our faculty is to be commended for what the committee has ascertained,- a kindly and helpful relation with each student.

A. Von Schlieder, Chairman.

The report was accepted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Written Examinations report having attended the required departments and read the papers of the three classes.

All the students have passed the required branches and are recommended for ~~for~~ promotion; the Juniors advanced to the Middle class, and the Middlers to the Senior class, and that Professorial Certificates be given the members of the Senior class, i. e. Messrs Badeau, Decker, Huff, Klein, Roughgarden, Sessler and Wullschleger.

Albert Von Schleider, Chairman

This report was accepted and adopted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT.

To the Committee on the Professors' Report has been submitted the Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

In this report the following items call for particular recognition by the Board:

1. The very excellent character of the work which has been carried on throughout the year by faculty and students establishing a year of harmony and generally satisfactory results.
2. The continuance of another season of helpful instruction by Dr. Louis H. Holden in the English Bible; by Rev. Milton Stauffer in the subject of Missions; and by Rev. Pierson P. Harris in Voice Culture.
3. The courtesy extended to Princeton Seminary by the service of Professor Raven, and to Hartford Seminary by Professor Worcester, and the work of Professor Weber in teacher training courses at various centres in New Jersey.
4. The fitting recognition of the fiftieth anniversary of the notable service of Dr. John C. Van Dyke in directing the work of the Sage Library.
5. The special attention that is proposed for the thorough physical examination henceforth of every entering student.
6. The forthcoming appearance of the registry of the alumni, with present addresses.
7. The publication of "Notes on the Constitution of the Reformed Church in America" by the President of the Seminary.
8. The reference made to the Conference on Home Visitation Evangelism held in September 1927, with its fruitful outcome, and the suggestion

that a similar conference be held in the fall of this year.

Your committee recommends to the Board the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. That the Board expresses its grateful appreciation for another year of successful seminary life and work.
2. That hearty approval be given of the suggestion outlined for the appearance of a proposed registry of alumni; and gratification upon the publication of "Notes on the Constitution" by the President of the Seminary.
3. That further approval by the Board is given of the arrangements made during the year for the extra teaching force in the seminary; and of the neighborly service rendered to other institutions by members of the faculty.
4. The Board of Superintendents extends its hearty congratulations to Dr. John C. Van Dyke upon his half century of distinguished and valuable service to the seminary through his long association with the Sage Library.

Arthur F. Mabon
John E. Pratt
J. Addison Jones Committee

The report was accepted and the recommendations adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The committee reported that nothing was found in the Minutes of Synod requiring the special action of the Board.

C. De Young, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This report was presented by Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, the chairman; it was approved and the Stated Clerk was directed to forward it to the General Synod, after adding any additional matter from the minutes.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Your committee notes with appreciation the interest shown by the Board of Directors in the conservation and improvement of the property of the seminary, including the recent purchase of a samll strip of land adjacent to the house and lot secured a year ago on Bishop Place, now to be occupied by Dr. Holden; also the purchase of a $300 piano for the students' use; the permission given the Second Reformed Church to use the chapel of Suydam Hall pending the erection of its new edifice.

We note with satisfaction the fuller occupancy of the rooms in Hertzog Hall, and an increased financial return, due in part to their use by summer students of Rutgers University; also the repairs made on the residence of Dr. Van Dyke and those of the professors. We register our approval of several desired improvements mentioned in the Directors' Report, and recommend:

1. That the new furnace said to be needed in Suydam Hall in the near future be installed with the more extended radiation necessary for the heating of the Museum.
2. That the substitution of steel girders for the present columns in the gymnasium be effected as soon as possible.
3. That the Board approves the suggested purchase as a home for missionaries on furlough of a house now owned by the Second Reformed Church, toward the defraying of the cost of which the sum of $6500 has been subscribed. Respectfully submitted.

George Z. Collier
Herbert B. Roberts
Alfred Duncombe Committee

This report was accepted and the recommendations adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

The committee on the examination of the written sermons of the Senior and Middle classes take pleasure in commending the fine spiritual note found in all the sermons, the evidence of clear and straight thinking and the practical application of the sermons to every-day life. The "lost note" in so much of the preaching of the day finds fine expression in the thoughtful efforts of these young men. On the whole it reflects great credit on the teaching of the Seminary Faculty.

Charles William Roeder, Chairman

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

President Demarest read the engrossed resolutions paying tribute to John C. Dan Dyke, L. H. D., LL. D., upon the completion of fifty years of service as the Librarian of Sage Library. On motion the Board adopted

this tribute as an expression of their appreciation of his valued services.
It was
VOTED That the fourteen members appointed on Written Examinations Committee be all regarded as active members, thus providing two members for each subject.
It was
VOTED That the President of the Board be elected to address the graduating class next year; the Stated Clerk was appointed his alternate.
It was
VOTED That the Board approve the following bills: Rev. J. Harvey Murphy representing the Particular Synod of New York, $12.50; Elder J. E. Pratt representing the Particular Synod New Brunswick, $7.00; and the bill for the salary of the Stated Clerk.
It was
VOTED That the thanks of the Board be expressed to the Directors of the Seminary for their hospitable entertainment at supper.
It was
VOTED That the Stated Clerk be directed to convey the sympathy and greetings of the Board to Rev. I. W. Gowen in his sickness.

The members of the Seminary Faculty were received at 7.30 and appropriately addressed by the President of the Board; a very cordial response being made by President Demarest.

Following this, the members of the Senior class appeared before the Board, were heard in preaching and each one was examined concerning his reasons for choosing the gospel ministry for his life work. The examinations were well sustained and the young men highly complimented.
It was
VOTED That a member of the Board of Superintendents interview the Faculty as regards the presentation of Professorial Certificates at the Commencement exercises, and receive the faculty opinion as to the advisability of placing this duty upon the Board's representative in the graduation exercises. Rev. Albert Von Schlieder was elected to represent the Board in such an interview.
It was
VOTED That the hour for convening the annual session next year be four o'clock instead of three.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

The minutes were approved without being read. All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises. The annual Commencement Exercises of the Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, Thursday morning, May 17th, at 11.45. These included an address to the Graduating Class by Professor Milton J. Hoffman, D.D.; an address on behalf of the Board of Superintendents by Rev. J. Harvey Murphy, D.D.; and the Alumni Association Address by Rev. James E. Clarke, D.D. Prayer was offered by Rev. M. Eugene Flipse, the President of the Board.

President

Joseph D. Morgan,
Stated Clerk

Temporary Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in regular session in the chapel of Hertzog Hall at four o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, May 15, 1929.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

Rev. M. Eugene Flipse, the President, called the meeting to order. The opening prayer was offered by Rev. A. Von Schlieder.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. C. Vander Mel
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder, D. D.
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	
Hudson	Rev. C. De Young
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles M. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. E. R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek, D.D.
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan, D.D.
New York	Rev. Arthur F. Mabon, D.D.
Orange	Rev. G.A.T. Goebel
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	
Passaic	
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart, D.D.
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D.D.
Raritan	Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff
Rensselaer	Rev. Herbert B. Roberts
Rochester	Rev. R. D. Van Wagnen
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. C. Peterson Ditmars
Schoharie	Rev. George L. Collier
Ulster	Rev. Edwin D. Miner
Westchester	Rev. Albertus T. Broek, D.D.

Particular Synods	
Albany	Elder Richard C. Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. James M. Martin, D.D.
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. James M. Martin was elected President. Rev. Wm. Reese Hart was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read for information. The reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following standing committees:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. A. T. Broek	Rev. Edward Kelder
Rev. J. S. Hogan	Rev. M. E. Flipse

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. A. VonSchlieder	Rev. R. D. Van Wagnen
	Elder R. C. Kennedy

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. G. Z. Collier	Rev. C. Vander Mel
	Rev. E. D. Miner

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. C. W. Roeder
Rev. G. A. T. Goebel
Rev. Wm. Reese Hart

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Rev. J. A. Jones
Rev. C. De Young
Elder J. E. Pratt

MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

Rev. J. Y. Broek
Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff
Rev. J. S. Hogan
Rev. A. Duncombe
Rev. A. F. Mabon

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. F. Mabon	Rev. M. E. Flipse
Rev. A. Von Schlieder	Rev. A. T. Broek
Rev. Edwrd Kelder	Rev. John Hart
Rev. W. R. Hart	Rev. H. D. Cook
Rev. C. W. Roeder	Rev. C. P. Ditmars
Rev. J. Y. Broek	Rev. H. P. Scuurman
Rev. H. B. Roberts	Elder J. E. Pratt

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. M. E. Flipse
Rev. G. Z. Collier
Rev. Edward Kelder
Rev. C. P. Ditmars

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A letter was received from Rev. A. W. Hopper, the Stated Clerk of the Classis of the Palisades, announcing that he had been nominated to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Gowen and also for the ensuing five years. This letter was received by the Stated Clerk of the Board the very morning Dr. Hopper dropped dead in his parish work. Rev. Edward Kelder was later selected to represent the Classis of Palisades and was received by the Board.

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the Particular Synod of Albany announced that the resignation of Elder A. Page Smith had been accepted, and that Elder Richard C. Kennedy of Catskill had been nominated in his stead. Mr. Kennedy was present and was received by the Board.

Rev. Edwin L. Miner was recognized as the successor to Rev. C. Van Oostenbrugge representing the Classis of Ulster.

Excuses were presented by Elder C. W. Osborne, Rev. P. T. Phelps, Rev. H. P Scuurman, Rev. J. H. Murphy and Rev. George Schnucker. On motion these excuses were accepted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Superintendents' Committee on the Reception of Students met in the President's office on Wednesday, Sept. 19, 1928, at 10.30 a. m. Present: Messrs. A. T. Broek, J. Y. Broek, W. R. Hart, J. S. Hogan and the Seminary Faculty.

President Demarest was chosen chairman. Rev. A. T. Broek led in prayer.

The Committee conferred with the following applicants:

Grad. BUTTENBAUM, REV. FREDERICK LAVIES, Woodcliff, N. J., pastor of the Guttenberg Reformed Church. A. B., West Virginia Wesleyan, 1921. B. D. Drew Theological Seminary, 1924. Desires advanced courses, particularly in the English Bible, looking ultimately to a Master's degree. Voted, that he be admitted if a suitable course of study can be arranged.

Grad. SODEYAMA, REV. SHINICHIRO, for the last eight years a pastor at Nagasaki, Japan. Graduate of Tokyo College, Tokyo Theological Seminary, McCormick Theological Seminary (1920). Desires Master's degree (but apparently lacks a B. A.) and $300 toward the year's expenses. This case was referred to the Faculty pending further information or recommendation. (Mr. Sodeyama left New Brunswick to seek his fortune elsewhere).

Sen. KECSKEMETY, JOSEPH, Caldwell, N. J. (serving the Hungarian Presbyterian Church there). Born in the United States and now an American citizen, though for several years in Hungary, where he had six years' preparation in the Gymnasium. Last two years at Bloomfield Theological Seminary doing college and seminary work together. Certificate of church membership, in the Hungarian Church, Bridgeport, Conn., and letter of transfer with certificate of credits from Bloomfield Seminary, filed. By vote admitted to the Senior class.

Mid. BUSCHMANN, ELZO HENRY, Belmond, Ia. Member of Emmanueal Reformed Church there (certificate filed). A. B. Central, 1927. One year at the Western Seminary - - letter of transfer filed. By vote admitted to the Middle class.

Mid. SCHOON, THEODORE GEORGE, Little Rock, Ia. Was in Junior class, 1926-7, transferred to Western Seminary, but withdrew on account of ill health and was at home during most of last winter. Served summer charges in both 1927 and 1928. By vote readmitted to Middle class - - letter of transfer from the Western Seminary received and filed later.

Jun. ADDIS, J. STANLEY, Richboro, Pa. Member of Reformed Church there. - certificate filed. B. S., University of Pennsylvania, 1926 - - diploma submitted and transcript of credits (later). Was in business two years. Active in Sunday school and young people's work, and for some time thinking of the ministry, on which he decided last spring. Feels clear that religious work is in accord with God's purpose for him, and finds much more satisfaction in it than in business. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Jun. CHILTON, CHESTER CALVERT, Campgaw, N. J. Member of Second Reformed Church, Hackensack, N. J. - - certificate filed. A. B. Central 1928 - - diploma (and later, transcript of credits) submitted. Has desired for years to enter the ministry; finally managed to secure the necessary college preparation at Central. Has done preaching in the West this last summer and other religious work in his home church. Notes an increasing appeal of religious work. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Jun. HEYBORN, WILLIAM AUGUST, College Point, Long Island, N. Y. Member of Reformed Church there -- certificate filed. A. B. Hope, 1928 -- diploma (and, later, transcript of credits) submitted. (Was two years at Hope after two at Cooper Union, New York City). First thought of the ministry while in High School, definite decision two years ago. Has had experience in Y. M. C. A. and Sunday school work while in Hope. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Jun. HUNTER, PAUL RUTHERFORD, River Edge, N. J. Member of Faith-Van Vorst Reformed Church, Jersey City,--certificate filed. First college year at Princeton; A. B. Hope, 1928 --diploma and transcripts of credits submitted. Has contemplated the ministry since 1924. Experience in religious work at college and during several summers -- Christian Endeavor, Sunday school, Domestic Board, Seaman's Friend Society, etc. Desires to do the largest possible good, and finds the ministry most important because of men's need to know God and Christ. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Jun. KUESTER, LEWIS WALTER, Weehawken, N. J. Member of the German Evangelical Reformed Church, Hoboken --certificate of membership filed later. One college year at Bloomfield, three at Upsala, whence A. B., 1928 -- diploma submitted, also (later) transcript of credits. Considerable experience in Sunday school and young people's work in his home church. Decided on the ministry four years ago. Considers the spiritual welfare of the people the supreme concern of the ministry, and the Christian religion the completest satisfaction of human need. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Jun. NAGEL, FLOYD VERNON, Preston, Minn. Member of the Reformed Church, Greenleafton, Minn. --certificate filed. A. B. Central, 1925 -- diploma and(later) transcript of credits submitted. Has been teaching history and English for three years in Newkirk High School, Sioux County, Ia., but had the ministry in view before that. Convinced that it is his calling because of the greatness of the work of saving souls and of a sense of personal claim upon him. Has been active in Sunday school and Y. M. C. A. work. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Jun. NATTRESS, LEROY, Spencer, Ia. Member of Cromwell Centre Reformed Church, Everly, Ia. -- certificate filed. A. B. Hope, 1927 -- transcript of credits submitted later. Was with the city Y. M. C. A. of Muskegon, Mich., last year; also occupied in the church work (boys' club and Sunday school). Has had the ministry in mind during all his education. Recent experience has confirmed his desire for that calling as the noblest possible service to Christ and to man. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Jun. RITCHIE, ROBERT ADAM, Clifton, N. J. Member of the Lake View Heights Reformed Church there --certificate filed. A. B. Hope, 1928 -- transcript of credits submitted later. Decided on the ministry before entering college, being already active in church work, Boy Scouts, etc. Feels he cannot do otherwise than enter the ministry. His message - personal

salvation through Christ. Missionary work perhaps his chief interest. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

VOTED, That the Faculty be authorized to receive any belated applicants. After prayer by Rev. W. R. Hart, the Committee adjourned.

The Faculty subsequently admitted:

Jun. BOSSARD, LESTER, Riverdale, N. J. Member of the Pompton Reformed Church -- certificate filed. Three years at Hope College; A. B., Rutgers, 1928 -- diploma and (later) transcript of credits submitted. His attention was first drawn to the ministry by his pastor before entering college; gradual rather than immediate conviction. Now feels that it is the greatest calling in service and satisfactions -- the proclamation of the gospel for the redemption of souls to eternal life. Experience in religious work includes college Y. M. C. A. at Hope, some Sunday school work, etc.

Grad. GILMAN, REV. JAMES BRUCE, Pastor of the First Baptist Church, New Brunswick, N. J., A. B., Brown, 1900, B. D., Newton Theological Institution, 1903 -- seeking courses for a Master's degree.

Grad. PHILLIPS, REV. WILLIAM ERNEST, rector of St. James Episcopla Church, Piscataway, A. B., South Minnesota College, preliminary work in theology at King's College, London -- seeking work to be accredited toward a University of London degree.

Grad. SABIN, REV. EVERETT ARTHUR, pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Highland Park, N. J., A. B. Penn College, 1923, B. D., Drew Theological Seminary, 1927 -- seeking courses toward a Master's degree.

Attest: Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

On motion this report was accepted and ordered on file.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

This report was read by President Demarest and is as follows:

The Faculty report a year of usual program and of some special developments.

Nine students were admitted to the Junior class, two were added to the Middle class, one was added to the Senior class, and two students were received for graduate work in residence. The total registry has been thirty one. It was necessary, however, for three students, two of the Middle class and one of the Junior class, to withdraw owing to ill health; they may return the coming year. In addition to the students thus registered there have been fifty nine students in attendance on the extension classes,- eighteen at Albany, ten at Kingston, thirteen at New York, and eighteen at New Brunswick. Every member of the Junior class is a college graduate,- one from Rutgers, one from the University of Pennsylvania, one from Upsala, two from Central and four from Hope.

The professors and instructors have carried on the complete schedule of classes without interruption. Dr. Holden has given full special courses in beginning Greek to juniors who were admitted without preparation in that subject. Mr. Harris has continued his work in voice training and public speech, making it largely a program of individual appointments and exercise. The program of addresses by the Secretaries of the Church Boards has been maintained.

Mr. Stauffer's course on Missions, given last year and to be given next year to Senior and Middle classes united, was omitted in this the alternate year according to custom. The program of lecturers on this subject, however, included Dr. Samuel M. Zwemer, Dr. A. L. Warnshuis, C. S. G. Mylrea, M.D., and Rev. John J. De Boer; Dr. Warnshuis spoke on the Jerusalem Conference with which he had been in preliminary way and in its sessions, so intimately concerned.

The Alumni Lectureship also provided an excellent series of addresses. The one subject, "The Making and Preaching of a Sermon", was presented by four men of distinction in the pulpit, the personal ideals and individual methods of each being set forth. The lecturers were Dr. William R. Taylor and Mr. Joseph F. Sizoo, graduates of the Seminary, Dr. Daniel A. Poling, now of the Reformed Church, and Dr. J. V. Moldenhawer. The addresses were attended by many from the city and vicinity in addition to the students and the members of the Faculty. They were especially valuable and effective. Dr. Moldenhawer, interested in questions arising in after-talk with the students, came at a later date for another talk with them on "The First 100 Books". Dr. Taylor, interested especially

in the conduct of services, will come again in October to talk on "Public Worship".

Professor Robert T. Rogers of Drew Theological Seminary again visited New Brunswick Seminary to give another of his very interesting and valuable lectures on Archaeological Research in the Near East.

The value to the students of these visits of distinguished ministers is not simply the hearing of what is said, but as well the impress of personalities, and, in most cases, the familiar conferring on the subject in point after the formal address. Opportunity is always given for the asking and answering of questions and sometimes a later and more leisurely conference is possible. Dr. Zwemer and Dr. Mylrea, each, remained for an evening of social fellowship and discussion with the students.

A plan has been inaugurated and fully carried out this year of an evening each month given to a gathering of students and members of the Faculty at a professor's house for such program or discussion as may be determined upon. This has given best possible opportunity sometimes for profiting by the visits of lecturers. It serves always the very desirable purpose of familiar contact of professors and students in the social and intellectual and religious life of the institution.

The program of the Seminary preaching by the students, always largely maintained and much emphasized for training in the art of preaching, has included a new and worthwhile feature this year. In addition to sermonic work in the class room, preaching by members of the Senior and Middle classes in the Chapel before all the students and before anyone of the professors for immediate criticism, has been the longtime custom. During the first semester this year the ordinary morning Chapel service on Friday morning, according to custom always in charge of a student, was given longer time, and a Senior conducted full service with sermon, not followed by any period of criticism. The plan had value in its greater likeness to usual church service, in providing occasion for more complete spiritual attention on the part of both preachers and hearers.

The preaching of the students of the Senior and Middle classes in the churches on Sundays, has been a constant program, a great service to churches without pastors and without ready ministerial supply, and of real value to the students. Professor Bayles is in most intimate and complete charge of it, making the assignments in fair and appropriate way and distributing the assignments of each man so that the burden of new preparation shall not be too great. His record shows that 556 days of church supply were given, that 56 churches were served in 21 different classes. The members of the Junior class have been assigned, by Professor Weber to Young Peoples Work, Sunday schools, or other activities in New Brunswick or near by churches. The members of the coming Senior and Middle classes are also assigned places of service for the summer by the Board of Domestic Missions. Every student save one has now accepted a charge for the summer: the area reached is interesting: New York City, West New Hempstead, Williston Park, Coxsackie, New Concord, High Falls, Stone Arabia, Kiskatom and Schodack in New York; Middletown, Whitehouse, Middlebush, Rocky Hill, Netherwood and Clover Hill in New Jersey. The need of churches for pastors, the demand for the graduates of the Seminary, is apparent in the fact that every students in the Senior class (save one who returns to Hungary) already has a church definitely expecting him to enter upon its pastorate when he has been graduated; the several churches - Fourth Philadelphia and North and South Hampton in Pennsylvania; Yonkers (Mile Square), Johnstown, Shokan and Shandaken, Rochester at Accord, New Prospect at Pine Bush and Ellenville in New York.

Extension classes for ministers have maintained with if possible even greater interest than ever. The several professors have given the courses, the time and strength involved, with great willingness and satisfaction. Very grateful appreciation has been expressed by members of the classes: the work done is apparently valued by the ministers, some of them of long service in the ministry; and some pursuing the courses have the added value of credit toward desired degree. The centres used,- New Brunswick, New York, Kingston, and Albany,- will naturally be maintained unless a new centre is proposed and desired which would be naturally substituted for any one in the present schedule. The several professors and the different subjects serve the centres in rotation.

Professor Raven has continued during the year to give certain courses at Princeton Theological Seminary at the request of the Directors of that Seminary. Professor Hoffman has continued during the year to be the preacher at the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick.

The question of curriculum, of course of study best adapted to training the ministry of the day, of time allotted to the different departments and subjects is always a live one. It is never settled in a final and surely best way. As somewhat modified in recent years, the curriculum at New Brunswick to present view seems admirably adapted to its purpose. The constantly continuing attention to the matter especially appears in the prolonged study and wide inquiry which Professor Weber is making in this field not for New Brunswick alone, but for all theological

education. With Faculty approval he has been seeking to ascertain the views of the ministers now in the actiev service of the church as to the greater and less contribution to their ministerial efficiency made by different studies in the years of their theological training. The study should be completed in the near future. The results will be of great interest and value. Whether they will be of great significance in pointing toward any substantial revision of the curriculum now maintaining in this Seminary and in other Seminaries of the land cannot of course been foreseen.

The Ministers' Conference held in September 1927 was successful in every way, and was followed by one of equal merit in 1928. The attendance was about the same, nearly 125 visitors being registered, about half of them occupying rooms in Hertzog Hall. The subject was "Conserving Church Members", following upon that of the previous year "Home Visitation Evangelism". Dr. Lewis T. Reed of the Flatbush Congregational Church, Brooklyn, was the leader; and Professor Rufus M. Jones of Haverford College was the speaker at the two evening sessions. The Conference began with a Monday afternoon session and closed at noon on Wednesday. In view of the interest shown by ministers of the church and their apparent sense of value in such occasion it is likely that similar program will be arranged for the coming September.

The Faculty make record of their profound satisfaction that the long desired addition to the Library building is now to be accomplished, that the erection is now under way, made possible by the bequest of Mrs. Mary B. Bell for a Wessells Memorial Building and the bequest of Mrs. Cornelia B. Van Pelt for the Gilbert S. Van Pelt Memorial Alcove. Their satisfaction also is constant in the generous library endowment given by friends in the past making possible substantial and important purchase of books each year. At the same time they express the hope that friends of today and the future will create further funds that the library may always maintain and increase the distinction which it has always had among the libraries theological and general of the country. They deeply appreciate many donations of books, especially the collection of about 200, chiefly relating to missions and but few of them duplicates, presented by Dr. Stanley White, long a Secretary of the Foreign Missions Board of the Presbyterian Church, and lately a resident of New Brunswick as chaplain of Rutgers University. The library fulfills a very large and always enlarging service under the special and able direction of Professor Worcester, Associate Librarian.

The Archibald Laidlie Memorial Fund has put forth one publication during the year, a pamphlet of "Two Undergraduate Papers": a paper in the department of theology by Mr. John S. Badeau and a paper in the department of history by Mr. Gerrit J. Wullschleger both of the class of 1928. They were printed by reason of their excellence and as showing to the ministry and the church the type of work done in course of study, and as a participation by the undergraduates in the formal recognition of the 300th anniversary of the founding of the church in this country.

The New Brunswick Seminary Bulletin has also had its usual four issues during the year under the painstaking care of Professor Hoffman. It seems to justify its existence and will no doubt continue to serve in its way the interests of the Seminary and the church, especially strengthening the contacts of alumni with their Alma Mater.

The Museum with its very great values nevertheless fails to fulfill its great possible usefulness. It is again purposed to make the room comfortable for visitors and to so administer the collections that they will serve not visiting friends alone, but as well students of Missions and Biblical Antiquities.

Pursuant to custom among standard institutions now, the Faculty have applied for registration of the Seminary with the Regents of the State of New York at Albany, for registration of its courses and requirements leading to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. The request was at once granted, the institution named in the approved list. The practical value is somewhat in the providing of recognized credentials to graduates of New Brunswick studying for and presenting themselves for advanced degrees in other institutions.

Prizes incident to the year's work have been awarded as follows: the Sandham Memorial Scholarship for general excellence in the Senior class to Daniel York Brink; in the Middle class to Albert Nelson Doak; in the Junior class to William August Heydorn. The Mrs. Mary E. Doolittle Prize in New Testament, Middle class, 2nd to Albert Nelson Doak and 1st to John Jacob Soeter, Jr. The Rev. Edward Lodewick Prize for Preaching, Senior class, to Ernest Raymond Palen.

For definiteness of record, the graduates of May, 1928, are here named: John Stothoff Badeau, Henry William Decker, Frank Avery Huff, Harold Henry Klein, Walter Elmer Roughgarden, Jacob John Sessler, Gerrit John Wullschleger; also the degrees granted by Rutgers University in June 1928 on recommendation of the Faculty of the Seminary: Master of Theology, Anthony Luidens; Bachelor of ~~Theology~~ Divinity, John Stothoff Badeau,

Henry William Decker, Walter Elmer Roughgarden, Jacob John Sessler, Gerrit John Wullschleger.

May 15, 1929. On behalf of the Faculty,
W. H. S. Demarest, President.

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Professors' Report.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The report of the Directors of the Seminary was read for information, referred to the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, and is forwarded directly to the General Synod.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

The report which was verbally made by the chairman, Rev. A. Von Schlieder, was accepted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The Written Examinations Committee reports having attended their several assignments and uniformly commends the results of its reading. Naturally the papers vary, but give sufficient evidence of the year's studies to permit the committee to recommend their passing of the Juniors to the Middle class, the Middlers to the Senior class and that Professorial Certificates be granted the Seniors. There are two exceptions in the Hebrew Old Testament Department. To the mind of the committee there are extenuating conditions,- ill health in the case of one,- yet they did not pass and their cases are reported to the Faculty, who will doubtless submit another examination. The committee asks that this recommendation be adopted.
A. Von Schlieder, Chairman.

The report was received and the recommendation adopted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

We note with satisfaction the continuance of the curriculum established in the Seminary and the pursuit of training of 59 students in the extension classes; the conduct of extra classes by some of the Faculty; the list of lecturers on extra subjects; the institution of means ~~of means~~ of closer contact with the student body; the creating of opportunity for more frequent preaching practice; the student preaching in the churches under careful supervision; especially the opening of activities for the Juniors in Young Peoples work on Sundays; the effort to ascertain helpful data, as a possible contribution to a study of a possible bettered curriculum; the assurance of the value of the September Ministers' Conferences; the satisfactory announcement of the near completion of a library building; all this is received with pride as indicating the zeal of our Faculty and the loyalty of their service to maintain a high standard of Helpfulness. It is the mind of the committee to hereby register the appreciation of the Board of Superintendents for the year's work of the Faculty hoping it may incite to even deeper consecration to the high task committed to it.

A. Von Schlieder
R. D. Van Wagnen
R. C. Kennedy

On motion this report was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The Minutes of the General Synod of 1928, while containing much that is appreciative and commendatory of the work of the professors and students of the Seminary, yet suggest nothing that demands special action by the Board of Superintendents.

George L. Collier
C. Vander Meel
Edwin D. Miner

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

There has been referred to your committee
(1) The Annual Report of the Directors of the Seminary and
(2) The Report of the Associate Librarian, Professor Worcester.

Both reports indicate a most encouraging and commendable growth in the equipment and usefulness of the Library.

The Directors make mention of several improvements and expansions in connection with buildings on the campus.

Financially the year has been one of notable increase in the number and amounts of individual gifts and legacies.

The Missionary House, so long planned for, is about to become a reality. It will be a bond of constant and inspiring contact between missionaries of our church and young men who are preparing to carry on its enterprise at home and abroad.

These and many other matters contained in the reports provide ample reason for confidence in the members of the Faculty, gratitude to God, and for earnest continuance in our support of the Seminary.

J. Addison Jones
C. De Young
. E. Pratt

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

An outline report was presented by the chairman, Rev. C. W. Boeder, which the Stated Clerk was requested to complete and forward to the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

A verbal statement was made by the chairman, Rev. M. E. Flipse, reporting that the sermons had been carefully examined by the members of the committee who found much to commend, but nothing exceptional to require to bring to the attention of the Board. The committee's recommendation that the examination of the sermons be approved was adopted.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

It was
VOTED That a committee be appointed to prepare resolutions on the death of Rev. Isaac W. Gowen, D.D., so long a member of this Board, and also on the death of Rev. A. W. Hopper, Ph.D., who was nominated to succeed him in the Board but who passed away suddenly before the date of this meeting.

The committee appointed reported as follows:

WHEREAS in the Providence of God our beloved brother Isaac W. Gowen, D.D., has been taken from us, we the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary would express our appreciation of his sterling character, his splendid work in the ministry, and his genial and helpful fellowship. A longtime member of this Board he was always in his place and ready to do anything for the good of the Seminary. We have already missed him from our councils and our companionship, and think of him in the words - "Well done, thou good and faithful servant of Christ, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

We would also express our sorrow at the sudden going away of the Rev. A. W. Hopper, Ph.D., so closely allied with Brother Gowen in Christian work and just elected his successor in this Board and we also are appreciative of his Christian character and work.

C. P. Ditmars
E. V. D. Wyckoff
John Hart Committee

The special committee appointed last year to confer with the Faculty as to the advisabilty of having the Professorial Certificates presented to the members of the graduating class by the representative of the Board instead of a member of the Faculty, reported that the Faculty did not look with favor upon such a change. The committee therefore reported adversly upon the matter. The report was accepted and approved.

It was
VOTED That the President appoint a committee to confer with the President of the Seminary and a similar committee to be appointed by the Alumni Association with a view to some change in the program for the Annual Commencement Exercises.

The President appointed Rev. J. A. Jones, Rev. A. Von Schlieder and Rev. M. E. Flipse. present

The Stated Clerk was requested to this matter of the proposed change to the Alumni Association asking for the appointment of a similar committee by that body.

It was
VOTED That the following resolution presented by Rev. J. Y. Broek be adopted:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary requests the General Synod to pay the expenses of traveling and entertainment for the members of the Board; that each

member present such a bill and that the treasurer of General Synod assess each Classis pro rata for such expense.

It was
VOTED That the Faculty be requested to provide sleeping rooms for one night in Hertzog Hall, or the vicinity, for the entertainment of the members of the Board when attending the annual meeting of the Board.

It was VOTED That Rev. James M. Martin, the President of the Board, be appointed to address the graduating class next year on behalf of the Board. Rev. A. T. Broek was elected the alternate.

It was
VOTED That the following bills be ordered paid: the traveling expenses and entertainment for members of the Particular Synods,- Elder J. E. Pratt - $14.00; Elder P. C. Kennedy - $15.70; and Rev. James M. Martin - $28.40; and also the annual salary of the Stated Clerk.

The members of the Faculty were recived at 7.30 Wednesday evening and appropriately addressed by the President of the Board. President Demarest spoke in response on behalf of the Faculty.

The members of the Senior class were examined in preaching and their reasons for desiring to become ministers of the Gospel. On motion these examinations were approved.

It was
VOTED That Professorial Certificates be granted to the members of the Senior class, and that the members of the other classes (with certain exceptions referred to the Faculty) be regularly advanced.

All of the students were received on Thursday morning and acquainted with the action of the Board; and after the President had spoken words of encouragment and counsel they were commended to God in prayer by Rev. A. T. Broek.

It was
VOTED That the thanks of the Board be expressed to the Directors of the Seminary for the evening meal which was served in Hertzog Hall on Wednesday evening.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

The minutes were approved without reading.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises. The Annual Commencement Exercises of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, on Thursday morning, May 16th, at 11.45. Professorial Certificates were granted to Daniel York Brink, Joseph Kecskemety, Frederic Divoux Licht, Richard Pitman Mallery, Ernest Raymond Palen, August Pfaus, Jr., Ben Scholten, Perry Van Dyke and Willard Ganseman Wullschleger. The exercises included an address to the graduating class by Professor William A. Weber, D.D.; and address on behalf of the Board of Superintendents by Rev. M. Eugene Flipse, the retiring President of the Board; and the Alumni Association address by Rev. Irving H. Berg, D.D.

James M. Martin
President

Rodgers S. Thomas
Stated Clerk

William Reese Hart
Temporary Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in annual session in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall at four o'clock Wednesday afternoon May 21, 1930.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

Rev. James M. Martin, the President called the meeting to order and offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. C. Vander Mel
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder,
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	
Hudson	Rev. C.De Young
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. E.R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	
Orange	
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	Rev. Wm. J. Lonsdale
Passaic	Rev. Simon Blocker
Philadelphia	
Poughkeepsie	
Raritan	Rev. T.P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. Herbert E. Roberts
Rochester	Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen
Saratoga	
Schenectady	
Schoharie	Rev. Geo. Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. Edwin D. Miner
Westchester	Rev. E.W. Thompson

Particular Synods	
Albany	Elder Richard Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. James M. Martin
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	Elder A. Wilberforce Egner
New York	
New York	Elder George Tiffany
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III . ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Charles W. Roeder was elected President . Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTE AND RULES OF ORDER.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read for information. The reading of the Rules of Order was not called for.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. G.Z. Collier
Rev. W.R. Hart
Rev. E.D. Miner
Rev. E.W. Thompson

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. J.Y. Broek
Rev. M.E. Flipse
Rev. Alfred Duncombe

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. H.B. Roberts
Rev. Simon Blocker
Rev. C.DeYoung

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. T.P. Haig
Rev. E.R. Kruizenga
Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen

SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

Elder George Tiffany
Elder John E. Pratt
Rev. Edward Kelder

MID-WINTER AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. A. Von Schlieder
Rev. Edward Kelder
Rev. John Y. Broek
Rev. John Hart
Rev. Herbert B. Roberts
Rev. C.P. Ditmars
Elder John E. Pratt
Rev. W.J.Lonsdale
Rev. A. F. Mabon
Rev. C.M. Roeder
Rev. Simon Blocker
Rev. W.R. Hart
Rev. M.E. Flipse
Rev. E.W. Thompson

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. W.J. Lonsdale
Rev. J.Y. Broek
Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen
Rev. C. Vander Mel

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

Excuses were received from Rev. C.P. Ditmars, Rev. P.T. Phelps, and Elder C.W. Osborne.

A letter from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Westchester announced the nomination of Rev. E.W. Thompson to succeed Rev. A.T. Broek.

Announcement was made of the selection of Rev. Simon Blocker to fill the unexpired term of Rev. H.P. Schuurman from the Classis of Passaic .

Also the selection of Rev. Thomas P. Haig to represent the Classis of Raritan to succeed Rev. E.V.D. Wyckoff.

The Stated Clerk of the Particular Synod of New York also gave notice of the nomination of Elder George Tiffany to fill the vacancy in their membership.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Reception of Students met in the President's Room at 10.30 A.M. Wednesday, Sept. 18, 1929. Present: A.T. Broek, J.Y. Broek, Flipse, Hogan, Kelder, and the Seminary Faculty.

President Demarest was named as chairman and Prof. Worcester as secretary. Mr. Kelder offered prayer.

The following applicants for admission met the committee:

Bentall, Alfred - Grand Rapids, Mich.
Member of Trinity Reformed Church, Grand Rapids, Mich.--certificate filed. A.B., Hope College, 1929 -- diploma and transcript of credits submitted. Mr. Bentall told of his religious antecedents and experience and the circumstances which led him to the ministry. Has been for some time organist of his home church. Admitted to the Junior Class.

Gifford, Millard Maitland - New Brunswick, N.J.
Till recently a resident of Westwood, N.J. Member of Tappan Reformed Church there --certificate filed. A.B. Rutgers, 1929.--transcript of credits submitted. Mr. Gifford gave some account of his experience in Sunday School and young people's work, his education, and his drawing toward the ministry -- with intervals of questioning -- for some five years past.
Admitted to the Junior Class.

Pepling, Abram - Paterson, N.J. Member of Central Reformed Church there --certificate filed. A.B. Rutgers, 1929 -- diploma and transcript of credits submitted. Mr. Pepling's experience in religious work includes the superintendency of the Central Reformed Sunday School and considerable lay preaching in the summer. Though five years of business experience were inserted between the beginning and the end of his college course, his thought has been directed toward the ministry since high school days, and he looks forward to it with confidence and eagerness. Admitted to the Junior Class.

Schnucker, Calvin Thomas - New Brunswick, N.J. (Formerly, Aplington, Ia.; son of Rev. George Schnucker). Member of Highland Park Reformed Church--certificate filed. A.B. in Education, Iowa State Teacher's College, 1929 -- transcript of credits submitted. Has had six years of teaching experience and three years' care of a church, together with other religious work, especially among young people.

The ministry has been more or less in his thought for a long time. Admitted to the Junior Class.

Swartout, Edward Lincoln, Jr.- Westerlo, N.Y. Member of Reformed Church there--certificate delayed, and other evidence presented in the meantime. A.B. Hope, 1929 -- diploma and transcript of credits submitted. A church member since the age of thirteen, he early set his heart on the ministry and was at considerable pains to obtain his high school and college education. His religious activities in college and in one of the Holland, Mich. churches were described. Admitted to the Junior Class.

Trembath, William Carman - Dunellen, N.J. Member of Trinity Reformed Church, Plainfield -- certificate filed. A.B., Central College, 1929. Diploma and transcript of credits submitted. Mr. Trembath was in business for several years between high school and college, but has always been active in the church and found himself increasingly drawn to full-time religious service. Admitted to the Junior Class.

Tysse, John - South Holland, Ill. Member of First Reformed Church there -- certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1929 -- diploma and transcript of credits submitted. Mr. Tysse told something of his religious activities, the influence of a Christian home, and his hearty anticipation of the Christian ministry, which turned him to high school and college after a number of years on the home farm. Admitted to the Junior class.

Wackerbarth, Henry Philip - Jersey City, N.J. Member of Bergen Reformed Church, Jersey City -- certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1929-- diploma and transcript of credits submitted. His confession of faith was made eleven years ago, and without special outside influence, and while in business, he felt himself called to the ministry. His religious activities have included Y.M.C.A. and Christian Endeavor work while in college and some Sunday school teaching at home. Admitted to the Junior Class.

Note was also made of the return to the Seminary of Mr. R.A. Ritchie, who was admitted to the Junior class a year ago, but dropped out before the end of the first semester on account of ill health.

Mr. William H. Vandermeer, a member of the Central Reformed Church in Paterson and a special student in Rutgers College, appeared before the Committee to ask admission to the Seminary. He explained something of the reasons which led him to leave his trade and seek preparation for the ministry, and also of the difficulties which beset him as a married man without pecuniary resources, and set forth what he had done in the way of Sunday School work and preaching for several years past. The President told of previous interviews with Mr. Vandermeer and inquiries addressed to his teachers and his pastor. After discussion it was Voted, that Mr. Vandermeer be advised to take a further year at Rutgers (after consultation with the Seminary Faculty as to subjects of study), with the understanding that financial assistance in addition to that now received by him will be provided.

Voted, that the Faculty be empowered to act upon any delayed applications for admission.

After prayer by Mr. Flipse, adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

At a meeting of the Faculty, Sept. 25, 1929, there appeared Rev. Elijah Morris, Methodist pastor at Allentown, N.J. (certificates of his ordination were later submitted), who some years ago was in attendance for four years at Temple University, Philadelphia, doing part college and part seminary work, and who desires to complete his theological course, coming to New Brunswick from Allentown for approximately half-time this year and next. It was voted that (if the official transcript of credits shows the preparation described by him to the Secretary of the Faculty) he be admitted to the Middle class (i.e. as to technical standing, though taking chiefly Senior subjects.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

On motion this report was accepted and ordered on file.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY
April 30, 1930

To the Board of Superintendents,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

The Students in attendance in the three classes have been twenty-five, as follows:

Senior Class

Frederick Richard Bosch
Albert Nelson Doak
Theodore William Luidens
John Dirksen
Gerard Rudolph Gnade
John Jacob Soeter, Jr.
Thomas Ten Hoeve

Middle Class

J. Stanley Addis
Lester Bossard
Chester Calvert Chilton
William August Heydorn
Paul Rutherford Hunter
Lewis Walter Kuester
Albert Elijah Morris
Floyd Vernon Nagel
LeRoy Nattress

Junior Class

Alfred Bentall
Millard Maitland Gifford
Abram Pepling
Robert Adam Ritchie
Calvin Thomas Schnucker
Edward Carman Trembath
John Tysse
Henry Philip Wackerbarth
Edward Lincoln Swartout, Jr.

Each of the nine students admitted to the Junior Class is a college graduate, two from Rutgers, five from Hope, one from Central, one from Iowa State Teachers. A member of the middle class of last year was dismissed to other seminary for the senior year. A student was admitted to the middle class, an ordained minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church, to pursue the full course.

The graduate students have numbered fifty two, ten at New Brunswick, fourteen at New York, eighteen at Kingston, ten at Albany.

The special event in the instruction program of the year has been the absence of Dr. Beardslee on Foreign Mission deputation for four months. While this was for the time a distinct loss from the Seminary life, the Faculty have rejoiced in the great service Dr. Beardslee has been able to render, and in the fact that they have thus been represented in this special mission to our fields in the east. They have welcomed Professor Moffatt as associate in the teaching staff for this four months period.

They have also appreciated the continued association and service with them of Dr. Holden and Mr. Stauffer; and they record their satisfaction in the workdone for the students in voice training by Mr. Justin Williams.

Professor Raven has given courses again at Princeton Theological Seminary and he has been asked to continue his service there the coming year.

The addresses and lectures given by visitors from various churches and institutions have been more in number than usual, and they have been, like those of last year, very acceptable. The Alumni Lecturers on Preaching have been Dr. George A. Buttrick of the Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church, Dr. Ralph W. Sockman of the Madison Avenue Methodist Episcopal Church, Professor Howard C. Robbins of the General Theological Seminary, Episcopal, and Dean Charles W. Gilkey, of the Theological School, Baptist, of the University of Chicago.

Other speakers have been Dr. William R. Taylor of Philadelphia on Public Worship, Mr. Andrew Drummond of Scotland on Church Architecture, Professor Valentine Hepp of the University of Amsterdam on Calvinism and the World Order, Rev. James Myers of New York on The Church and Industry, Dr. Samuel M. Zwemer of Princeton on the Prayer Life of Non-Christians, and Miss Alice Van Doren of the Arcot Mission of the Reformed Church.

For the series of addresses on the church's executive work maintaining in the academic program in recent years, visits by the students concerned to the executive offices at 25 East 22nd Street, under the direction of Professor Bayles were substituted. It proved a worthwhile plan, the immediate and complete observing of all the procedure appropriate to the office of each Board to whose work each student from the moment of his graduation must be so responsibly related. Visits also have been made to various churches of outstanding organization and activity by classes concerned under the direction of Professor Weber.

The general excellence of the student record throughout the year cannot be passed without appreciative comment. The attendance upon class appointments has been well nigh perfect. The attention to work and success in it as a whole have been very gratifying. The spirit of understanding and co-operation at every point of the common welfare has been all that could be asked. Special Chapel services at Thanksgiving and at Christmas, largely liturgical and musical, were admirably arranged and conducted by them. A few of the students, as usual, have had regular places of parish service and have apparently done this work well while maintaining well their courses of study. Virtually all of the students had summer parish appointments, their work in the several fields being visited by Professor Bayles and reported upon to him. With regard to student preaching work on Sundays during the academic year Professor Bayles reports: "The scheduling has been varied with certain objectives in view.

1. To meet the needs of each particular church and community as far as this is possible.
2. To afford each student a wider experience.
3. To relieve the student from such constant sermon preparation as would tend to interfere with his class room work.
4. Whenever a student desires to be relieved from a Sunday's preaching, such request is always honored.

The only exceptions to the system of varied scheduling is in the case of a student who has received Faculty permission to have a continuous appointment.

544 days of church supply were given, 57 churches in 20 classes were served.

The Department of Practical Theology to which the care of this work has been assigned would bear witness to willing cooperation of the student body in all this service as well as to the loyal cooperation on the part of the churches concerned.

An especially important program undertaken by the students, quite entirely arranged and administered by them with members of the Faculty advising, was a Life-Work Conference at the Seminary, March 27 to 29. It invited young men in college or in the upper classes of high school to assemble for the two days to hear addresses, to confer, and to associate together for the quickening and directing of the Christian spirit in choosing life vocation and especially for the bringing of the ministry within their field of consideration. About one hundred and fifty were registered as in attendance, about one hundred of them coming from a distance. The speakers were almost entirely from our own church and our own institutions: Professor Theodore F. Bayles, Dr. Willard Dayton Brown, Rev. Abram Duryee, Rev. Milton T. Stauffer, Rev. George Steininger, Rev. Theodore Brinkerhoff; also Dr. Henry Sloane Coffin and Dean Fraser Metzger.

The program and the various contacts of the time made the Conference especially agreeable and profitable. It was warmly commended by every one, the call of the ministry plainly had some responsive hearing, and the Seminary students themselves had worth while experience in their excellent creating and conduct of it.

The Ministers' Conference just before the opening of the year, September 9 to 11, arranged by the Faculty, was also well attended and was as satisfactory in every way as those held in preceding years. It was attended by about one hundred and twenty five ministers. The leaders were Dean Luther A. Weigle of Yale Divinity School and Dr. Charles L. Goodell.

A survey of theological education is now being made under the auspices of the Inter-Seminary Association. Very detailed information as to the program of the Seminary and as to the work of the students has been furnished to those in charge of the survey and Mr. R.B. Montgomery, representing them, spent a week at the Seminary becoming familiar at first hand with the academic life and resources. When such study has been made of all our representative seminaries, the results will be made available to all.

The developing of the library facilities through the erection of the splendid and splendidly equipped Wessells Building and Van Pelt Alcove is a profound satisfaction to both professors and students. The erection of the Missionary House is also appreciated as a notable addition to the assets of the institution.

The following awards have been made: Sandham Memorial Scholarship--in the senior class Albert Nelson Doak; in the Middle class-William August Heydorn; in the Junior class-Alfred Bentall.

The Mrs. Mary B. Doolittle Prize in the New Testament, Middle Class. 1st. Lewis W. Kuester, 2nd. Paul Hunter; the Rev. Edward Lodewick Prize for Preaching, Senior class, John Jacob Soeter, Jr.

In May 1929 the following students were graduated and received professorial certificates: Daniel Y. Brink
Joseph Kecskemety
Frederic Divoux Licht
Richard Pitman Mallery
Ernest Raymond Palen
August Pfaus, Jr.
Ben Scholten
Perry Van Dyke
Willard Ganseman Wullschleger

At the Commencement of Rutgers University, 1929, the following degrees were granted on the recommendation of the Faculty of the Seminary:
Th. M. James Bruce Gilman; B.D.
Daniel York Brink
Richard Pitman Mallery
Ernest Raymond Palen
August Pfaus, Jr.
Perry Van Dyke
Willard Ganseman Wullschleger

Respectfully submitted
W.H.S. Demarest

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Professors' report.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The report of the Directors together with that of the Treasurer and of the Librarian was presented by President Demarest.

ARTICLE VII EXAMINATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-WINTER EXAMINATIONS

This report was presented orally by Rev. J.S. Hogan who stated that the examinations had been held and the students had all passed.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

This report was presented orally by Rev. A. Von Schlieder, the Chairman who stated that all of the students had passed their examinations. Additional remarks were made by Rev. J.Y. Broek ,Examiner in Hebrew, explaining the method pursued in that Department.

These reports were received and adopted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

Your Committee on the Report of the Faculty notes with eminent delight the high standard of scholarship maintained by the Faculty; that all the nine men admitted to the Junior Class had college degrees; Professor Raven will continue his course in Princeton Seminary; that Professor Moffatt was secured to take Professor Beardslee's place while on deputation work for four months in India and Arabia; that special lectures have been of such a high order ; that the student record of excellence has been of an unusually high character the past year; that Life-Work Conference has been such an eminent success and will be productive of fine results. The Board rejoices in the completion of the Wessels addition and Van Pelt alcove to the Library and in the added facilities this new building will give for research work and adequately caring for the books of the Library.

J.Y. Broek
N.E. Flipse
A. Duncombe

The report was received and approved.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your Committee has consulted the Minutes of General Synod with regard to reference or action of Synod concerning the Board of Superintendents.

We note the statement of General Synod expressing the pleasure of Synod in the general progress and the maintenance of a high standard of education as shown in the year's work of the Seminary.

With reference to an action taken by the Board relative to Synod paying the expenses and entertainment of members for the meetings of the Board "that each member present such a bill and that the Treasurer of General Synod assess each Classis pro rata for such expense".

The action of General Synod on this resolution was as follows: See Page 66. "That the request of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary for General Synod to assume the expenses of travel and entertainment of members of that Board, be not granted. The payment of such expenses is the concern of the Classes and the request, if made at all, should be made by them and not by the Board".

Your Committee does not interpret General Synod to refuse such request but represents the subject as a matter that should come from the Classes and not from this Board. Your Committee would recommend that no further action be taken.

H.B. Roberts
C. DeYoung
Simon Blocker

On motion, this report was received and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This was presented largely in outline by the Chairman, Rev. T.B Haig and the Stated Clerk was directed to complete the report which gives a complete summary of the business sessions of the Board and will be found printed in full in the Minutes of the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY

We, the undersigned, the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property of said New Brunswick Theological Seminary duly appointed to examine the report of the Board of Directors of said Seminary and to report thereon, do hereby present our report as follows:

We have carefully read and considered the report of the Board of Directors and find it replete with information of unusual interest to the Committee and which we think should be of great interest to our whole denomination . We note with pleasure the completion of the Wessells Memorial Building and the Van Pelt Reading Room and the accessions to the Library resulting in increased facilities for the students and making our library a most satisfactory,useful and convenient place to carry on the researches necessary to the prosecution of their work. The report also shows that Hertzog Hall has been fully occupied during the academic year; that it has not only become a source of revenue but has also been used for educational purposes during the summer months. We heartily approve such uses of this building.

Substantial improvements at Suydam Hall show that this part of the Seminary property has not been forgotten. The report of the Directors also shows that the Missionary Home for missionary families on furlough is an accomplished fact, having been made possible by the gifts of a few friends named and referred to in the report. This house cost about $25000; the furnishings are being provided by a Committee of the Woman's Board of Foreign Missions, by gifts of interested women and by groups of women given in part as a memorial to Mrs. Wm. I. Chamberlain. The endowment funds of the Seminary have been increased during the past year in the sum of $68000. Income from invested principal is therefore substantially increased beyond what it was two years ago and the Donors Fund has been a welcome source of revenue.

The Seminary is fast becoming one of the finest and best equipped theological seminaries in the country and we feel that not only the Faculty and Boards but every friend of the Seminary should embrace every opportunity to make this fact known not only in church circles but to the general public.

It is a source of congratulation to the Seminary and to the Church at large that not only has the interest of old friends been stimulated but new friends have been added as evidenced by increased gifts, looking to both the repair and refurnishing of old buildings and the erection of new ones and in increased endowment funds.

None of these things are matters of chance. They are all the result of consecrated effort on the part of the Superintendents , Directors and Faculty working together toward a great ideal; and upheld by the prayers and efforts of thousands of men and women scattered all over our great country, who love the Master and desire the extension of his Kingdom upon the earth.

The report of the Directors shows clearly how carefully and conscientiously the work committed to that Board has been done under the leadership of its great executive head and the vast improvements to the buildings and seminary grounds during the period it covers.

We do not know whether any recommendations are necessary in this report but if recommendations are necessary or in order, we recommend that the report of the Directors to the Board of Superintendents be forwarded to the General Synod.

Respectfully submitted
George Tiffany
Edward Kelder
J.E. Pratt

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Your Committee has examined the manuscript sermons of the Senior and Middle classes which were submitted for examination. We find the sermons carefully thought out and written. With few exceptions the thought and phrase is excellent and praiseworthy. The practical trend of the sermons is quite in evidence. We would commend both the work done on the outlining of the sermons and the sermons themselves. To put it in a phrase- having also listened to a number of the men on Wednesday night- the sermons were excellent in conception and in execution.

We would commend the work of the Department of Homiletics for its evident ability to make the students express themselves forcefully and well. This is all in illustration of the fine tradition of our efficient seminary.

W.J. Lonsdale
R.D. Van Wagenen
John Y. Broek
C. Vander Mel

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

President Demarest requested the Board to receive the Faculty at 5.30 on Wednesday afternoon and invited the Members of the Board to meet the students socially at 6.30. and officially at 9.30 Thursday morning.

It was
VOTED That the Stated Clerk be directed to send communications of greeting and sympathy to Rev. George Schnucker and Professor Worcester. in their illness.

In recording the death of Rev. B.V.D. Wyckoff one of our members, the Board desires to put upon record our appreciation of his long and efficient service in the Church, and make special mention of the faithful performance of his duties as one of our fellow members; his modest ways, his cheerful spirit and his devotion to all the work of our Lord will serve as an example to us as we cherish his memory.

It was
VOTED That the Committees on Mid-Winter Examinations and Written Examinations hereafter be merged, the one committee of fourteen members to have charge of both, so that the same men should be the examiners in the same subjects in both examinations.

The Joint Committee appointed last May to consider the program of Seminary Commencement Exercises,- committee of the Alumni Association, Committee of the Board of Superintendents and representatives of the Faculty,-met in New York City Monday March 31, 1930. There were present Rev. J. Addison Jones and Rev. A. Von Schlieder of the Board of Superintendents, Rev. Charles J. Scudder of the Alumni

Association and President W.H.S. Demarest of the Faculty. The following recommendations were adopted.

1. That the Alumni oration heretofore maintained be omitted.
2. That the address by the representative of the Board of Superintendents be omitted.
3. That one speaker be secured to give address, a speaker not necessarily from the ministers of our own denomination, to be selected and secured by the Faculty , the President of the Board of Superintendents and the President of the Alumni Association to be consulted by the Faculty in making this choice.
4. That the presenting of the diplomas by the President of the Seminary be accompanied by brief personal and direct remarks to the graduating class.
5. That in view of the omitting of address by a representive of the Board of Superintendents from the Commencement Program, a formal address be made by the retiring president of the Board to the graduating class and the members of the other classes at appointed session of the Board.

A. Von Schlieder,
Chairman

This report was received and adopted.

The Faculty was received by the Board at 5.30 and appropriately addressed by the President of the Board, Rev. C.W. Roeder. The reply on behalf of the Faculty was made in a brief address by Professor Bayles.

It was
VOTED That the examinations of the members of the senior class in preaching , personal piety and views of entering the ministry be sustained.
It was
VOTED That the members of the senior class be granted professorial certificates , that the members of the middle class and of the junior class be advanced in due course.

The Stated Clerk was directed to send a communication to the Rev. C.P.Ditmars of greeting and sympathy in view of his inability to be present at the annual meeting of the Board.

The following bills were approved: Dr. Pratt $8.00, Richard Kennedy $11.33, and Rev. James M. Martin

It was
VOTED That the thanks of the Board of Superintendents be expressed to the Directors for their hospitality at dinner in Hertzog Hall on Wednesday evening and also for the gracious provision made for the comfort of the members of the Board in the way of entertainment for the night.

There was a general discussion of the advisibility of adopting some method of putting in the hands of graduates of colleges adequate information regarding the excellent condition of the Seminary. No action was taken in the matter.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The minutes were approved without reading.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises. The Annual Commencement Exercises of the New.Brunswick Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45, Thursday forenoon, May 22, 1930. The Professorial Certificates were presented by the President of the Seminary, Dr. W.H.S. Demarest, to Frederick Richard Bosch, John Dirksen, Albert Nelson Doak, Gerard Rudolph Gnade, Theodore William Luidens, John Jacob Soeter, Jr. and Thomas Ten Hoeve. The address on nehalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by Rev. James M. Martin, D.D., the retiring President. The Alumni Association Address was given by Rev. John C. Rauscher, Ph.D.

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. C.W. Roeder.

Jasper S. Hogan
Stated Clerk

President
Charles W. Roeder
Temporary Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary convened in annual session in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall at four o'clock Wednesday afternoon May 20, 1931.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The President, Rev. Charles W. Roeder called the meeting to order. Rev. Irving F. Berg offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Henry A. Vruwink
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schleider
Bergen, So.	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Hudson	Rev. C. De Young
Long Island North	
Long Island South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. E.R.Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. J.S. Hogan
New York	Rev. Irving F. Berg
Orange	Rev. Edward B. Irish
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	Rev. Wm. E. Simpson
Passaic	Rev. Simon Blocker
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones
Raritan	Rev. T.P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. H.F. Roberts
Rochester	Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen
Saratoga	Rev. P.T. Phelps
Schenectady	Rev. John C. Meengs
Schoharie	Rev. Geo. Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. Victor W. Simon
Westchester	Rev. Elias W. Thompson

Particular Synods	
Albany	Elder Richard Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. James M. Martin
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt M.D.
New Brunswick	Elder A. Wilberforce Egner
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborne
New York	Elder George Tiffany
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Simon Blocker was elected President. Rev. James M. Martin was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The Minutes of the last annual meeting were read for information. The reading of the rules of order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The following committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS
Rev. T.P. Haig
Rev. E.W. Thompson
Rev. J.S. Hogan
Rev. M.E. Flipse

PROFESSORS' REPORT
Rev. J.A. Jones
Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Rev. E.R. Kruizenga

SYNODICAL MINUTES
Rev. Henry Vruwink
Rev. P.T. Phelps
Rev. Victor W. Simon

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. James M. Martin — Rev. C. DeYoung
Rev. E.B. Irish

REPORT OF DIRECTORS

Elder John E. Pratt — Elder A. Wilberforce Egner
Elder George Tiffany

MIDWINTER AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Albert Von Schlieder — Rev. E.W. Thompson
Rev. Edward Kelder — Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. John Y. Broek — Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. Herbert P. Roberts — Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Rev. Simon Blocker — Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Rev. John Hart — Rev. Wm. E. Simpson
Rev. Geo. Z. Collier — Elder Geo. Tiffany

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. Irving D. Berg — Elder Richard Kennedy
Rev. John G. Meengs — Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

An excuse was received from Rev. M. Eugene Flipse. On motion this was granted.

Official declaration was received from the Stated Clerk of General Synod of the election of Rev. E.B. Irish from the Classis of Orange; Rev. Wm. E. Simpson from the Classis of Paramus; and Rev. Victor D. Simon from the Classis of Ulster. Statements were also received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Schenectady of the nomination of Rev. John G. Meengs to fill the unexpired term of Rev. C.F. Pitmans, Deceased; and the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Albany of the nomination of Rev. H.A. Vruwink.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on Reception of Students met in the President's room September 24, 1930 at 10.30 A.M. There were present Rev. Messrs. C.Z. Collier, E.D. Miner, W.R. Hart, E.W. Thompson, F. Zimmerman, and the members of the Seminary Faculty. Dr. Thompson was chosen chairman and led in prayer. The Secretary of the Faculty acted as clerk.

The following applicants for admission presented themselves:

Martin Hoeksema of Holland, Mich. A.B. Hope College, 1925; one year at Western Theological Seminary, Holland; one year at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va. Evidence of college graduation was submitted, and a certificate of membership in Trinity Reformed Church, Holland, placed on file. Mr. Hoeksema also told something of his experinece in church work and as a short-term missionary in Japan. Voted, that he be admitted to the Senior class on presentation of a record of his seminary credits and a letter of transfer from the institution last attended -- which were subsequently submitted in due form.

Neelo J.O. Boomgarden of Lennox, S.D. A.B., Central College, 1928 --diploma shown, and transcript of credits subsequently submitted. Certificate of membership in the Second Reformed Church, Lennox, S.D., placed on file. A statement of his experience in church and Sunday School work, with the ministry long in view, was heard. Admitted to the Junior class.

Donald Edgar Hicks of Altoona, Pa. A.B., Hope College, 1930--diploma shown and transcript of credits submitted subsequently. Certificate of membership in the First Reformed Church, Philadelphia, filed. Mr. Hicks, the son of a Reformed Church minister, made a statement of his experience in Christian work and the crystallization of his purpose to enter the ministry during some years past. Admittod to the Junior class.

Clarence Sloan Howard of Pompton Lakes, N.J. A.B., Rutgers, 1930-diploma shown and transcript of credits submitted subsequently. Membership in the Pompton Reformed Church to be certified at the convenience of its pastor.

Mr. Howard set forth his reasons for leaving a former occupation and preparing for the ministry, and his experience thus far in Christian work. Admitted to the Junior class.

Harold Vermilyea Kendall of Brooklyn, N.Y. A certificate of membership in the Central Congregational Church of Brooklyn was filed, and a statement made of his purpose in entering the ministry and his experience in religious work. Mr. Kendall's preparation in college subjects had been carried on under private tutors, and evidence covering a considerable part of the work was submitted. He was admitted to the Junior class, subject to confirmation by the Faculty later on. (His attendance was so interrupted from the outset, however, by illness and other distractions that he presently withdrew without having attained a regular class standing.)

James Dean Martin of Holland, Mich., son of Rev. James Martin. A.B., Hope College, 1929 -- transcript of credits submitted subsequently. Certificate of membership in the Reformed Church of Metuchen, N.J. placed on file. Mr. Martin was in Y.M.C.A. work during 1929-30, but desires to undertake rather the work of the regular ministry. Is to give some time as an assistant at Metuchen this year. Admitted to the Junior class.

Vernon Oliver Nagel of Greenleafton, Minn. A.B., Central College, 1930 --transcript of credits submitted. Certificate of membership in the Reformed Church of Greenleafton placed on file. Mr. Nagel, who has a brother in the Senior class, told something of his religious experience and his reasons for turning definitely to the ministry after some time spent in teaching. Admitted to the Junior class.

Arthur Edwin Oudemool of Holland, Mich. Certificate of membership in the Third Reformed Church there placed on file. A.B., Hope College, 1930 --transcript of credits subsequently submitted. Has considered teaching, but for some years has held to the purpose of undertaking the ministry of the gospel. Admitted to the Junior class.

Sylvan Stephen Poët of Torre Pellice, Italy, where he was brought up in the Waldensian Church and educated at the Waldensian Scuola Normale -- diploma submitted, together with recommendations from the Waldensian body. (During the year he has united with the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick.) For some time Mr. Poët was in the Italian consular service. In Mosul, Iraq, he became acquainted with Mr. Cantine and Mr. Badeau, and deciding on the missionary work of the church as the best way of serving God with his life, came to New Brunswick on their recommendation to prepare. Admitted to the Junior class, subject to the Faculty's approval of his academic preparation.

Ray Allen Porter of Ogdensburg, N.Y., -- Till recently of Kingston, where he belongs to the Fair Street Reformed Church (certificate filed) B.S., Lafayette, 1930 -- transcript of credits received subsequently. The B.S. course was chosen on account of the nature of his high school preparation, but he has been interested in religious work and attracted to the ministry for several years. Admitted to the Junior class.

Laverne John Vander Hill of Holland, Mich. A.B., Hope College, 1929 -- transcript of credits submitted later. Member of the First Reformed Church, New Brunswick -- certificate filed. Was teaching last year, but has had the ministry in contemplation for some time and has kept in touch with religious activities meanwhile. Admitted to the Junior class.

William Henry Vandermeer of New Brunswick, N.J. A.B., Rutgers, 1930 -- credits subsequently submitted. Certificate of membership in the Central Reformed Church, Paterson, N.J. placed on file. Came from Holland to this country in 1922, was an electrician, decided several years ago to study for the ministry, and has gone through Rutgers with the approval and assistance of his church, giving considerable time in the summers to preaching and the care of churches. Admitted to the Junior class.

Stanley J. Verhey of Holland, Mich. Certificate of membership in Trinity Reformed Church there placed on file. A.B., Hope College, 1930 -- transcript of credits submitted subsequently. A gradual drawing toward the ministry as a field for active Christian service led to definite decision last year. Some experience in Y.M.C.A. work, etc. Admitted to the Junior class.

Donald MacClain Wade of Highland Park, N.J. Member of the Reformed Church there -- certificate filed. A.B., Hope College, 1930 diploma shown and transcript of credits submitted later. Experience in church activities and purpose to enter the ministry explained. Admitted to the Junior class.

Rev. William Barton Kelly, pastor of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Maplewood, N.J. --certificates of ordination as deacon (1924) and elder (1926) submitted. He was formerly a member of the North Reformed Church in Newark. After some years in business he became interested in the ministry and entered Rutgers Preparatory School and then the college, but at that point his studies were interrupted by his father's death and consequent family needs. He presently entered the Methodist ministry without much preparation but the Conference reading course. Voted, that he be admitted as a special student, his course to be arranged by the Faculty.

It was voted that the Faculty be authorized to receive any late arrivals, and after prayer by Mr. Collier the committee adjourned.

On October 24 Maurice Marcus of Holland, Mich., applied for admission. Member of the Third Reformed Church, Holland --certificate filed. A.B., Hope College, 1930 -- transcript of credits submitted later. After a statement of his Christian experience and his reasons for changing at this time from a university course which he had begun, he was by vote admitted to the Junior class. (His actual attendance, after correspondence with the President, had begun a few days earlier.)

Attest:

Edward T. Worcester,
Secretary.

On motion this report was accepted and ordered on file.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY
April 30,1931

To the Board of Superintendents,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

The students in the three classes have been thirty-two:

SENIOR CLASS

J. Stanley Addis
Lester Bossard
Chester Calvert Chilton
William August Heydorn
*Martin Hoeksema
Paul Rutherford Hunter
Lewis Walker Kuester
Albert Elijah Morris
Floyd Vernon Nagel

MIDDLE CLASS

Alfred Pentall
Millard Maitland Gifford
Abram Pepling
Robert Adam Ritchie
Calvin Thomas Schnucker
Edward Carman Trembath
John Tysse
Henry Philip Wackerbarth
Edward Lincoln Swartout, Jr.

JUNIOR CLASS

Neelo J.O. Boomgarden
Donald Edward Hicks
Clarence Sloan Howard
William Barton Kelly*
Maurice Marcus
Vernon Oliver Nagel
James Dean Martin
Arthur Edwin Oudemool
Sylvan Stephen Post
Ray Allen Porter
Laverne John Vander Hill
William Henry Vandermeer
Stanley J. Verhey
Donald Mac Clain Wade

*Special

Mr. Hoeksema was received in the Senior Class by transfer from Union Theological Seminary of Richmond, Virginia. Mr. Gifford of the Middle Class transferred at the mid year to Union Theological Seminary of New York City; Mr. LeRoy Mattress, last year a member of the Middle Class, transferred at the close of that year to the Presbyterian Seminary of Chicago. Mr. Morris of the Senior Class and Mr. Kelly of the Junior Class are ordained ministers of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Mr. Poët of the Junior Class was of the Waldensian Church and received his college education in Italy: he is now a member of the Reformed Church in America. Two of the Junior class were graduated at Rutgers, seven at Hope, two at Central, and one at Lafayette.

The number of students attending Extension Classes has been about the same as last year, thirteen at New Brunswick, sixteen at New York, fourteen at Kingston, and seven at Albany.

The instruction staff has included in addition to the professors, as in recent years, Rev. Louis F. Holder, Ph.D, L.H.D., Rev. Milton T. Stauffer, F.R.G.S. and Mr. Justin Williams. Dr. Holder has given an extension course as well as usual undergraduate courses, and taught a beginning Greek Class as well; Mr. Stauffer has for the first time given the course in Non-Christian Religions, alternating this with the course in Christian Missions; Mr. Williams has given a full [illegible] each week to his work in voice training.

Professor John H. Raven has again given courses at Princeton Theological Seminary, the fifth and last year of such service highly appreciated by that institution. This work has not been without its advantage to New Brunswick Seminary as well.

Dr. Frank B. Seeley gave the address at the opening of the year in September.

The Graves lectures on Missions have been given by Dr. Samuel M. Zwemer, New Brunswick graduate, now professor at Princeton: three lectures on Moharmedanism and Doctrine, Literature and Life. The lectures on the Alumni Foundation have been, as usual, a distinguished feature of the year's program: Public Worship, by Dr. William P. Merrill; Church Organization, by President Albert W. Beaven; The Pastorate, by Dr. S. Parkes Cadman; the fourth lecture of the appointed series has been postponed until Commencement Day, The Ministry, by Dr. Malcolm J. MacLeod.

Professor Bayles has continued with great care and success his oversight of student preaching, the occasional supply or continuous service of a church. This difficult work is conducted with quite unfailing satisfaction to all concerned. The assignments to summer work, the visiting of the fields during the period of service, and the reports secured from the students on the several fields compose a program of much immediate and subsequent value. Professor Weber also gives special and valued service in locating members of the Junior class in church work of some sort and exercising such oversight of the work as is possible.

The work of the students in the departments of study has been in general very satisfactory. The high standards of the Seminary are maintained in the virtually complete confining of admission to college graduates and in the positive assessing of the work done by each student. At the midyear certain studerts were failed in one department or another, re-examinations at later date required. The dropping of a student from the Seminary for inferior ability or deficient study is not excluded from Faculty consideration. The spirit of the students has been excellent, the co-operation between them and the professors in all matters of seminary life has been complete, manifest in the Chapel services, in the monthly social meetings, and in the discussion of all questions of common concern.

Special Chapel services at Thanksgiving, Christmas and Easter have been entirely arranged and conducted by the students.

The Library is, as always, a major concern in the story of the year. Professors and students are never unaware of the extraordinary asset which they have in the Sage-Wessells Building and in the rare assembly of books at their command. They are profoundly grateful for the work which Professor Worcester, associate librarian, has done and is doing, with his staff of assistants, in re-locating and re-cataloging the books, as appropriate to the new enlarged facilities for them. The library is in constant use; the students find the work there a major part of their curriculum. Many valuable books have been added during the year by purchase and by donation.

The report of the Associate Librarian gives the accurate and adequate narrative of the year. It is a happy thing also that just at this time, Dr. John C. Van Dyke, life-long Librarian, still much of the time at his desk, has given us the story of the Library, its beginnings, growth and present values, and of his own relation to it, in the April number of the Seminary Bulletin.

Professor Hoffman serves continually as compiler of the Bulletin, the issues of it other than the catalogue, a service of no small importance to the entire constituency of Seminary and Church.

The Ministers Conference usual in September was omitted this year, an interval being thought wise, especially in view of the Life-Work Conference which had been held in March 1930. Its holding in September 1931 is now under consideration.

There are various Inter-Seminary surveys and movements with which New Brunswick Seminary is allied, some of them of annually recurrent occasions, some of them of present continuous activity looking toward definite results in the not far future. The latest, of no little significance, is a conferring by a few seminaries in New York, New Jersey and Eastern Pennsylvania on the subject of the rural church as a community problem and of the special training of ministers for rural service; the first meeting to consider a possible program and the financing of it was called by President Beaven of Colgate-Rochester and was held February 27, at New Brunswick at the home of President Demarest.

The students also have been represented by delegates at various meetings of student associations of which the student body is a part.

The participation of the seminary in the New Brunswick Anniversary in October, 1930, the 250th Anniversary of the settlement and the 200th Anniversary of the city charter is worthy of record. The president of the seminary was the chairman of the Anniversary Committee, the professors were on committees or in the Pageant, the students were in the Pageant and as a costumed group also in the Parade. The Faculty, from their special Fund, erected on the campus one of the historical tablets which composed part of the celebration, a bronze tablet set in a boulder recording the stay of a British regiment on the present seminary land for seven months of the Revolutionary War.

The following awards have been made:

Sandham Scholarships:

Senior Class- William August Heydorn
Middle Class- Alfred Bentall
Junior Class- Maurice Marcus

Doolittle New Testament Prizes:

First Alfred Bentall
Second Calvin Thomas Schnucker

Lodewick Prize for Preaching:

Chester Calvert Chilton

The following students were graduated at Commencement, May 1930: Frederick R. Bosch, John Dirkson, A. Nelson Doak, Gerard R. Gnade, Theodore W. Luidens, John C. Soeter, Jr., Thomas Ten Hoeve.

The following degrees were conferred by Rutgers University on the recommendation of the Seminary Faculty, June 1930:

B.D.--Frederick Richard Bosch, Arthur Boardman Boynton, Leroy C. Brandt, John Dirksen, Albert Nelson Doak, Henry Kilmer Hotaling, Theodore William Luidens, William Nash Mac Neill, James Bernard Mulder, Leonard Augustus Sibley, John Jacob Soeter, Jr. Thomas Ten Hoeve, William Herman Vander Borgh.

On behalf of the Faculty,
Respectfully submitted,
W.H.S. Demarest,
President.

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Professors' report.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

President Demarest read the report of the Directors, also of the Librarian, Dr. Worcester and of the Treasurer.
These reports were referred to the Committee on Report of Directors.

ARTICLE VII.. EXAMINATIONS

Report of the Commitee on Mid-Winter Examinations

The reports of the members of the Mid-Year Examinations were submitted and uniformly represent the several classes as having passed creditably excepting one student who subsequently passed the required work.
Albert Von Schlieder

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

The Committee on Written Examinations recommend that the Seniors be granted professorial certificates ; that the Middlers be advanced to the Senior class; and the Juniors to the Middle class, with one exception that has been referred to the Faculty.
Albert Von Schlieder, Chairman

ARTICLE VIII. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The Report of the Committee on Professors' Report

A survey of the Professors' Report reveals the following interesting features in the record of the past year;

1. The number of students in the Junior class (14) is the largest in twenty years and the total number of students in attendance (32) reaches the high mark for thirty years.

2. The program of extension work has been carried out by the Professors with commendable faithfulness , and while the interest has been maintained by the ministers in the regions served there has not been any increase in the numbers attending.

3. Several special courses of lectures have been given and many important conferences held. Perhaps the most significant of these gatherings was that devoted to a discussion of the special training of ministers for rural service. This conference was held in New Brunswick and attended by representatives of theological seminaries in Eastern Pennsylvania, New York and New Jersey. In this connection your committee suggests that members of the Faculty establish some contact with the "town and country ministers conference" annually conducted by Cornell University.

4. The work of making the Library of greater service has been advanced under the direction of Professor Worcester. The story of the Library from its beginnings has been written by Professor Van Dyke and published in the April issue of the Seminary Bulletin. The Committee suggests that some further effort be made to extend the service of the Library among the ministers of the church.

5. The Committee also notes that no mention is made in the report regarding publications put out by the professors during the year. We believe that the Seminary would maintain a closer contact with the membership of the church at large by more frequent contributions to our denominational papers and that many ministers and others would appreciate book reviews by the professors.

J. Addison Jones
Jacob Van Ess
E.R. Kruizenga

This report was adopted with the suggestions noted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. H.A. Vruwink, the Chairman, reported that the Committee find nothing in the minutes of Synod requiring the action of this Board.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

The Chairman, Rev. James M.Martin, presented the report of the Committee on Synodical Report, which was accepted and the Stated Clerk was directed to forward the same , when completed, to the General Synod in whose Minutes it will be found printed in full.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

To your Committee were referred the reports of the Board of Directors, the Assistant Librarian and the Treasurer.

In view of the excellence and comprehensiveness of these several reports it is obviously impossible to make any critical or constructive comment on them.

We note with pleasure the increased efficiency of the Library and its evidently wise management , and the opening of Dutch room in the Wessels Building and infer that $400 was well spent in overcoming Dr. Van Dyke's reluctance to let in the light.

We recommend the adoption of the reports.

J.E. Pratt
George Tiffany
A.W. Egner

On Motion, this report was adopted .

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. Irving H. Berg, the Chairman , reported that the Committee desired to make special mention of the timeliness of the topics selected by the members of the Middle and Senior class, also the general high grade of work done and the grasp of essentials; but noted a lamentable weakness in spelling. It was suggested that the professor in charge urge insistence upon accuracy of spelling and clearness and completeness of statement.

This report was adopted.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

At 5.30 Wednesday afternoon , the Board received the Faculty who were felicitated upon their work by the President of the Board. An appropriate response was made by Professor Bayles on behalf of the Faculty.

The members of the Board were entertained in Hertzog Hall for dinner on Wednesday Evening by the Board of Directors.

It was voted that the thanks of the Board be expressed to the Faculty and the Directors for their hospitality at dinner and also for the gracious provision made for their entertainment for the night.

A fitting minute was adopted in reference to the long, faithful and efficient service of the Rev. C.F. Hitmars, who was a member of this Board for many years.

The members of the Senior class appeared before the Board on Wednesday evening and were examined in preaching and questioned as to their motives in entering the ministry.

It was voted that the examination be sustained.

It was voted that the Professor of Homiletics be requested to mail the sermons of the Senior class to the Chairman of the Committee on the Examination of Sermons ten days before the annual meeting of the Board; the understanding being that this Committee shall be appointed one year to report at the next annual meeting of the Board.

It was voted that the sermons of the Middle class be submitted for examination to the Committee on Written Examinations.

It was voted that mimeographed copies of the report of the Faculty be mailed to each member of the Board prior to the annual meeting of the Board.

It was voted that the bills of members from the Particular Synods be ordered paid, those presented being Dr. J.F. Pratt, $7.50, and Elder Richard Kennedy, $18.21.

The students of the Seminary were received at 9.30 Thursday morning and addressed by the retiring President, Rev. Charles F. Roeder.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The minutes were approved after certain sections had been read.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises The annual Commencement Exercises of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel , Rutgers University, at 11.45 Thursday forenoon, May 21, 1931.

Professorial Certificates were presented by the President of the Seminary, Dr. W.H.S. Demarest to J. Stanley Addis, Lester Bossard, Chester Calvert Chilton, William August Heydorn, Martin Hoeksema, Paul Rutherford Hunter, Lewis Walter Kuester, Albert Elijah Morris and Floyd Vernon Nagel.

The Commencement address was delivered by the Rev. Malcolm J. MacLeod, D.D. of the Collegiate Church of New York City.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Simon Blocker.

Simon Blocker,
President

[illegible] S. Hoagland
Stated Clerk

James M. Martin
Temporary Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in annual session in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall at four o'clock Wednesday afternoon May 18, 1938.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The President, Rev. Simon Blocker, was in the chair and opened the meeting with prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Henry A. Vrunk
Bergen	Rev. A. Von Schlieder
Bergen, So.	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Hudson	Rev. C. DeYoung
Long Island No.	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island So.	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	
Montgomery	Rev. E.P. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. J.W. Hogan
New York	
Orange	Rev. Edward B. Irish
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	Rev. Wm. E. Simpson
Passaic	Rev. Simon Blocker
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones
Raritan	Rev. T.F. Haig
Rensselaer	
Rochester	Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. John G. Meengs
Schoharie	Rev. Geo. Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. H.S. Van Woert
Westchester	Rev. Elias W. Thompson

Particular Synods	
Albany	Elder Richard Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. James M. Martin
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt M.D.
New Brunswick	Elder A. Wilberforce Egner
New York	Elder Charles W. Osborne
New York	Elder George Tiffany
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. John G. Meengs was elected President. Rev. Wm. E. Simpson was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The Minutes of the last Annual Meeting were read for information. On motion the reading of the rules of order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following standing committees:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Thomas F. Haig
Rev. Elias W. Thompson

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. H.A. Vrunk
Rev. E.W. Thompson
Rev. George Z. Collier

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. W.R. Hart — Rev. C.W. Roeder
Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. E.R. Kruizenga — Rev. Edward Kelder
Rev. W.W. Simpson

REPORT OF DIRECTORS

Rev. J.... Martin — Rev. T.P. Haig
Rev. W.B. Irish

EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

Rev. C. DeYoung — Rev. H.C. Van Voert
Elder George Tiffany — Elder Richard Kennedy

MID-WINTER AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Albert von Schlieder — Rev. Elias W. Thompson
Rev. Edward Kelder — Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. John Y. Brock — Rev. M. Eugene Flinse
Rev. John Hart — Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Rev. Herbert B. Roberts — Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Rev. Simon Blocker — Rev. Wm. W. Simpson
Rev. George Z. Collier — Elder George Tiffany

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

Excuses were received from Rev. H.B. Roberts, Rev. Irving F. Berg and Rev. Philip T. Phelps. On motion these members were excused.

The following communication was received from The Classis of the Palisades: "At a recently held meeting of the Classis of the Palisades, Mr. Lewis W. Kuester, who pursued his theological studies at New Brunswick, N.J., under the supervision of your Board passed such a creditable examination for licensure that Classis voted unanimously to convey to you our sincere appreciation of the training Mr. Kuester had received at the Seminary. It was one of the best examinations ever held in this Classis and the examiners and the other members in attendance were well pleased with the answers given by Mr. Kuester to the various questions asked at such a time. May the great Head of the Church continue to bless you in the work of supervising the preparation of young men for the Gospel Ministry is the ardent prayer of this Classis."

The following communication was received:

Zeeland, Michigan, May 16, 1932

Board of Superintenderts
New Brunswick Theological Seminary
New Brunswick, N.J.

Fathers and Brethren:-

The Board of Superintendents of the Western Theological Seminary adopted the following resolutions at its recent meeting:

Resolved that the President of the Western Theological Seminary and the President of the Board of Superintenderts be appointed a committee to confer with the officers of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary with a view to arriving at a plan for the appointment of and tenure of office of professors and teachers in our theological Seminaries on a basis somewhat as follows:-

1. Appointments to be made by the respective governing bodies or Boards of the Seminaries and to be for a limited period of two years with possibility of renewal on this same basis for another period of like length.

2. Second appointment to be in accord with the present practice of recommendation by the governing Board to the General Synod, and election by the Synod, but to be for a term of six years, with the possibility of reappointment for a like period.

3. Final appointment to be on recommendation of the governing Board of the Seminary and subsequent election by the General Synod to be for life tenure, except as constitutional cause may arise for discontinuance.

4. Exceptions to these considerations may be made in the case of men who are selected from positions in other Seminaries, provided they have served not less than six years in such a seminary."

The Board further instructed the Rev. Jacob Van Ess, who is a member of both Boards, to present the sentiment of this Board to the New Brunswick Board.

Since the Board of the Western Seminary is convinced that no action on this matter should be taken by either Board independently of the other, no vote was taken as to whether the above resolutions should be presented to Synod. An informal discussion showed that the majority of the Board favored some united action in general according to the above mentioned plan.

Board of Superintendents of Western Theological Seminary
C.C. Nettinga
R.J. VanderBerg
Committee

It was
VOTED: That this communication be referred to a special committee consisting of Rev. J.A. Jones, Rev. J. Van Ess, and Rev. J.Y. Broek .

The following communication was received from Professor E.S. Worcester, the Associate Librarian of the Theological Seminary:

" In the minutes of last year's meeting of the Board of Superintendents a much appreciated reference was made to the Sage Library, and the following sentence was also noted with interest: "It was suggested that some additional effort be made to extend the service of the Library among the ministers of the church". The Associate Librarian would welcome any opportunity to confer with interested members of the Board with regard to the extension of service that may be in mind, and meanwhile ventures to submit a brief memorandum on the present state of the matter.

It is, of course, already known to the Board that by direction of the General Synod the use of the Library is open to all our ministers, provided only that its proper use by the Faculty and students is not interfered with, and that a considerable number of ministers do in fact avail themselves of the privilege, either in person or by mail. Any other who wishes the Library's assistance will, I am sure, receive as prompt and courteous attention as in our power.

There are no special rules with regard to this service, and few seem to us to be necessary, beyond the ordinary dictates of courtesy and common sense. For example:

(1) Any one familiar with the Library understands that it is primarily a study rather than a circulating library, and that reference works, rare source material, and the like, are consulted in the reading room, and not loaned, even to near-by borrowers. Our ministers do not often, in fact, inquire for books of this character. Their interest is rather in books of recent issue which they find under discussion. So that

(2) The out-of-town user will appreciate that a new book, which may have been purchased at the request of a Faculty member for the benefit of his students, cannot always be sent away immediately or for an indefinite period. In fact, class use would take precedence even if he were not out of town. His request will be noted, however, if he so desires, for future attention as soon as the book is free.

(3) The Library has no funds to pay postage on books lent by mail. While the book asked for will be sent anyhow, if it is available, reimbursement for mailing costs is much appreciated. Otherwise the expense to the Library in a year would be considerable, whereas to each individual user it is slight.

(4) The time suggested for the duration of the loan when a book is to go out of town is carefully calculated in view of the expected demand. It is usually as long as would be allowed by a public library, and often longer. Ministerial borrowers can render conspicuous service to one another as well as to the seminary body by promptness of return, for it is obvious that if one reader keeps a two-week book for several months a considerable number of other readers must be deprived of it.

(5) The Library has no printed catalogue, and if it had, it would soon be out of date, with accessions running as high as 1000 or more per year. Nor is the last book in necessarily the best on its subject; hence the printing of new-book lists at intervals in the Seminary Bulletin would hardly meet all needs. It is much simpler

for the borrower to write us what he wants and let us supply it if we have it, or even (as some do) write us the topic of his inquiry and let us suggest a book that deals with it.

Reference is sometimes made to the valuable service which Union Seminary in New York renders to its graduates in the lending of books. May we point out that Union, is provided, through the liberality of one generous donor, with a special lending library for alumni, separate from the general library in housing, cataloguing, and administration? From the general library at Union there is, as we understand it, no borrowing by mail whatever, but only from this extra collection specially provided. In our case the loans are made from the general library, which must, as Synod's action pointed out, be kept available first for the work of instruction, but which is, on the other hand, much more extensive than Union's alumni collection.

On behalf of the Gardner A. Sage Library,
Edward S. Worcester,
Associate Librarian."

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on Reception of Students met in the President's room Sept. 23, 1931, at 10.40 A.M. Present: Messrs. Haig, Hogan, Thompson, and all the members of the Faculty. Rev. M.E. Flinse sent word that on account of a funeral he must ask to be excused. Rev. E.W. Thompson was chosen chairman. Rev. J.S. Hogan offered prayer.

The following applicants for admission met the committee:

Knol, Herman. Residence, Cicero, Ill. Presented letter of transfer from the Presbyterian Theological Seminary in Chicago, which he has attended for two years, together with a transcript of credits; also credits from Hope College, from which he was graduated A.B. in 1929. A certificate of membership in the West Side Reformed Church of Chicago, Cicero, Ill. was duly filed. By vote admitted to the Senior Class.

Bartell, John. Residence, Herman, Minn. Member of the Reformed Church there -- certificate filed. A.B., Central College, 1931 --transcript of credits submitted. Mr. Bartell is now 37; was engaged in farming till he entered the academy with the ministry in mind. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Boelhouwer, Peter Marinus. Residence, Fords, N.J. Certificate of membership in the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick presented and filed. A.B., Rutgers, 1931 -- transcript of credits submitted. Married. After some account of his participation in church activities and his reasons for deciding to prepare for the ministry, he was by vote admitted to the Junior class.

Compton, Earl Dwight. Son of Rev. T.E. Compton of Stuyvesant, N.Y. and member of the Reformed Church there -- certificate filed. A.B., Rutgers, 1931 --transcript of credits submitted. Has had considerable experience in Christian work, and decided on the ministry about three years ago. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

DeGraff, Edgar Terpenning. Ulster Park, N.Y. Certificate of membership in the Reformed Church there filed. A.B., Hope, 1931 -- transcript of credits submitted. His father, deceased some years since, was, like the father of the foregoing, a graduate of this Seminary and a minister of the Reformed Church. A desire to enter the ministry has controlled his education for some time, in spite of unavoidable interruptions, and he has lately engaged in more or less religious work. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Eiskamp, John Adam. Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y. Member of Bethany Reformed Church, New York City -- certificate filed. A.B., Hope,1931 -- transcript of credits submitted. Some account was given of his religious experience and of the interruptions in his preparatory work. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Heidenreich, John Franklin. Hiawatha, Kan. Member of the First Reformed Church, Pella, Ia. -- certificate filed. A.B. Central, 1931 -- transcript of credits submitted. Has had the ministry in mind for eight years, and has done more or less Christian work meanwhile. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Kendall, Harold Vermilyea. New Brunswick, N.J. Met the committee in 1930 -- see minutes -- but his attendance was interrupted and he dropped out early in the year. Has been teaching (mostly religious subjects) during the year and doing some studying on his own account. Contemplates work in the foreign missionary field. By vote readmitted, Junior, subject to the Faculty's approval of his preparation.

Van Leeuwen, Cornelius M. Holland, Mich. Member of the First Reformed Church there -- certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1931 -- transcript of credits submitted. After giving some account of his religious experience and purpose was by vote admitted to the Junior class.

Ver Strate, Harry. Jenison, Mich. Member of the Reformed Church Grandville, Mich. -- certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1931 --transcript of credits submitted. Entered college with the ministry in view. After further account of his religious experience he was by vote admitted to the Junior class.

Winham, Alfred Rathbone. Nutley, N.J. Member of the Franklin Reformed Church there -- certificate filed. A.B., Rutgers, 1931 --- transcript of credits submitted. Some account of his religious work in his home church and his decision to study for the ministry. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

Wyngarden,Frederick. Zeeland, Mich. Member of Hope Reformed Church, Holland, Mich. -- certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1931 -- transcript of credits submitted. Has had the ministry in mind for some years, and returned to school from work for that end. By vote admitted to the Junior class.

In all - one Senior, eleven Juniors.

The Faculty was authorized to act on any further applications, and after prayer by Dr. Raven, the Committee adjourned.

Edward F. Worcester,
Secretary "

On motion, this report was received and approved.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY

To the Board of Superintendents,
New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

The students in the three classes have been thirty-three:

Senior Class

Alfred Bentall
Herman Knol
Abram Pepling
Robert Adam Ritchie
Calvin Thomas Schnucker
Edward Lincoln Swartout, Jr.
William Carran Trembath
John Tysse
Henry Philip Wackerbarth

Middle Class

Neele J. . Boomgarden
Donald Edgar Hicks
Clarence Sloan Howard
William Barton Kelly
Maurice Marcus
James Dean Martin
Vernon Oliver Nagel
Arthur Edwin Oudemool
Sylvan Stephen Poet
Laverne John Vander Hill
William Henry Vandermeer
Stanley J. Verhey
Donald Mac Clain Wade

Junior Class

John Bartell
Peter Marinus Boelhouwer
Earl Dwight Compton
Edgar Terpenning DeGraff
John Adam Eiskamp
John Franklin Heidenreich
Harold Vermilyea Kendall
Cornelius M. Van Leeuwen
Harry Ver Strate
Alfred Rathbone Winham
Frederick Wyngarden

Mr. Krol was received in the senior class by transfer from the Presbyterian Seminary of Chicago, having completed two years there. Mr. William Barton Kelly, ordained minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church, having completed the junior year, was compelled by the burden of parish duties, to withdraw just after starting the middle year. Mr. Eiskamp of the junior class was compelled by ill health to withdraw during the second semester. Mr. Kendall of the junior class, a member of the Congregational Church, also withdrew during the second semester to assist in business affairs of his family.

Every student of the thirty now in attendance is a college graduate. Three of the junior class were graduated at Rutgers, five at Hope and two at Central.

In the extension classes fifty-one students have been enrolled: twenty-three at New Brunswick, ten at New York, eight at Kingston, and ten at Albany. Among them have been ministers of the Presbyterian, Protestant Episcopal, Methodist Episcopal, Lutheran and Universalist Churches, beside the much larger number from our own church.

The instruction staff has remained the same and has continued without interruption in any department, the six professors having associated with them in the conduct of courses Dr. Demarest, Dr. Holden, Dr. Stauffer and Mr. Williams. Dr. Demarest's course on the Church Constitution formerly given the juniors is now given the seniors. Dr. Holden, giving regular courses in Biblical History, and New Testament Introduction, also gives Greek preparation outside the curriculum to students coming without that language. Dr. Stauffer has given to the senior and middle classes the course in Foreign Missions, having given the men of these classes the course in Non-Christian Religions last year. Mr. Justin Williams, giving group and irvidual instruction in the use of the voice, has also trained a chorus or choir of selected men.

The faculty have given large service beyond the class room and extension appointments of the Seminary. Professor Beardslee taught at the Pine Lodge Summer School, Michigan, and in different connections in New brunswick. Professor Weber gave courses in Religious Education in the Rutgers University Summer School and elsewhere in New Jersey. Professor Bayles taught at the Stony Brook Conference. Frequent addresses have been given; and papers have been read before associations and clubs. Papers by President Demarest and Professor Beardslee have been published in the Bulletin.

The address at the opening of the Seminary year was given by the Rev. Henry Evertson Cobb, D.D., senior minister of the Collegiate Church, New York City. The Graves Lectures on Missions have been given by Dr. Lewis R. Scudder, Rev. Frederick J. Barny, Rev. Frank Eckerson, and Rev. Luman J. Shafer. It was a very appropriate commemorating by the seminary of the centenni of the Board Foreign issions, the appointing to this lectureship for two of these four distinguished missionaries of our own church, representative of its four fields, India, Arabia, China and Japan - three of the lecturers graduates of the Seminary, and of Rutgers College as well, Dr. Scudder also holding honorary degree from Rutgers. A proposed series of lectures by alumni on the Alumni Foundation did not mature as larrely as desired and anticipated: two very notable addresses were arranged, however, one by the Rev. Abraham J. Fuste, of the class of 1902, on The Church and Labor, and the other by Professor Graham Taylor, of the Class of 1873, on the Christian Social Spirit - to be given at Commencement. Among other addresses provided during the year have been two by Dr. E. Morris Ferguson on The History of the Sunday School, and one by Dr. Charles S. Mac Farland on Movements for Church Unity. The evening social meetings of professors and students each month have also given opportunity for speakers on special subjects.

The work of the student body has been generally good. At the close of last year a student not maintaining himself well withdrew on advice of the Faculty. At the end of the first semester this year there were but two or three deficiencies, later removed. The Faculty, at their meetings, constantly consider the standing of the individual student in scholarship and in attitude toward the entire program of ministerial preparation. Four students have been in resident charge of parishes while pursuing their studies: and it is not evident that their regular seminary work has been impaired. There is a much smaller number in parish service than is usually found

among the seminaries. The occasional supply of pulpits has also maintained as a service to congregations, with substantial value and apparently little if any disadvantage to the students. Summer parish work by almost all the students has been carried on with almost invariable success. Members of the junior class have had regular appointments in Sunday School or Young People's Work in New Brunswick or vicinity.

The Custom recently established of having the seniors preach, conducting the full service, at Friday morning Chapel has been continued, apparently a worthwhile arrangement. A professor, critic in his regular turn, confers with the preacher at earliest opportunity, giving his criticism in private. At the other appointments of exercise preaching there has been a slight change, one man from each class being an appointed critic, the other students also offering criticisms if they wish to do so - and the professor of course closing the hour with his comments. Members of the middle and junior classes also are now included with the seniors and the professors in the list of leaders at the daily chapel service. Special services at Thanksgiving, Christmas and Easter have been arranged and conducted by the students. A new pulpit Bible has been presented by the Reverend Edward E. Bishop of th Class of 1922, replacing that presented by his class at its graduation. The chapel has also been supplied with new hymn books.

The library, always increasing its extraordinary values and practical service, presents the details of its year on the report of the associate librarian. An item of special interest is the new binding of many volumes of the Christian Intelligencer and the completing of the proper accommodation of the virtually complete file of that paper by use for the purpose of the bequest of Mrs. Drury, widow of Dr. John B. Drury, for many years its editor. Another item of special interest is the installing of a handsome document and exhibit case, in which manuscripts and similar material may be conveniently kept and referred to, and under whose glass cover items of unusual interest may be displayed; such exhibits are changed from time to time especially in the discretion of Dr. John C. Van Dyke, so long the librarian. Cooperation is constantly active also with the General Synod's Committee on history and research in the interest of the historical collections in the Dutch Church Room.

The museum with its collections under the care of the Rev. Edward E. Bishop, has commanded the interest of hundreds of visitors, nearly all of them children who have been entertained and instructed by Mr. Bishop, a quite unique and wide-spread service to the city.

The class rooms in Suydam Hall have also served the city, being allowed to the Middlesex County Council of Religious Education for its courses of study.

The gymnasium also, regularly used by the students for basket ball, has also considerably given to the service of others, to Rutgers University for some physical training through the prolonged period since the burning of the Ballantine Gymnasium and for the musical events of its summer session, and as well to city orchestra - the room being singularly adapted to instrumental and vocal work.

An important service for the students not only, but as well of New Brunswick and vicinity, especially for their music, was the bringing by the Seminary to the city of the Westminster Choir. Their program was given in the First Reformed Church, an audience of about 900 filling the church. The Seminary undertook all expense and arrangements and was at no financial loss.

The bulletin has been issued regularly, a commencement number, a catalogue number, and two general numbers. It is appreciated, apparently by some laymen of the church, as well as the alumni and other ministers.

The Conference of Ministers held September 14 to 16, just before the opening of the seminary year, was, like those of other years, a gratifying success. One hundred and twenty-eight were registered as in attendance. The conference was unique in that it was entirely under leaders of our own church. The general subject was The Unchanging Gospel and the Present Day Task. Dr. Milton T. Stauffer was in charge. The leaders associated with him were Drs. Albert C. Wyckoff, J. Addison Jones, Frank E. Seeley, Irving H. Berg, Rev. Deane Edwards and Rev. George J. Becker. Dr. G. Campbell Morgan spoke at the two evening sessions. Rooms were provided at Hertzog Hall and meals were served at Winants Hall. The social fellowship of the two days was an enjoyable and valuable part of the occasion.

The uniting of the presidents of seven seminaries in New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania in conferences touching possible united movement for developed training for rural ministry, a movement mentioned in our last report, has thus far failed to gain its objective.

The Faculty have been represented at the inauguration of Dr. Wynand Wichers as president of Hope College, at the dedication of the new buildings of the school of Theology at Oberlin, and at other occasions of ecclesiastical and academic interest. The students have sent delegations to conventions at Buffalo and Washington.

The following awards have been made: Sandham Scholarships - Alfred Bentall, Senior Class; Maurice Marcus, Middle Class; Harry Ver Strate, Junior Class; Doolittle New Testament Prize: Donald Edgar Hicks, First and Arthur Edwin Oudemool, Second; The Lodewick Prize for Preaching: William Harmon Trembath.

The following students were graduated at Commencement May 1931: J. Stanley Addis, Lester Bossard, Chester Calvert Chilton, William August Heydorn, Martin Hoeksema, Paul Rutherford Hunter, Lewis Walter Kuester, Albert Elijah Morris, Floyd Vernon Nagel.

The following degrees were conferred by Rutgers University on the recommendation of the Faculty of the Seminary June 1931:

Respectfully submitted,

Dr. W.H.S. Demarest
President

On motion, this report was received and referred to the Committee on Professors' report.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS AND LIBRARIAN

These reports were read for information and were referred to the Committee on Directors' Report.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-YEAR AND "RITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Every department of Seminary Instruction was examined by members of the examining Board and reported on at the Committee's Meeting Wednesday, May 18th. The papers evidenced an understanding of the subjects taught with such variance as is normally experienced. The Committee is unanimous in requesting the Board of Superintendents to advance the Juniors to the Middle Class and the Middlers to the Senior Class, with the exception of cases cited to the Faculty, and that Professorial Certificates be permitted to Seniors. Three students are reported deficient in separate studies. The advance of these three is recommended when, in the opinion of the Faculty, the deficiencies shall have been removed.

A. Von Schlieder,
Chairman

On motion, this report was accepted and adopted.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT

To your Committee on Professors' Report was referred the report of the Faculty , the Report of the Associate Librarian and a suggested resolution concerning the continued appointment of lectors and an instructor.

We note with deep satisfaction the excellent and varied achievements of the past year as reported by President Demarest.

We commend both Faculty and students for maintaining such splendid standards of work and also for the services rendered to the community.

We recommend that the report of the Faculty be mailed to all members of the Board of Superintendents previous to the Annual Meeting as was done this year.

We take pride in the growth of our large and useful library and note with pleasure the addition of an exhibition case for the preservation and display of unusual and valuable items.

We commend our librarians with their assistants for their faithfulness and enthusiasm.

The Committee recommends that the following continued appointments be approved: Dr. Milton T. Stauffer as lector in Missions and Non-Christian Religions; Dr. Louis F. Holden as lector in the English Bible; and Mr. Justin Williams, instructor in voice.

Henry A. Vrunk
George Z. Collier
Elias . Thompson

This report was accepted and on motion the resolution was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The Committee on Synodical Minutes have examined the Minutes of the General Synod of 1971 and find nothing requiring the action of this Board.

William R. Hart
Chairman

On motion this report was accepted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

The Chairman of the Committee,E.R. Kruizenga , reported that it would be necessary for the Committee to leave the preparation of this report to the Stated Clerk of the Board.

This report was accepted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIRECTORS' REPORT

Your Committee would respectfully report that the report of the Board of Directors dated April 30, 1972 has been placed in our hands which we have studied carefully. Its various items are presented with an evident note of happiness which in these days of depression and discouragement is like a tonic. These items deal with the organization of the Board , the student body, the library, the larger service of the Seminary, the Missionary House, repairs and improvements, finances, the financial support of the Board of Direction, the gift of $1000, through Rev. E.B. Van Arsdale, the approaching 150th Anniversary of the Seminary and nomination to Synod of members whose terms expire.

Your Committee first of all would like to record its gratification for the splendid condition in which the financial and other matters of the Seminary are found to be and offers its congratulations to those having these matters in charge and especially its gratitude to the great Head of the Church, under whose care this School of the Prophets is.

Two particular matters your Committee feels should be brought to the attention of our Board. One is the use of the income of Seminary Funds for the maintenance of the office of the Board of Direction. Your Committee feels that our Seminary is bearing more than its share of this expense and that there is need of readjustment and that in some future year this matter should be carefully looked into and the financial burden of that office be more equally distributed over the whole church; but we feel that it is not wise to go into the matter this year nor attempt any such revision during these times of depression-that is, unless the income of the Seminary is so seriously impaired that immediate changes must be made. Your Committee would counsel no action this year.

The other matter is that of the approaching sesqui-centennial. Your Committee notes that this has already been brought to the attention of our body and also will be brought to the attention of Synod by the report of the Board of Directors. Your Committee, however, feels that the celebration of this anniversary should be a matter of interest for the whole Reformed Church and therefore recommends that the Board of Superintendents request Synod to celebrate this event under its auspices and that Synod appoint a Committee to make preparations for appropriate exercises. The Committee, James M.Martin
Edward B. Irish
C. DeYoung

On motion, this report was accepted and adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATION OF SERMONS

The Chairman of the Committee . Rev. Irving E. Berg, reported that he had examined all of the sermons of the Senior Class with considerable interest; and found them a very creditable exhibition and giving promise of considerable usefulness on the part of the writers. He reported the most serious fault in the majority of them as [illegible] in spelling, punctuation and grammatical construction.

The sermons were distributed among the members of the Board and each one was reported upon in due time, with words of special commendation.

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

It was
VOTED: That letters of sympathy be sent by the Stated Clerk in behalf of the Board to Rev. W.E. Roberts and Rev. I.E. Berg in their recent bereavements.

It was
VOTED: That a Committee of five be appointed to consider plans for the celebration of the 150th Anniversary of the Theological Seminary in 1934.
The President appointed the following committee: J.C. Hogan, George Tiffany, Edward [illegible], T.F. Haig and A. Von Schlieder.

It was
VOTED: That the Written Examinations Committee shall meet at 9.30 on the morning of the convening of the Board of Superintendents and together with the Faculty of the Seminary shall review the Examination Papers according to whatever plan shall then be adopted; and that the sermons of the Senior and Middle Classes be also examined by this Committee.

The Special Committee to which was referred the communication from the Board of Superintendents of the Western Theological Seminary submitted the following report:

After having carefully considered the resolutions adopted by the Board of Superintendents of the Western Theological Seminary concerning methods of appointment and election of Professors and Teachers in our Theological Seminaries . your Committee recommends

1. That in the judgment of this Board (a) the temporary appointment of a professor does not seem to be feasible for the reason that a thoroughly qualified and desirable man would not be likely to accept

on such conditions; and (b) that the present provision for the appointment of lectors affords adequate opportunity for such probationary period as the Board of Superintendents of the Western Theological Seminary seems to desire.

f. That the President of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary and the President of the Board of Superintendents be authorized to confer with the President of the Western Theological Seminary and the President of the Board of Superintendents of the Western Theological Seminary on this matter.

It was
VOTED: That this report be accepted and adopted.

The members of the Faculty were received at 7.30 and appropriately addressed by the President of the Board. A fitting response was made by President Demarest in behalf of the Faculty.

The members of the Senior Class appeared before the Board in the evening session and were heard in preaching and questioned concerning their views in desiring to enter the ministry. The examination was sustained and the work of the young men highly commended.

It was
VOTED: That the thanks of the Board be extended to President Demarest and the Board of Directors for the hospitality extended to the members of the Board in their attendance at this Annual Meeting.

The bill for traveling expenses amounting to $11.06 was presented by Elder Richard Kennedy and approved.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The minutes were approved without a complete reading.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduation Exercises. The Commencement Exercises of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel , Rutgers University, Thursday May 19, 1932, 11.45 . . The President of the Seminary, Dr. W. J. Demarest presided and presented professorial certificates to Alfred Bentall, Herman Knol, Abram Pepling, Jr., Robert Adams Ritchie, Calvin Thomas Schnucker, Edward Lincoln Swartout, Jr., William Carman Trembath, John Tysse and Henry Philip Wackerbarth.

The Commencement address was delivered by Professor Graham Taylor D.D., LL.D. of the class of 1873.

The closing prayer was offered by Rev. John G. Meenga, President of the Board.

John G. Meenga
President

Stated Clerk

Temporary Clerk

The Board of Superintendents met in annual session in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall at 7 o'clock Wednesday afternoon May 17,1933.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The President, Rev. John G. Meengs, was in the chair. Rev. J.M. Martin offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Henry A. Vruwink
Bergen	Rev. A. von Schlieder
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Jacob Van Ess
Hudson	
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. E.R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	Rev. Irving Husted Berg
Orange	Rev. Edward B. Irish
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	Rev. William E. Simpson
Passaic	Rev. Simon Blocker
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones
Raritan	Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. Herbert B. Roberts
Rochester	Rev. R.D. Van Wagenen
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. John G. Meengs
Schoharie	Rev. Rev. George Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. Henry S. Van Woert
Westchester	Rev. Elias W. Thompson

Particular Synods	
Albany	Elder Richard Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. James M. Martin
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Elder George Tiffany
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Irving H. Berg was elected President. Rev. Wm. E. Simpson was elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last Annual Meeting were read for information. The reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M.E. Flipse — Rev. T.D. Haig
Rev. J.S. Hogan — Rev. E.W. Thompson

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. Edward Kelder — Rev. J.M. Martin
Rev. H.B. Roberts

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. M.E. Flipse — Rev. E.W. Thompson
Rev. A. von Schlieder

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. G.Z. Collier — Rev. W.E. Simpson
Rev. J.G. Meengs

REPORT OF DIRECTORS

Rev. J.A. Jones — Elder George Tiffany
Elder Richard Kennedy

MIDYEAR AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Albert von Schlieder — Rev. Elias W. Thompson
Rev. Edward Kelder — Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. John Y. Broek — Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. John Hart — Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Rev. Herbert B. Roberts — Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Rev. Simon Blocker — Rev. Wm. E. Simpson
Rev. George Z. Collier — Elder George Tiffany

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A letter was received from Rev. H.F. Hamlin, member from the Classis of Saratoga, stating that on account of a funeral service he would be unable to attend the meeting of the Board.

An excuse was also received from Elder Charles W. Osborne.

Acknowledgements of letters of sympathy from the Board were also received from Rev. H.B. Roberts and Rev. Irving H. Berg.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Reception of Students met on Wednesday, Sept. 21, 1932, at 10.30 A.M. in the President's Room, Hertzog Hall. Present: Rev. J.S. Hogan, Rev. E.W. Thompson, and the members of the Faculty. After prayer by Prof. Beardslee, Dr. Hogan was chosen to be Chairman and Prof. Worcester, Secretary.

The following candidates for admission to the Seminary presented themselves, and were received as members of the Junior class:

George Berens - Married and living at present in New Brunswick. A.B., Hope College, 1932 (credits submitted) Member of the Reformed Church, Fremont, Mich. (certificate filed). Age, 28; his education, interrupted by the necessities of his parents, was resumed after their death. Already active in religious work.

Wilbur Lowell De Revere - Peekskill, N.Y. A.B., Rutgers, 1932 (credits submitted). Member of the Van Nest Reformed Church, Peekskill, N.Y. (certificate filed). Experience in Sunday School and Christian Endeavor work and Y.M.C.A. camps, with the ministry in view for several years.

Walter de Velder - married and living at present in New Brunswick. A.B. Hope, 1929 (credits submitted). Member formerly of the Reformed Church, Boyden, Ia. and now of the First Reformed Church, New Brunswick (certificates from both filed). Was in China three years as a teacher in Talmage College, and has missionary service in view as his life-work.

Robert Arthur Geddes - New York City. A.B. Rutgers, 1932 (credits submitted). Member of the (Fort Washington) Collegiate Reformed Church, New York (certificate filed). Has had the ministry in view for some years, engaged in church and Bible School work, and recently done some preaching.

Harold Edgar Green - Oradell, N.J. (son of Rev. Harold E. Green). A.B. Rutgers, 1932 (credits submitted). Member of the Reformed Church, Oradell, N.J. (certificate filed). Has participated in the activities of his home church; decided on the ministry about three years ago, with aims which he stated in answer to questions.

David Morriss Reardon - Buffalo Centre, Ia. A.B. Hope, 1932 (credits submitted). Member of the Reformed Church, Buffalo Centre, Ia. (certificate filed. Planned from his first year in the academy to enter the ministry. Experience with Sunday School and Boy Scouts. Aim well stated.

Howard Charles Schade - West Englewood, N.J. A.B., Hope, 1932 (credits submitted). Member of the Mott Haven Reformed Church, New York City (certificate filed). Mind long turned to the ministry, with definite decision several years ago. Choir experience in Holland, Mich., and Grand Rapids.

William Charles Schwab - Philadelphia, Pa. A.B. Ursinus, 1932 (credits submitted) Member of the Fourth Reformed Church, Philadelphia (certificate filed). Deciding several years ago to preach the gospel, attended night school and then college. Has had some preaching experience. Recognizes a handicap in the deafness from which he suffers in some degree, but is earnest to continue.

Charles Frederick Unger - Bronxville, N.Y. A.B., Central, 1932 (credits submitted). Member of the Fordham Manor Reformed Church, New York (certificate filed). Becoming interested in the ministry several years ago, he entered college five years after leaving high school. Active participation in various forms of religious work at home and in Pella has brought increasing confidence in his purpose.

Robert Benjamin Vandermey - married, and living at present in New Brunswick. A.B., Wheaton College (Illinois), 1932 (credits submitted). Member formerly of the Roseland Reformed Church, Chicago, Ill. now transferring to the First Reformed Church, New Brunswick (certificates from both filed). Religious activities at home and in college led to decision for the ministry some three years ago; his aim now more specifically to enter foreign missionary work.

The following cases were also considered, with action thereon as noted:

Charles Rudolph Smyth - married, and living at Jamesburg, N.J., where he is in charge of the Methodist Episcopal Church, having been accepted by the Conference on trial. Graduated from Pennington Seminary rather late after some business experience; has not attended any college. Was assistant to the pastor of the Reformed Church, Jamaica, N.Y., from whose pastor (and others) letters were submitted. (Certificate of membership in the Methodist Church filed later on).
Voted, that he be allowed as a special student to attend such courses as, in the judgment of the several professors, he can pursue acceptably.

Harold Edwin Pangborn - married, and expecting to live in New Brunswick. Age, 33. Was in the electrical business for eight or nine years. Attended courses at the Albany Business College and Mount Hermon Seminary. From 1927 to 1931 pursued the Christian Education course at the National Bible Institute, New York City, obtaining a diploma. Also, at the advice of the Seminary Faculty, pursued courses at New York University during 1931-2, for which credits were submitted Has been director of young people's work at the Elmendorf Chapel, New York City, and is a member there (certificate filed). Also engaged in mission work among Jews. Seeks Seminary preparation for the ministry with his pastor's strong recommendation. In view of the apparent difficulty of doing justice to the seminary work with so many appointments in New York as he contemplates, it was Voted: to refer his application to the Faculty for further conference and final action.

It was Voted: that the Faculty be authorized to pass on any later applications.

After prayer by Dr. Thompson the Committee adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester,
Secretary.

At the regular meeting of the Faculty on Sept. 30, report was made of some adjustment of Mr. Pangburn's work, and he was by vote admitted to the Junior class. Marion Reed Vandermey (Mrs. Robert B. Vandermey), A.B. Wheaton College (Illinois), 1930 (credits submitted), and a member of the First Reformed Church, New Brunswick, was also by vote admitted to take certain Junior courses.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

On motion, this report was received and approved.

To the Board of Superintendents of New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

The faculty of the Seminary record with great sorrow and sense of loss the death of John C. Van Dyke, Librarian of Gardner A. Sage Library, on December 5, 1932. He came to the library in 1878. For nearly fifty years he remained in full charge of it; for over fifty years, until his death, he held the title of Librarian, never wholly retiring from its active service. He was also Professor of Fine Arts at Rutgers College and he received from that institution the degree of L.H.D. and the degree of LL.D. He wrote many books and by his high place in the field of letters and of art as well as by his very distinguished library work he brought great distinction to the Seminary. The campus has lost its most familiar figure and the members of the faculty have lost a most valued friend. The Seminary Bulletin of March 1933 is a memorial number, containing the minute of the faculty with other tributes to him of great appreciation and warm affection.

The Faculty also unite with the Directors in their sorrow and sense of loss in the death on December 29, 1932, of Harry J. Rolfe, a Director of the Seminary since 1928, a most faithful and useful member of the Board.

The students in the three classes during the year have been thirty-one;

Senior Class

Neelo J.C. Boomgaarden	Arthur Edwin Oudemool
Donald Edgar Hicks	Sylvan Stephen Poet
Clarence Sloan Howard	Laverne John Vander Hill
Maurice Marcus	William Henry Vandermeer
Vernon Oliver Nagel	Stanley J. Verhey
James Dean Martin	Donald MacClain Wade

Middle Class

Peter Marinus Boelhouwer	John Franklin Heidenreich
Earl Dwight Compton	Cornelius M. Van Leeuwen
Edgar Terpenning De Graff	Harry Ver Strate
Alfred Rathbone Winham	

Junior Class

George Berens	David Morriss Reardon
Wilbur Lowell DeRevere	Howard Charles Schade
Walter de Velder	William Charles Schwab
Robert Arthur Geddes	Charles Rudolph Smyth
Harold Edgar Green	Charles Frederick Unger
Harold Edwin Pangburn	Robert Benjamin Vandermey

Of the twelve members in the junior class, four are graduates of Hope College, three of Rutgers University, one is a graduate of Central College, one of Ursinus College, one of Wheaton College, one, not holding degree, has virtually equivalent preparation, and one is a special student, a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Five, including the special student, are married.

The middle class, which as a junior class had eleven men, is reduced to seven by the dismission of two members to another seminary, and the withdrawal before the end of the first year of one by reason of illness and of one, not a member of the Reformed Church, for business reasons.

The work of the year has been in general well sustained. There have been some term or midterm deficiencies which have been removed. The spirit throughout the year has been excellent. Upper class students have had considerable opportunity for the supply of pulpits, and the juniors for Sunday School or Young Peoples work. Only two have been in regular charge of churches. An interesting item of the work has been the desire of virtually all the juniors for basic work in Greek, althought almost all of them had studied the subject; Dr. Holder has met them in special appointment throughout the year.

A special and important item in the year's work has been the course given the senior and middle classes by Dr. George A. Buttrick of the Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church of New York City, the course in preaching provided by the Alumni Endowment Fund. For ten weeks he came to New Brunswick on each Monday to give about two hours of lecture and practice work. The work was of unusual value and was highly appreciated by the students. It is hoped that he will be able to thus serve as Lector again the coming year. The excellent work in voice training given by Mr. Justin Williams to all the classes also should not be without mention. The custom of senior preaching at Friday morning Chapel has been continued.

The special lecturers on occasion during the year have been Dr. Robert E. Speer, two lectures on the Graves Foundation; Dr. J.H. Oldham, two lectures on the Graves Foundation; Professor Adolf Keller of Zurich; and Dr. Elwood Worcester of Boston.

Extension work has been maintained only in New Brunswick, the centers at New York, Kingston and Albany being omitted for the present.

Professors Bayles and Hoffman gave the courses in the first semester, Professors Raven and Worcester in the second semester. About twenty-five ministers were in attendance. Virtually all the Professors also gave courses in a systematic program of study, a school for Christian leaders, established under the auspices of the Middlesex County Council of Religious Education. The sessions were held at first in Suydam Hall but, on account of the number attending, were moved to Hertzog Hall Chapel and Reading Room. One hundred and thirty students were enrolled, almost all of them Sunday School teachers, resident in New Brunswick and other communities in Middlesex County and Somerset County. Dr. Stauffer, Lector in Missions, has also been called upon to teach at Princeton Seminary for part of the year during the illness of one of its professors. He also gave the address at the opening of our Seminary year, an especially effectual address printed in the October issue of the Seminary Bulletin.

Professor Raven has written another book for Seminary use and limited circulation,-The Religion of Israel. It is published by the Archibald Laidlie Fund and is a very valuable addition to all Seminary publications.

The Seminary has united in various outside official events, the faculty being represented at the Inauguration of President Clothier at Rutgers University, the Dedication of the new buildings of Colgate-Rochester Theological Seminary, the Commemoration of the 400th Birthday of William the Silent; and five students attending the Inter-Seminary Conference in Pittsburg. Attention is turning toward the 150th anniversary of the founding of the Seminary; President Demarest and Professors Raven and Hoffman represent the Faculty on the Committee of Arrangements.

The Sandham Scholarships have been awarded to Maurice Marcus of the senior class, Harry Ver Strate of the middle class and George Berens of the junior class

The Doolittle prizes in the New Testament, middle class, have been awarded, first to Arthur R. Winham second to John F. Heidenreich.

The Lodewick Prize for Preaching, senior class, has been awarded to Arthur E. Oudemool.

The following students were graduated at Commencement, May 1932: Alfred Bentall, Herman Knol, Abram Pepling, Jr. Robert Adam Ritchie, Calvin Thomas Schnucker, Edward Lincoln Swartout, Jr., William Carman Trembath, John Tysse, Henry Philip Wackerbath. Each of these graduates received the degree of B.D. from Rutgers University, June 1932, on recommendation of the Faculty of the Seminary.

The degree of Master of Theology was conferred by Rutgers University, June 1932, upon Leroy Charles Brandt and Bradley Jacob Folensbee on the recommendation of the Faculty of the Seminary.

Respectfully submitted,
W.H.S. Demarest
President

April 30, 1933

On motion, this report was received and referred to the Committee on Professors' Report.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS AND LIBRARIAN

This was read for information and was referred to the Committee on Directors' Report.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MIDYEAR EXAMINATIONS

This report was presented orally by the Chairman, Rev. A. von Schlieder who stated that examinations had been held and the students with few exceptions reflected credit upon their instructors. The same Committee reported favorably upon the examination of the sermons submitted by the members of the Senior and Middle classes.

The report was approved.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

Report of the Committee on Professors' report.

The Report of the Faculty which was referred to this Committee contains much that is of interest as well as information.

Your Committee gathers from the report that not only has the work of the year been well sustained but also that there has been an increase in the general spirit of the Seminary and that the work of professors and students merits a degree of praise.

This seems especially true of the course in preaching given by Dr. George A. Buttrick to whose value in his especialy field the student body also gave testimony and whose work is highly commended.

Special attention is also called to the value of extension work given in various centers of population for the benefit of many of those ministers who could not possibly have taken such courses at the seminary proper and its continuance if possible is recommended.

The Committee would also recommend the following, viz.:

The Board of Superintendents of New Brunswick Seminary record with sorrow and a sense of personal and public loss the death of Dr. John Charles Van Dyke on December 5th, 1932. Having been the Librarian of Gardiner A. Sage Library during the student days of nearly all the living graduates of this Seminary, he exerted no small influence on the labors of these graduates as ministers and teachers in the world. Many have testified to his worth and zeal and the Board of Superintendents hereby also desires to express its appreciation of him not only but to extend its sympathies to his many friends and associates.

Edward Kelder
James M. Martin
Herbert B. Roberts

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

At the meeting of the General Synod held June 1932, the following resolution was adopted: (Page 62 Minutes)

"That General Synod request the Boards of Superintendents of its Theological seminaries each year to notify the Stated Clerks of its several Particular Synods and Classes of their respective representatives upon these boards whose terms of office expire so that nominations may be duly made to Synod".

This action was taken in view of the fact that no nominations were received from three classes whose representatives' terms of office had expired.

Your Committee recommends that the Stated Clerk of this body be requested to send such notification of vacancy or of the expiration of any term of office to the proper judicatory as above outlined

M. Eugene Flipse
Elias W. Thompson
Albert von Schlieder

On motion the recommendation of the Committee was approved.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This report was presented by the Chairman Rev. G.Z. Collier with direction that it should be completed by the Stated Clerk and forwarded to the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIRECTORS' REPORT

The Committee appointed by the Board to examine the report of the Board of Directors of the Seminary and to report thereon to the Board of Superintendents does hereby present the following report:

We note with satisfaction the flourishing state of the Library and feel that under the wise management of those charged with that duty it has become a most valuable help to the students of the Seminary and has also become so valuable to ministers and others that its fame is spreading far beyond New Brunswick and indeed throughout the whole denomination.

We desire especially to call the attention of the Board of Superintendents to the valuable work being done by Rev. Edward H. Bishop who has charge of the Museum. While Mr. Bishop's compensation is only nominal, his services are unremitting and valuable, we greatly commend his unselfish consecrated services to the Seminary and make special mention of his service which even extends unto the hearts of the children of the community, whether members of the Reformed Church or otherwise.

In the death of the Rev. Abraham Messler Quick the Seminary through his thoughtful benefaction will soon receive the substantial sum of $60,000, as an endowment for the chair of Church History, something to inspire the Seminary to even greater efforts in its splendid work in preparing young men for the ministry, in this day when every effort should be made to uphold the fine ideals of life which are our inheritance against the rank materialism which threatens even our safety as a nation. All thanks and gratitude to Rev. Abraham Messler Quick who saw our need and has so nobly met it.

We cannot close this report without reference to the financial management of the Board of Directors at a time of almost unprecedented difficulty, and stress , and while incomes are falling on every hand or indeed vanishing altogether and when the income of the Seminary has been sadly cut down, the Directors by their wise management have put into practice such economies without cutting down the service rendered by the Seminary that no department has suffered in any material degree. The whole report does credit to the Board and shows the reasons why our Seminary has such outstanding influence. The fine unity of thought and action existing between the Board of Directors and the Board of Superintendents produces a result most happy.

We heartily commend the President and Faculty of the Seminary for the splendid results flowing from their efforts.

Respectfully submitted,
George Tiffany
J. Addison Jones
Richard C. Kennedy.

ARTICLE IX PARTICULARIA

It was
VOTED: That the Board would adjourn as near 4.30 as possible to accept the invitation of President and Miss Demarest for a social gathering of the Superintendents, the Faculty and the students at their home from 4.30 to 6 o'clock.

It was
VOTED: To dispense with the address of the President of the Board to the Faculty.

It was
VOTED: That there be spread upon the minutes a resolution of appreciation of the services of Rev. Abraham Messler Quick and Dr. John C. Van Dyke; prayer being offered by the President of the Faculty in thanksgiving for the personal services rendered by these two distinguished men.

It was
VOTED: That the time limit for the examination of the students at the evening meeting be left to the discretion of the President of the Board who was requested to conduct all of the examinations himself, instead of delegating various members of the Board. The members of the Senior Class were heard in preaching at the evening session and questioned as to their motives in desiring to enter the ministry.

It was
VOTED: That the examination of the members of the Senior class in preaching and their reasons for desiring to enter upon the work of the ministry be sustained.

It was
VOTED: That the members of the Junior class be advanced to the Middle class , those in the Middle class be advanced to the Senior class and that Professorial certificates be granted to the members of the Senior class.

The students were received at 9.30 Thursday morning and addressed by the retiring President, Rev. John C. Meengs.

A preliminary report was made by the Committee appointed to prepare for the celebration of the 150th Anniversary of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary in 1934, by the Chairman of the General and Enlarged Committee, Rev. A. von Schlieder , giving a list of the enlarged committee as far as constituted and the report of the sub-committee outlining the proposed plans.

This report was approved .

It was
VOTED: That the Board of Superintendents express their thanks to President and Miss Demarest for the delightful reception from 4.30 to 6.00 and also to the Board of Directors for entertainment at supper in Hertzog Hall and for lodging for the night at the Woodrow Wilson Hotel.

It was
VOTED: That a special minute be incorporated in our record in reference to the death of Rev. Henry Lockwood in recognition of his long and valued service as Stated Clerk of the General Synod and his loyalty to all the interests of the Theological Seminary from which he graduated in 1894. As an executive officer of the denomination, he came in close relation with the most of its activities in such a way that the loss of his services and the absence of his congenial personality are keenly felt.

It was
VOTED: That Rev. John Y. Broek and Rev. J. Addison Jones be appointed a special committee to prepare a suitable minute in reference to the death of Dr. John C. Van Dyke. The report of this committee is as follows:

"The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary desires to place on record a tribute to the beautiful life and the notable and outstanding work of Doctor John Charles Van Dyke, who entered the higher service on December 5, 1932 and who for fifty-five years served as the distinguished librarian of Gage Library. In this capacity, Doctor Van Dyke wrought an inestimable service and was the master mind in selecting and arranging the books. In all these years he endeared himself greatly to the students in his helpful ways by directing their studies in the search of knowledge and truth. Doctor Van Dyke was the author of thirty six books which dealt with art and literature. As a teacher and a critic of fine arts, he was a recognized authority. We further desire to record our sense of deep loss in his death. We will miss the fellowship of his splendid personality. But the memory of the righteous is in eternity.

Resolved that these resolutions be spread upon our Minutes and be published in the Christian Intelligencer.

By action of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary on May 18, 1933.

John Y. Broek
J. Addison Jones, Committee

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The minutes were read and approved without detailed reading.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduation exercises. The Commencement of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary was held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, Thursday, May 18th, 1933, 11.45 A.M. The President of the Seminary, Dr. W. H. S. Demarest, presented Professorial Certificates to Neelo J. O. Boomgaarden, Donald Edgar Hicks, Clarence Sloan Howard, Maurice Marcus, James Dean Martin, Vernon Nagel, Arthur Edward Oudemool, Sylvan Stephen Poet, Laverne John Vander Hill, William Henry Vandermeer, Stanley J. Verhey and Donald Mac Clain Wade.

The Commencement address was delivered by Rev. Norman Vincent Peale, D. D., minister of the Marble Collegiate Church, New York.

The prayer was offered by Rev. John S. Moore, President of the Alumni Association.

President

Stated Clerk

Temporary Clerk

MINUTES

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in annual session in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall at 3 o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, May 16, 1934.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. Irving H. Berg, who offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes

Albany	[illegible]
Bergen	Rev. A. von Schlieder
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. George D. Wood
Hudson	Rev. H. Hageman
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. E.R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	Rev. Irving Husted Berg
Orange	Rev. Edward B. Irish
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	Rev. William E. Simpson
Passaic	Rev. Simon Blocker
Philadelphia	Rev. John Hart
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones
Raritan	Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. Herbert B. Roberts
Rochester	~~Rev. Martin A. Punt~~
Saratoga	~~Rev. Henry F. Hamlin~~
Schenectady	Rev. John G. Meengs
Schoharie	Rev. George Z. Collier
Ulster	Rev. Henry S. Van Woert
Westchester	Rev. Elias W. Thompson

Particular Synods

Albany	Elder Richard Kennedy
Albany	Rev. A. Van Westenburg
Chicago	Rev. James M. Martin
Iowa	~~Rev. George Zabriskie~~
New Brunswick	Elder John E. Pratt, M.D.
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	Elder George Tiffany
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III. ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Rev. Thomas P. Haig was elected President
Rev. Wm. Reese Hart was elected Temporary Clerk

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read for information
The reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M.E. Flipse — Rev. T.F. Haig
Rev. J.S. Hogan — Rev. E.W. Thompson

PROFESSORS' REPORT

Rev. John Y. Broek — Rev. J.Addison Jones
Rev. John G. Meengs

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Charles W. Roeder — Rev. James M. Martin
Rev. E. R. Kruizenga

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. G.Z. Collier — Rev. H.B. Roberts
Rev. WT. Reese Hart

REPORT OF DIRECTORS

Elder John E. Pratt — Elder George Tiffany
Elder Richard Kennedy

MIDYEAR AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Albert von Schlieder — Rev. Elias W. Thompson
Rev. Edward Kelder — Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. John Y. Broek — Rev. M.Eugene Flipse
Rev. John Hart — Rev. William Reese Hart
Rev. Herbert B. Roberts — Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Rev. Simon Blocker — Rev. William E. Simpson
Rev. I.H. Berg — Elder George Tiffany

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Hudson stating that Rev. Herman Hageman has been nominated to fill the unexpired term of Rev. C. De Young.

It was announced that Rev. M.A. Punt arrived this morning but was taken sick and went to the Hospital. Voted: That a communication of sympathy be sent to him by the Stated Clerk.

A letter was received from Elder Osborne stating it was impossible for him to be present and suggesting that some one else be elected in his place.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

This was read by the Temporary Clerk.

The Committee on the Reception of Students met in the President's Room on Wednesday, Sept. 20, 1933, at 10.30 A.M. Present: Messrs. Haig, Hogan, Thompson, and all the Faculty. Dr. Thompson was chosen chairman, and opened the session with prayer. The secretary of the faculty acted as clerk of the committee.

The following candidates appeared.

Bennett, John Granville. A.B., Greenville College (Illinois), 1928. Graduate of the Biblical Seminary in New York, S.T.B. 1932. (Transcript of credits submitted later.) Residence, Dobbs Ferry,N.Y. Member of the Middle Collegiate Church, New York City -- certificate ? Admitted to the Senior class.

Alexander, Gordon Philip. A.B. Hope, 1933; diploma submitted, but no transcript. Residence, High Bridge, N.J. Member of the Reformed Church there; certificate filed. Mr. Alexander gave some account of

his experience in religious work and his several years' purpose to enter the ministry. Admitted, Junior.

Decker, Irving Hardenbergh. A.B. Hope, 1933; diploma and transcript submitted. Residence, Newburgh, N.Y. Member of the Reformed Church there; certificate filed. Mr. Decker answered inquiries concerning his religious experience and his reasons for entering the ministry. Admitted, Junior.

Muilenberg, John Powell. A.B., Hope, 1933; diploma and transcript submitted. Residence, South Holland, Ill., where his father is pastor. Member of the Reformed Church there; certificate filed. Mr. Muilenberg's decision to enter the ministry is recent, though always in mind as a possibility. His religious experience in college was described. Admitted, Junior.

Owen, William Warner. A.B. , Rutgers, 1933; transcript of credits submitted. Residence, St. George, S.I., N.Y. Member of Brighton Heights Reformed Church there; certificate filed. Has cherished for ten years a predominant desire for practical religious work; considered medical missionary work, but was advised against it. His principal reason for seeking the ministry, the need of the spiritual over against exaggerated interest in the material. Admitted, Junior.

Schadewald, Harold Frank Charles. A.B., Bloomfield College, 1933; diploma submitted, but no transcript. Residence, Fairview, N.J. Member of Trinity Reformed Church, West New York, N.J.; certificate filed. Mr. Schadewald's experience in church work, including a position as organist, was explained, and his desire for the ministry. Admitted, Junior.

Schutter, Alyle Alexander. A.B. ,Hope, 1933; diploma submitted, but no transcript. Residence, Muskegon, Mich. Member of Unity Reformed Church there; certificate filed. Mr. Schutter answered questions about his experience in religious work in his home town and in Holland, and described his gradual drawing toward the Christian ministry, though its difficulty troubles him. Admitted, Junior.

Smith, Henry Craig. A.B., Dartmouth, 1933; transcript of credits submitted. Residence, Bedminster, N.J. Member of the Reformed Church there; certificate to be filed, but other evidence of membership submitted. Has had to support himself through college, and has done little religious work except through the Christian Association. Regards the ministry as a field of social opportunity -- though with some difficulty in defining the ministry's specific contribution. Admitted, Junior.

(Mr. Smith withdrew from the Seminary without notice early in November).

Vander Kolk, Justin William. A.B.,Hope, 1931; transcript of credits submitted. Residence, Vriesland, Mich. Member of the Reformed Church there; certificate filed. Has been teaching for two years, but without changing his purpose to study for the ministry or missionary work. Answered some inquiries about religious work already engaged in. Admitted, Junior.

Waite, Emmett Bushnell. A.B., Rutgers, 1933; transcript of credits filed later. Residence, Altamont, N.Y. Member of the Reformed Church there; certificate ? Has done some Sunday School work in New Brunswick in addition to church experience at home. Has intended for several years to enter the ministry. Admitted,Junior.

Seamans, (Rev.) Lyman Howard. A.B., Asbury College (Kentucky), 1926. Two years or so at the Biblical Seminary in New York, 1926 and 1927, and part time work at Drew, 1926-31; transcripts submitted later. Methodist pastor at Neshanic and East Millstone, N.J.; evidence of ordination submitted. Desires to complete work for a B.D. Admitted, Senior -- with Middle class standing for the present, as he expects to divide the work between two years.

Lutge, H. Carl. Graduate of the University of Gluckaburg, with a doctor's degree in political science. Came to this country eight or ten years ago to learn English, and has remained here in business. Age, 34. Married. Of ministerial ancestry, his desire to enter upon that calling has been awakened by the spiritual need of many in business, but he is perplexed as to whether he should undertake it now. After further inquiries concerning his thought in the matter it was voted, that the President inform him that in the judgment of the committee he would not be wholly happy here and in the ministry of the Reformed Church.

Crocker, (Rev.) Bertram. A.B., Denison, 1929; transcript submitted. Graduate of Crozer Theological Seminary, 1926; transcript submitted. Baptist. Residence, Stelton, N.J. Wishes advanced work in religious education and church music. Admitted to such courses as may be available.

The Committee adjourned.

Edward C. Worcester,
Clerk.

REPORT OF THE FACULTY was presented by President Demarest.

To the Board of Superintendents:

The students enrolled in the three classes during the year have been thirty one:

Senior Class

John Granville Bennett
Peter Marinus Boelhouwer
Earl Dwight Compton
Edgar Terpenning De Graff
John Franklin Heidenreich
Cornelius M. Van Leeuwen
Harry Ver Strate
Alfred Rathbone Winham

Middle Class

George Berens
William Lowell De Revere
Walter De Velder
Robert Arthur Geddes
Harold Edgar Green
Harold Edwin Pangborn
David Morriss Reardon
Howard Charles Schade
William Charles Schwab
Lyman Howard Seamans
* Charles Rudolph Smyth
Charles Frederick Unger
Robert Benjamin Vandermey

Junior Class

Gordon Philip Abexander
* Benjamin Andrew Collier
Irving Hardenberg Decker
John Powell Muilenbergh
William Warren Owen
Harold F.C. Schadewald
* Herbert Charles Schmalzriedt
Alyle Alexander schutter
Justine William Vander Kolk
Emmett Bushnell Waite

*Special

John Granville Bennett was admitted to the senior class, having been graduated from Biblical Seminary, New York City. Lyman Howard Seamans was admitted to the middle class, having studied at Biblical Seminary and at Drew Seminary. Of the eight men admitted fully to the junior class and continuing through the year, two are graduates of Rutgers, five of Hope, and one of Bloomfield. A ninth student was fully admitted but withdrew after a few weeks.

The staff of instruction, professors and lectors, has remained unchanged, and has been active without interruption in any department. Dr. George A. Buttrick has again given the ten weeks course on Preaching, the Alumni Fund Foundation, to the seniors and middles.

There has been less number of special lecturers than usual. They have included William Paton of London, Dr. Conrad Hoffman, Dr. Winfield Burggraaf of Western Seminary, and Dr. George William Brown of the American Bible Society.

Advanced classes, so-called extension work, have been continued at the one centre, New Brunswick; Professor Hoffman and Dr. Holden have given the courses in both semestres; twenty five ministers have been in attendance. The Seminary has also continued to give hospitality to the Middlesex Council of Religious Education which has provided twelve weeks courses of study for Sunday School teachers and others; the sessions were held in Hertzog Hall; about one hundred twenty five students werein attendance: and some of the work was given by professors of the Seminary. Note is also made that Professor Theodore F. Bayles was in charge in the summer of 1933 of the preaching at the Hague sponsored by our Reformed Church.

The Ministers' Conference in September had the usual large attendance and sustained interest. The special speakers were Dr. John McDowell, Dr. Worth M. Tippy, Professor Graham Taylor, and Professor Walter Rautenstrauch.

All the present seniors and present middles had parished for the summer in 1933 with a great deal of satisfaction, apparently, to the churches and the students. Four students have had virtually continuous charge of churches during this academic year, without apparent detriment to studies and with plainly apparent benefit to the churches. A student in the senior class, John F. Heidenreich, in his academic work has had extreme difficulty with the languages; the extra attention to them was seriously impairing his work in other departments; as a man of some promise, he has been permitted to substitute equal hours of English work for the language hours. Professorial certificate will necessarily note this. In the early part of the year some request came from the students for a somewhat revised schedule of courses in the junior year. The request seemed to represent some definitely desirable changes, and some re-arrangement went into effect with the second semester. The courses in Biblical history and introduction were reduced in the junior assignments, church history was begun, the year's work in the New Testament was made less comprehensive and more concrete, and the juniors were admitted into the course in Christian Missions.

A very important point of discussion, arising later in the year, has been the place of the Hebrew language in the curriculum. A general favor for the making of the study elective, as it now is in almost all seminaries, or of modifying the prolonged grammatical study, has been expressed by the students; and the Faculty are unanimously, though with regret, in considerable sympathy with it. Correspondence is now active with the Western Seminary as to a possible common point of view which might be set forth at the General Synod in the event of possible consideration by it of an amendment to the sections of the constitution which require classis to examine in the original languages of Sacred Scripture unless dispensation be granted.

It is a satisfaction to report that every one of the twelve graduates of 1933 is now established in definite pastoral or missionary charge.

It is also a satisfaction to note that seven men intending the ministry of the Reformed Church are in the freshman class at Rutgers University; and that five of the seven have won place on the honor roll of the class.

The Faculty express their intense interest in the Commemoration in October 1934 of the 150th Anniversary of the Founding of the Seminary and their desire to serve the occasion in every way possible. Professor Raven will bring the Biographical Record, 1784-1934, to completion before the commemoration date.

The Sandham Scholarships are awarded:
Senior class, Harry Ver Strate
Middle class, George Berens
Junior class, Justin William Vander Kolk

The Doolittle Prizes in the New Testament, middle class, are awarded:
First, George Berens
Second, Walter De Velder

The Lodewick Prize for Preaching, senior class, is awarded: to Earl Dwight Compton.

The following students were graduated at Commencement, May 1933 : Neele J.O. Boomgaarden, Donald Edgar Hicks, Clarence Sloan Howard, Maurice Marcus, James Dean Martin, Vernon Oliver Nagel, Arthur Edwin Oudemool, Sylvan Stephen Poet, Laverne John Vander Hill, William Henry Vandermeer, Stanley J. Verhey, Donald Mac Clain Wade, At the Commencement of Rutgers University, June 1933, the degree of Bachelor of Divinity was conferred on Messrs. Boomgaarden, Hicks, Howard, Marcus, Martin, Nagel, Oudemool, Poet, Van der Hill, Verhey, and Wade, and on the Rev. Henry Frederick Senne, of the Seminary class of 1926; and the degree of Master of Theology was conferred on the Rev. Theodore Brinckerhoff, Hartford Seminary class of 1925.

A most important change now made is that degrees will henceforth be conferred by the Seminary itself. The Board of Superintendents will , if agreeable to them, recommend to the Directors candidates for degrees, as well as recommend to the Faculty those eligible for professorial certificates.

Respectfully submitted,
W.H.S. Demarest

This was referred to the Committee on Professors' Report, copies of it having been mailed to each member of the Board.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS AND LIBRARIAN

These were read for information by President Demarest and referred to the Committee on Directors' Report.

Attention was called to the change in the awarding of degrees which will hereafter be conferred by the Theological Seminary instead of Rutgers University upon the recommendation of the Seminary.

ARTICLE VII. EXAMINATIONS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-YEAR AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

This was presented by Rev. A. von Schlieder, the Chairman.

The Mid-winter examinations were held and the result commended by the Board's Committee on written examinations.

The Examination Committee of the Board followed the order created by action of the Superintendents of May 1933 and met in a body but one day to discharge its prescribed duty. All but two examiners were present and reported on their several allocations, with the general admixture of commendation tempered by criticism. The examinations were sustained and the Committee recommended the advancing of the Juniors to the Middle class and the Middle to the Senior class, also that Messrs. Compton, Boelhouwer, De Graff, Heidenreich, Van Leeuwen, and Ver Strate be recommended for Professorial Certificates.
Exceptions --That the promotion of Mr. Schmalzriedt of the Junior class and Messrs. Geddes, Schade,Vandermey of the Middle Class be deferred until specified arrears be cancelled by the authority of the Faculty.

That the Faculty be authorized to issue the Professorial Certificate to Mr. Bennett when his work is completed by presenting the required Thesis, and to Mr. Winham when he has passed the written examinations which will be given later under the conditions prescribed by the action of the Faculty in reference to him.

It is further recommended that Messrs. Compton, Boelhouwer, DeGraff, Van Leeuwen and Ver Strate receive their diplomas from the Board of Directors in the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

A. von Schlieder, Chairman.

On motion, this report was adopted.

ARTICLE VIII REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PROFESSORS' REPORT
This report was presented by the Chairman, Rev. J.Y. Broek

The Committee on the Faculty Report would commend the work done during the year by faculty and students. We feel that the standard of scholarship is being raised year by year and the influence of the Seminary is constantly being widened by the extension courses and a number of other activities.

We concur in the judgment and decision of the faculty in being in favor of making Hebrew an elective study if permitted by General Synod.

We wish to take this opportunity of commending highly the splendid constructive work done by Professor John E. Raven in the department of Hebrew for the past thirty-five years.

John Y. Broek
J. Addison Jones
John G. Meengs

On motion this report was adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The Chairman stated that inasmuch as no session of General Synod was held last year there is nothing in the minutes of Synod requiring attention of this Board.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

The Chairman of the Committee , Rev. G.Z. Collier, presented the report which was approved and ordered to be forwarded to the General Synod after the details had been supplied by the Stated Clerk.

Voted that the report be adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIRECTORS' REPORT
Elder George Tiffany read the following report which was adopted.

To the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

We, the undersigned, a committee to which was referred the Report of the Board of Directors of said Seminary to the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America, having carefully examined said report do hereby report as follows: We note with satisfaction the new power conferred upon the Board of Directors acting as trustees to confer the degrees of Bachelor of Divinity and Master of Theology upon students completing the courses leading to these degrees.

While the Seminary has suffered quite seriously from the effects of the depression, yet the report shows that notwithstanding all the shrinkage and loss of income, the Lord has been good to the Seminary, and has raised up friends who have made gifts which have done much to conteract the effects of the losses sustained by reason of unfortunate business conditions.

We gather from the Report that by reason of wise and careful handling of the funds of the Seminary by the Directors and by reason of able management of all the concerns of the Seminary which fall within the line of their duties, they have most carefully conserved and used the income from the available funds, so that the work of the institution has been kept up, as nearly as may be to its usual level, and we heartily commend the President and Directors for their faithful attention to the interests of the Seminary in this time of stress and difficulty.

We approve the whole report and recommend that it be adopted by the Board of Superintendents as the Report of the Board of Directors to the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.

Dated May 17,1934 Respectfully submitted,
George Tiffany, Chairman
J.E. Pratt
Richard C. Kennedy

ARTICLE IX. PARTICULARIA

After a prolonged discussion of the relation of the Board of Superintendents and the Directors of the Seminary

It was
VOTED: That the President of the Board appoint a committee to investigate the functions of the Board of Superintendents with those of the Board of Directors and to report the result of such investigation to the next Annual Meeting of the Board of Superintendents. The President appointed J.A. Jones, I.M. Berg, A. von Schlieder, J.G. Meengs and T.P. Haig.

It was
VOTED: That the communication from the Classis of Newark, relative to Mr. Winham of the Senior class, be the order of business following the examination of the seniors this evening and that representatives of the parties concerned be heard at that time, in accordance with the request of the Committee on Written Examinations.

The Committee on the 150th Anniversary of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary reported that progress is being made in the preparation of the program for the celebration on October 2nd and 3rd, 1934 and that full details will be published at an early date.

At 4.30 P.M. the members of the Board, the members of the Faculty and their wives, together with the students were hospitably entertained at a reception given by President and Miss Demarest, for which the Board expressed their appreciation, as also for the meals served them in Hertzog Hall and the night's lodging at the Woodrow Wilson Hotel as the guests of the Directors of the Seminary.

The Board met in evening session at 7.30, when outlines and portions of sermons were presented by seven members of the Senior Class, each reading a portion of scriptures before the sermon and all being briefly examined on their motives in choosing the ministry and the various factors leading to this choice. There was much commendation expressed as to the matter of these sermons, though occasional infelicities and inaccuracies in the language used elicited severe criticism from members of the Board.

The special order of the evening was taken up. The Chairman of the Committee on Written Examinations requested that Rev. J.Y. Broek be heard as the representative of the Classis of Newark. Mr. Broek stated the facts in relation to the reason that Albert Winham of the Senior class was not permitted to take his final examinations and read the communication from the ministers of the Classis of Newark in Mr. Winham's behalf and asking the Faculty to rescind their action. President Demarest was requested to speak for the Faculty and he was followed by Professors Raven and Worcester. Rev. Arthur Rosenraad, Mr. Winham's pastor, was also heard.

It was
VOTED: That the action of the Faculty be sustained, viz.-That Mr. Winham should not be permitted to take the final examinations at this time, but that a special Committee be appointed, consisting of Dr. Stauffer, Dr. Bayles and Dr. Demarest, to try to arrange for Mr. Winham to work with some minister during the summer, upon whose favorable report and Mr. Winham's request he be admitted to the examinations; and that if the examinations are sustained the Faculty be empowered to grant him a Professorial Certificate.

The students were received Thursday morning and earnestly and effectively addressed by the retiring President, Rev. Irving M. Berg, on the responsibilities and opportunities of the ministry. Before the students retired prayer was offered by Rev. Alfred Duncombe.

It was
VOTED: That record should be made of the Board's appreciation of the long and valued service of Rev. G.Z. Collier, who is this year finishing his term as a member of the Board.

It was
VOTED: That the sympathy of the Board be extended to Professor Hoffman who has been called to Jamaica by the accident which has befallen Mrs. Hoffman.

ARTICLE X. RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

The minutes were approved without detailed reading.

ARTICLE XI. ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Commencement exercises, which were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45 Thursday morning, May 17, 1934. The president of the Theological Seminary, Dr. W.H.S. Demarest, presented Professorial Certificates to the following: Peter Marinus Boelhouwer, Earl Dwight Compton, Edgar Terpenning De Graff, John Franklin Heidenreich, Cornelius M. Van Leeuwen, Harry Ver Strate.

The Commencement address was delivered by Rev. Lynn Harold Hough, D.D, of Drew Theological Seminary.

The prayer was offered by Rev. T.P. Haig. President of the Board.

President

William Reese Hart
Temporary Clerk

Stated Clerk

MINUTES

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary convened in annual session in the chapel of Hertzog Hall 3 o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, May 15, 1935.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The meeting was called to order by the President, [illegible] Haig, who offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes

Albany	Rev. Henry A. Vruwink
Bergen	Rev. A. von Schlieder
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. George D. Wood
Hudson	Rev. H. Hageman
Long Island, North	[illegible]
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Alfred Duncombe
Montgomery	Rev. E.R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John W. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	[illegible]
Orange	Rev. Edward D. Irish
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	Rev. William Neely Ross
Passaic	Rev. Simon Blocker
Philadelphia	[illegible]
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones
Raritan	Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. Edward Ton
Rochester	Rev. Martin A. Punt
Saratoga	Rev. A.H. Voorman
Schenectady	Rev. John C. Meengs
Schoharie	Rev. Leonard M. Braam
Ulster	Rev. Henry S. Van Woert
Westchester	[illegible]

Particular Synods

Albany	Elder Richard Kennedy
Albany	Rev. Anthony Van Westerburg
Chicago	
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder H.D. Welick
New Brunswick	[illegible]
New York	[illegible]
New York	Rev. F.D. Blanchard
Ex-Officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

The motion was adopted that in the organization of the Board a Vice President be elected, who in turn will become the President of the Board for the next year.

The following officers were elected:
Rev. Thomas P. Haig was re-elected President;
Rev. Henry A. Vruwink was elected Vice-President;
Rev. William Reese Hart was re-elected Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES
AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last meeting were read for information.
The reading of the Rules of Order was not called for.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the President:

RECEPTION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M.E. Flipse — Rev. T.J. Haig
Rev. J.S. Hogan — Rev. E.W. Thompson

FACULTY REPORT
Rev. J. Addison Jones — Rev. John G. Meengs
Rev. Edward Kelder

SYNODICAL MINUTES
Rev. A. von Schlieder — Rev. Henry A. Vruwink
Rev. E.R. Kruizenga

SYNODICAL REPORT
Rev. H. Hageman — Rev. L. M. Braam
Rev. Wm. Reese Hart

REPORT OF DIRECTORS
Rev. Simon Blocker — Rev. F.D. Blanchard
Elder Richard Kennedy

MID-YEAR AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Albert von Schlieder	Rev. Elias W. Thompson
Rev. Edward Kelder	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. John Y. Broek	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. J.S. Hogan	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Rev. Simon Blocker	Rev. Charles P. Gulick
Rev. Wm. N. Ross	Rev. H.S. Van Woert
Rev. E.B. Irish	Rev. Alfred Duncombe

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from the Classis of Saratoga stating Rev. A.H. Voerman had been chosen to succeed Rev. H.W. Hamlin, resigned.

A communication was received from the Classis of Rensselaer announcing the selection of Rev. Edward Ton to fill the unexpired term of Rev. H.B. Roberts, resigned.

A communication was received from the Particular Synod of New Brunswick announcing the election of Elder Howard D. Melick of the Netherwood Reformed Church to fill the unexpired term of Dr. Pratt, deceased.

A communication was received from the Particular Synod of Iowa announcing the nomination of Rev. Henry E. Schoon, Principal of the Pleasant Prairie Academy for the full term of five years.

Excuses were received from Elder Charles W. Osborne, Rev. M. Eugene Flipse, Rev. E.W. Thompson and Rev. James M. Martin, stating that his membership had been transferred from the Particular Synod of Chicago.

On motion, the absent members were excused.

Report of the Committee on the Reception of Students was read by the Temporary Clerk. It was Voted to receive the Report.

The Committee on Reception of Students met in the President's Room at Hertzog Hall, Sept. 19, 1934, at 10.30 A.M. Present: Messrs. Thompson, Hogan, Haig, Flipse, and the members of the Seminary Faculty.

Dr. Thompson was chosen chairman, and called on Dr. Hogan to lead in prayer. Prof. Worcester acted as secretary.

The following applicants presented themselves:

Cornelius Peter Muyskens. A.B., Central, 1932. Has completed two years at the Western Seminary, and submitted a letter of transfer with transcript of credits. Resides at Alton, Ia. and is a member of the Reformed Church there. He is a brother of Rev. John D. Muyskens of India. Admitted to the Senior class.

Lloyd Weidener Bell. A.B. St. Stephens, 1932; transcript of credits submitted. One year (1932-33) at the General Theological Seminary, New York; statement of credits and dismissal submitted. Has also had normal school preparation and holds a teacher's certificate. Resides at New Paltz, N.Y. and is a member of the Reformed Church there; certificate filed. Has worked in that church and its Ohioville mission for a year or more. Admitted to the Middle class, with or without a condition in Greek as the Faculty may presently determine.

Bertram de Heus Atwood. A.B., Rutgers, 1934; transcript of credits submitted. A resident of Albany, N.Y., and member of the Third Reformed Church there; certificate filed. In answer to the questions set forth the strong churchly tradition in his family and his own deepening religious experience and desire for the ministry. Admitted to the Junior class.

John Nestor Chamberlin. A.B., Hope, 1934; transcript of credits submitted. Residence, Churchville, Pa. Member of the Reformed Church of North and South Hampton there; certificate filed. Told something of his experience in Christian Endeavor, church schools, and religious work while in college. Has had the ministry in view for some years -- as a result inter alia of recovery from a nearly fatal accident. Admitted to the Junior class.

Marion de Velder. A.B., Central, 1934; transcript of credits submitted. Residence, Boyden, Ia.; member now of the First Reformed Church, New Brunswick; certificate filed. A brother of Walter de Velder of the Senior class. Entered college with the ministry in view. Student Volunteer. Gave some account of his religious activities in church and college. Admitted to the Junior class.

Kenneth Wagner Hicks. A.B., Hope, 1934; transcript of credits submitted. Resides at Altoona, Pa. Member of the First Reformed Church Philadelphia; certificate filed. Son of a Reformed Church minister and brother of Donald W. Hicks, '37. In answer to questions explained how he turned toward the ministry while in high school and what religious work he has done while in college and during the past summer. His low standing in college studies gave the committee some concern, and he was admitted to the Junior class with the understanding that the President should impress upon him the need of earnest effort in scholarship.

C. Herbert Schneider. One year at Hope College; A.B. Rutgers, 1934-5. the work having been completed at Columbia during the summer, and the degree to be awarded next June. A certificate of status and transcript of credits were submitted. Resides at New Rochelle, N.Y. but belongs to the Mott Haven Reformed Church, New York City; certificate filed. Had three years' experience in a New York bank, but his early inclination toward the ministry was presently renewed and deepened. Admitted to the Junior class.

George Jerolaman Teets. A.B., Dana, 1934; transcript of credits submitted. Resides at Plainfield, N.J., and is a member of the First Presbyterian Church there; certificate filed. Connections with the Reformed Church further back in the family. He set forth his deepening interest in the ministry, the influence of his family in that connection, and his experience in religious work. Admitted to the Junior class.

James Edward Van Vessem. A.B., Hope, 1933; transcript of credits submitted. Residence, West Sayville, N.Y. Certificate of membership in the Reformed Church there filed. He recounted his religious activities while at college and his recent experience as a teacher of the insane. The interruption, for financial reasons, has not affected his earnest purpose to undertake the work of the ministry. Admitted to the Junior class.

Total; 1 Senior, 1 Middler, 7 Juniors = 9.

The committee noted an unusual clarity of statement from all this group with regard to the objectives of the gospel ministry.

Voted, that the Faculty be authorized to act upon any later applications.

After prayer by Mr. Haig the committee adjourned.

Edward . Worcester, Secretary

REPORT OF THE FACULTY:

To the Board of Superintendents:

The students enrolled in the three classes during the year have been thirty:

SENIOR CLASS

George Berens A.B., Hope, 1932	Fremont, Mich.
Wilbur Lowell De Revere, A.B., Rutgers, 1932	Peekskill, N.Y.
Walter de Velder, A.B., Hope, 1929.	Boyden, Iowa
Robert Arthur Geddes, A.B., Rutgers, 1932	New York City
Harold Edgar Green, A.B., Rutgers, 1932	Cradell, N.J.
Cornelius Peter Muyskens, A.B., Central, 1932.	Alton, Iowa
Harold Edwin Pangburn, New York University.	New York City
David Moriss Reardon, A.B., Hope, 1932.	Buffalo Center, Iowa.
Howard Charles Schade, A.B. Hope, 1932	West Englewood, N.J.
William Charles Schwab, A.B., Ursinus, 1932.	Philadelphia, Pa.
* Lyman Howard Seamans, A.B., Asbury, 1926.	Neshanic, N.J.
Charles Rudolph Smyth,	Jamesburg, N.J.
Charles Frederick Unger A.B., Central, 1932	Bronxville, N.Y.
Robert Benjamin Vanderney, A.B., Wheaton, 1932.	Chicago, Ill.

* Part time
\# Special

MIDDLE CLASS

Gordon Philip Alexander, A.B., Hope, 1933	High Bridge, N.J.
Lloyd William Bell, A.B., St. Stephens, 1932	New Paltz, N.Y.
Irving Hardenbergh Decker. A.B., Hope,1933	Newburgh, N.Y.
John Powell Muilenberg, A.B., Hope, 1933	South Holland, Ill.
William Warner Owen, A.B. Rutgers, 1933	St. George, S.I., N.Y.
Harold Frank Charles Schadewald, A.B. Bloomfield, 1933.	Fairview, N.J.
Alyle Alexander Schutter, A.B., Hope, 1933.	Muskegon, Mich.
Justin William Vander Kolk, A.B., Hope, 1931	Vriesland, Mich.
Emmett Bushnell Waite, A.B. ,Rutgers, 1933.	Altamont, N.Y.

JUNIOR CLASS

Bertram de Heus Atwood, A.B., Rutgers, 1934	Albany, N.Y.
John Nestor Chamberlin, A.B., Hope, 1934.	Churchville, Pa.
Marion de Velder. A.B. Central, 1934.	Boyden, Iowa.
Kenneth Wagner Hicks, A.B. Hope, 1934.	Altoona, Pa.
G. Herbert Schneider, A.B., Rutgers, 1934.	New Rochelle, N.Y.
George Jerolaman Teets, A.B. Dan .	Plainfield, N.J.
James Edward Van Vessem, A.B. Hope, 1933.	West Sayville, N.Y.

Mr. Seamans is a Methodist minister who, as a special student, has nearly finished our regular course of studies. He removed to a church at some distance from New Brunswick and has been prevented from doing much work during this year. Mr. Smyth is a Methodist minister in Jamesburg who has now completed all the work necessary for graduation except some Hebrew. Mr. Teets withdrew in December on account of eye trouble.

The list of Professors and Lectors has remained unchanged from last year.

Dr. Demarest resigned as President on December 31st. When Dr. Demarest became President just ten years ago the Seminary was passing through a period of transition due to several changes in the Faculty and a new system of administration. His election met with universal approval and awakened new hopes because he brought to the office not only great executive ability and the values of long, successful experience but also personal qualities of a high order and, best of all, an ardent, life-long devotion to this ancient Seminary and its highest interests. These hopes have been more than realized by the accomplishments of the past decade. Within two years the Faculty was completed by the election of the new Professor of Church History and of a Professor to the new chair of Religious Education. For the past eight years there have been no other changes in the Faculty; but the President has been constant in his efforts for the continuance of instruction in the English Bible, in Missions, and in Elocution and for the securing of lectures on Preaching and other subjects. His own course on the History and Constitution of the Reformed Church in America has become an important part of the preparation of students for the ministry of that Church. He has encouraged every possible improvement in the curriculum and such increase of usefulness as that of extension classes in various centres for graduate students.

On the property side his great business capacity has shown itself. The erection of the Wessells Memorial Building in 1909 has been the most important addition to the Seminary plant in more than half a century. It has greatly enlarged the usefulness of the Library for all future generations. The Missionary House, erected in the same year, perpetuates in a practical way the intense interest of the Seminary in the world-wide mission of the Church and in those who carry on that work. The buildings and grounds have been kept in excellent condition. Notable additions have been made to the endowments, and there has been a constant stream of gifts for current expenses. The President's skill has shown itself particularly in plans to bring the Seminary safely through the present period of serious financial losses.

It is a happy circumstance that the celebration of the Sesquicentennial fell within the time of Dr. Demarest's administration. He planned for it with great thoughtfulness long in advance. His concern for every detail was constant through many months. The result was a series of notable occasions which will remain among the most significant episodes in the Seminary's history. The success of this celebration was a fitting climax to his ten years of continued achievement.

It is easy to recount the services of our President already mentioned, but we cannot measure the more spiritual but no less enduring value which has been contributed to the Seminary life. His sympathetic interest in the individual problems of the students, his recognition of differing points of view among the professors, his eminent fairness in dealing with all, his tactfulness in all relations, are but a few of the qualities which have made these ten years of cooperation with him both easy and delightful. While we regret that this special relation now comes to an end, we rejoice that Dr. Demarest will remain with us and that we can still seek his wise counsel and enjoy his fellowship. We wish him all spiritual blessings and increasing satisfaction in the chosen activities which greater leisure will make possible.

Notwithstanding his resignation Dr. Demarest has taught as usual His most helpful course on the Constitution of the Reformed Church.

The work in homiletics offered in recent years by the Rev. Dr. George A. Buttrick of New York City has this year been offered with signal success by two of our own graduates. The Rev. Frederick Zimmerman of Metuchen had five hours on the making of sermons, the Rev. George Steininger of Brooklyn had six hours on the delivery of sermons. These lectures were of great benefit and were much appreciated by the students.

A new feature has been a series of special conferences on practical problems of the ministry, particularly as regards contemporary social issues. These conferences have been arranged by Dr. Stauffer and have proved very helpful. In each case a short talk was followed by a question period. The Rev. Robert W. Searle spoke on the general topic, The Minister and Society, the Rev. Sherwood Eddy on The Minister and Evangelism, the Rev. Edmund Chaffee on the Minister and Labor, the Rev. Roswell Barnes on The Minister and Politics, the Rev. L. Foster Wood on The Minister and the Family. Attention was concentrated on actual problems which our men would soon be called upon to face and it was asked what could be done and what could not be done. We hope to continue this type of conference during the year following.

Extension work was carried on in New Brunswick. Professor Kull of Rutgers University offered a course on religion and the social trends of American life, and Professor Beardslee a course on the Hellenistic background of the New Testament. No ministers Conference was held in September. The Faculty are considering the holding of a conference the coming autumn.

The Faculty sincerely regrets that the Church has not seen fit to endorse the constitutional amendment which would have made possible the offering of English courses in the Old Testament as alternatives to work in the Hebrew Language. We feel that the wording of the suggested amendment was too inclusive to meet the approval of the ministers. We cannot believe that the ministry of our church objects to making the study of the Hebrew Language elective. A very large number of ministers have expressed the opinion that the advantage gained from the study of the Hebrew Language was very slight. It is hoped that the next General Synod will offer the classes their amendment eliminating requirement of licensure and ordination examinations in the Hebrew Language.

Dr. Raven has completed the task of re-editing the Biographical Record of the Seminary. The volume has been published and is available for distribution to those who are interested.

The Bandham Scholarships are awarded to George Berens of the Senior Class, to Justin Vander Kolk of the Middle Class, and to Marion de Velder of the Junior Class.

The Doolittle Prize in the New Testament is awarded to xxxxxxxxx Justin Vander Kolk xxxxxxxxx of the Middle Class.

The Lodewick Prize for the best preacher in the Senior Class is awarded to Wilbur L. De Revere.

The following students were given Professorial Certificates and the degree of Bachelor of Divinity at the Commencement of May 15, 1934.

Peter Marinus Boelhouwer, A.B., Rutgers, 1931.	Fords, N.J.
Earl Dwight Compton, A.B., Rutgers, 1931.	Stuyvesant, N.Y.
Edgar Terpenning DeGraff, A.B., Hope, 1931.	Ulster Park, N.Y.
Cornelius J. Van Leeuwen, A.B., Hope, 1931.	Holland, Mich.
Harry Van Strate, A.B., Hope, 1931	Jenison, Mich.

The Professorial Certificate alone was granted to John Franklin Heidenreich and Alfred Rathbone Winham.

The Degree of Master of Theology was conferred on Earle Van Arsdale Conover of the class of 1930 and Albert Elijah Morris of the class of 1931, and on Carl Emil Ludwig Krerper, graduated by Krupp Theological Seminary in 1909 and on Frank Herbert Nickel, graduated by Mt. Airy Seminary in 1929.

The Pilgrim Fathers Society of Leyden offered a fellowship of five hundred guilders to a student nominated by our Faculty. The student so nominated was to spend one term in residence at the University of Utrecht, attending lectures and observing educational methods and student life. The scholarship offers an opportunity of

becoming somewhat acquainted with the religious life of the Netherlands and fostering a better understanding between the churches of the Netherlands and America. Walter de Velder has been chosen to this fellowship, and expects to spend the Autumn of 1935 in residence at Utrecht.

No one has been appointed Van Schaick Scholar for many years. This scholarship offers the income on $18,000. It is given for graduate study, at least part of which must be pursued in New Brunswick Theological Seminary. George Berens has been appointed Van Schaick Scholar for the year 1935-36. He expects to study Church History in New Brunswick and Princeton Seminaries.

Our first year students have for some years been assigned to one or another of the local Reformed Churches to assist in Sunday School and young peoples work. This spring a conference of the pastors of these churches and the professors met to put this work on a more definite basis, and arrange more cooperation between the Seminary and the churches. As a result of this conference a plan is being prepared by which this work is expected to be of even greater value to the students and to the churches which they assist.

Last summer all except two of the Junior and Middle class students were assigned to work in our churches. Some assisted pastors in vacation Bible Schools, some occupied vacant pulpits or mission fields. It is expected that all the students of the two lower classes will be so occupied during the coming summer. This work is not only arranged by Professor Bayles but it is personally supervised by him. In almost every case, Professor Bayles visits the student in his field of work to see what is being done and consult with the occupant.

Respectfully submitted by the Faculty.
John T. Beardslee, Jr.
President pro tem.

This was referred to the Committee on Faculty Report.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS - Including the Reports of the Treasurer and Librarian.

These were read for information and referred to the Committee on the Directors' Report.

EXAMINATIONS

ARTICLE VII - REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-YEAR AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

This was presented by the Chairman, Rev. A. von Schlieder.

The Committee met on Wednesday May 15th and devoted the morning to the examination of papers given each member of the committee by the professor to whose classes he had been assigned, as follows:-

Rev. Kelder to Hoffman and Demarest
" Hart " Beardslee
" Broek " Raven
" Roeder " Bayles
" Blocker " Worcester
" Duncombe " Holden
" von Schlieder to Weber

This arrangement is the outcome of a conference between representatives of the Faculty and the Board of Examiners.

A further plan was inaugurated by the Committee--That each instructor is to arrange with his committeeman for a visit to the Seminary, to attend the instructor's class room in order to become acquainted with his methods and to learn the nature and aims of the courses being taught. The purpose sought is to discover the character of the instruction given in the different departments, and to pass on the ability and the attainments of the students.

By the vote of the Committee on Examinations these provisions were adopted and become of immediate effect.

All the papers, theses and sermons were read with approval, were merited, and this obtained in a large majority of reports.
As a result the following recommendation is made to the Board of Superintendents:

That Professorial Certificates be given to each member of the Senior Class;
That promotion be made of all the Middle Class to the Senior Class except William W. Owen, whose work in Church History is incomplete; and also Emmet B. Waite who has failed in Theology and has not completed work in Church History;
That the Junior Class be advanced to the Middle Class except John N. Chamberlin, who has failed in English Bible and not completed his work in Church History and Kenneth W. Hicks who has failed in Homiletics and whose general average is below 70.

Albert von Schlieder

It was Voted: That the report with its recommendations be adopted.

Report of Special Committees:

The Anniversary Committee:

Rev. A. von Schlieder reported as Chairman of the Special Committee of the Board that the 150th Anniversary of the founding of the Theological Seminary was duly observed and largely attended.
It was Voted to include in the minutes of the Board the following account as contained in the report of the President pro tem to the Directors:

"The outstanding event of the past year was the celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Seminary. The celebration took place on Tuesday and Wednesday, October 2 and 3, 1934. On Tuesday afternoon there were addresses by Professor Worcester and by President Richards of the Seminary at Lancaster. These addresses were followed by a reception and dinner. In the evening there were addresses on the contribution of the Seminary to the American Church and to the Mission Field by Dr. Frederic Berg and by Dr. Samuel M. Zwemer. On Wednesday morning the Seminary and its guests formed in procession and marched to Kirkpatrick Chapel where the historical address was delivered by President Demarest. The event closed with a luncheon at the Rutgers Gymnasium, served to some 350 guests of the Seminary. The generous hospitality of Rutgers University and the local churches enabled us to accommodate the large attendance at these meetings. The address of President Beaven of Rochester-Colgate Seminary was of special appropriateness. Presidents Wesselink, Nettinga and Wickers of our Western institutions brought most gracious and friendly greetings.

President Demarest's practiced hand was evident in all the arrangements. His thoughtful attention to the least detail smoothed the way for the participants and called forth the delight and admiration of our guests."

The Board expressed its hearty appreciation to Dr. Demarest and the Faculty for the successful manner in which the details of this important program were brought to such a happy consummation.

Committee on the Relation and Function of the Directors and the Board of Superintendents:

This report was presented by the Chairman, Rev. J.A. Jones and all of its recommendations adopted.

THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

I. Membership and Organization.

A. One minister from each Classis in the Particular Synods of New Brunswick, New York and Albany. (Ministers serve as Classical Agents of Seminary).

B. Two laymen from each Particular Synod.

C. A Minister representative from the Particular Synods of Chicago and Iowa.
President of Seminary Ex-Officio.

D. Annual Meeting third Wednesday in May.

E. Elects President and Secretary each year.

F. Stated Clerk holds office at pleasure of Board.

II. Duties
A. Examine Students.
B. Has power to condition or demote.
C. Recommends Seniors for Professorial Certificate.
D. Has direction of graduating exercises.
E. Can recommend to Board of Directors changes in conduct of Seminary.
F. Presents annual report on condition of Seminary to General Synod.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Committee presents a brief statement concerning the Board of Directors:-

I. Membership.
A. Six ministers and six elders elected by General Synod.
B. The President of the Seminary.
C. One representative of the Alumni Association.
D. The Secretary of the Board of Education an ex-officio member without vote.
E. It presents nominations for membership to General Synod.

II. Powers of the Board.
A. Full charge of the properties.
B. Receives and disburses all Seminary monies.
C. Has power to buy and sell securities. (Board of Direction is its investment agency.)
D. Can organize departments of instruction with approval of General Synod.
E. Has privilege to propose to Board of Superintendents names of candidates for professorship.
F. Can appoint ad iterim a president, professor or other appointees.
G. Can elect Librarian and assistants .
H. Can fix salaries of lectors and instructors and recommend to General Synod changes in salaries of professors.

III. Organization (Incorporation)
A. The President of the Seminary serves as president of the Board.
B. It elects a treasurer and secretary.
C. It holds 3 meetings a year in New Brunswick.
D. It pays the expenses incurred by its members in attendance at meetings.
E. It has 5 committees.
1. On Finance
2. On Instruction.
3. On Students
4. On Buildings and Funds
5. On Libraries and Museum.
F. The President is member ex-officio of all committees and presents a report on the condition of the Seminary at each meeting.
G. The Board presents an annual report including audit of Treasurers Books to General Synod.

THE FACULTY

I. Each professor an ordained Minister of the Reformed Church.
II. Duties and salaries determined by General Synod.
III. Holds monthly meetings during Seminary year.
IV. Arranges schedule of recitations and lectures.
V. Selects test books, determines methods of instuction.
VI. Examines applicants for admission.
VII. Directs work of students and their preaching engagements.
VIII. The President of Seminary member and President of faculty, President of Board of Directors.

THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

The Committee presents the following recommendations:-

I. Arrangements for the Annual Meeting.
A. That the President of the Board preside from a table placed on the floor in front of the Pulpit and that the Stated Clerk serve at an adjoining table.
B. That seats sufficient to accommodate the members of the Board and members of the Faculty be arranged in two sections each facing the other with an aisle in the middle. This arrangement will bring the members of the Board closer together so that they may see one another's faces and hear more advantageously. All shall sit within this section.

II. That at each annual meeting the Board shall elect a Vice President who shall succeed to the office of President at the next stated annual meeting of the Board.

Suggestions concerning the Faculty:-

III. That the presence of the members of the Faculty shall be welcomed at all sessions of the Board.
IV. That each professor be allotted ten minutes for a statement concerning the subjects taught by him, the class room attitude and conduct of the students, the evidence of response and effort on the part of the students, and such other matters related to the Seminary and its life as he may deem of interest and help to the members of the Board in the discharge of their responsibilities as representatives of their respective Classes. The professor may also make mention of any courses he may be pursuing or planning for his personal equipment and progress in his particular department. The Librarian and each lector shall be allotted five minutes for a similar statement.
V. That the President and members of the Faculty shall assign to each member of the Board one student as his special charge. It shall be the concern of the member of the Board to become personally acquainted with the young man assigned to him; to carry on a correspondence with him during the years of his Seminary course; and, if possible, occasionally to invite him to his home as a Sunday guest allotting to him certain parts of the services of worship. If the student's field of service during the summer vacation is within reasonable distance there would be opportunities for meetings and conferences. This is suggested for the promotion of helpful friendships which should be of advantage to both parties, and of real value to both the Denomination and the Seminary.
VI. We recommend that each student in the middle class and Senior class prepare a Sermon in typewritten form. One sermon shall be assigned to each member of the Board of Superintendents for his examination and criticism. It should be in the hands of the member of the Board one month before the Annual Meeting.
VII. That in the event that the preaching of any student of the Senior Class shall seem unsatisfactory the Board shall appoint one of its members to confer with the student.

ARTICLE VIII. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE FACULTY REPORT

This was presented by Rev. J.A. Jones, Chairman and was adopted.

The Report of the Faculty for the Seminary year ending May 15, 1935 is replete with items and events of more than ordinary interest and significance. To six of these we would call the attention of the Board.

I. Enrollment. Thirty students in all,-Seniors 14, Middle Class 9, Juniors 7. All of the regular students are college graduates.

II. The resignation of the President of the Seminary after a decade of notable service.

III. The introduction of a new feature consisting of a series of special conferences on practical problems of the ministry.

IV. The renewal of the request by the Faculty for favorable action on the part of Classes and of General Synod for the purpose of making the study of the Hebrew language an elective course.

V. The completion by Dr. Raven of the re-editing of the Biographical Record of the Seminary.

VI. The first appointment to the fellowship for study in the University of Utrecht, Holland, made possible by the gift of the Pilgrim Fathers' Society of Leyden.

Recommendation-- That that portion of the Report of the Board of Directors referring to the Administration of Dr. W.H.S. Demarest as President of the Seminary be given the hearty support of the Board of Superintendents and that (with the consent of the Board of Directors) a special copy be prepared to be sent to Dr. Demarest signed by the President of the Board of Superintendents.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The Chairman, Rev. A. von Schlieder reported that there was nothing in the Minutes requiring special attention of this Board.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This was presented by Rev. H. Hageman and ordered to be forwarded by the Stated Clerk to the General Synod after all details have been supplied.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DIRECTORS REPORT

This report was presented by the Chairman, Rev. Simon Blocker.

Your Committee on the Report of the Directors recommends that the Board of Superintendents take note of the resignation of President Demarest by incorporating in its minutes the review of President Demarest's administration contained in the Acting President's report to the Directors and that this action be communicated to Dr. Demarest in token of the appreciation of the Board of Superintendents of his eminent services to the Seminary.

We recommend that the Board of Superintendents commend the Seminary to the churches for financial contribution in order that the decrease of gifts to the amount of more than $1100 may be turned into speedy increase.

The entire report was adopted.

In accordance with the above action the following communication was sent to Dr. Demarest.

May 31, 1935

Dr. W.H.S. Demarest,
New Brunswick, N.J.

My dear Dr. Demarest:

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary commissioned me to forward the following action to you:

At the recent meeting of the Board of Superintendents it was voted that in recording the resignation of President Demarest special mention should be made of his eminent services to the Theological Seminary. It was voted to include in the minutes of the Board the recital of the outstanding events of his administration, as found in the report of the President pro tem to the Directors of the Theological Seminary:

On December 31, 1934 President Demarest resigned and was made President Emeritus. The ten years during which he administered the affairs of the Seminary have been years of signal progress. At the very beginning of his term of office Hertzog Hall was renovated inside and out. The Library building has been doubled in size and more than doubled in usableness. A house for the occupancy of two missionary families was erected, and has been continuously occupied. A vacant lot owned by the Seminary was without additional expense exchanged for a house and lot. This house has been continuously occupied by the lector in English Bible, and has materially reduced the cost of that lectorship. As an executive Dr. Demarest's services have been unique. He found a group of professors each pursuing his own way and showed us how to work together as a unit. Two of the present six professors were chosen under his presidency. His care of the finances has been minute, watchful and of singular clarity and foresight. The creation and maintenance of the Donor's fund has enabled the Seminary widely to extend its usefulness. His long educational experience has enabled him to give wise counsel in forming and directing the new policies inaugurated by the Plan of the Seminary adopted by the General Synod in 1923, a plan which owed much to his thoughtfulness and advice. Each year he has shared with the students his knowledge of the History, Constitution and Polity of the Church so dear to him. Students and professors alike will not soon forget the generous hospitality of his home, so frequently renewed.

The Board also records its special satisfaction that as President Emeritus the long and varied experience of Dr. Demarest as an educator and administrator will be available to the institution to which so much of his life has been given. The members of the Board of Superintendents join with a host of his friends in wishing him rich blessing in his continuing service.

By order of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary.

Stated Clerk

ARTICLE IX NEW BUSINESS

At 4.30 the members of the Board, the members of the Faculty and their wives, and the student body were graciously entertained at a reception given by Dr. and Mrs. Beardslee. This was duly appreciated by the Board, as also the meals served them and the lodging for the night in Hertzog Hall.

It was Voted: That the examination of the students in preaching and purpose in entering the ministry be left entirely in the hands of the President of the Board.

At the Wednesday evening session the members of the Senior Class gave outlines and portions of sermons and were briefly examined as to their call to the Christian ministry. The members of the Board expressed their appreciation of the efforts of the students in their work of sermonizing and predicted for them a very successful career in the Christian ministry.

ARTICLE X PARTICULARIA

It was Voted: That the Committee on Faculty Report and the Committee on Directors Report hereafter be merged in one Committee.

The Board voted that the next annual meeting begin at two o'clock instead of three as formerly.

The following communication, signed by twenty eight of the students, was presented to the Board:

TO THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE NEW BRUNSWICK SEMINARY:
Gentlemen:

We wish to express our appreciattion of the fine work Dr. John Beardslee has done during the last half year as Acting President of the Seminary. We feel he has been very successful and has shown his ability as administrator as well as teacher. We as students should be most happy to have him continue in this capacity.

The special committee to which this communication was referred reported as follows:

The Board of Superintendents notes with keen interest the enthusiastic letter from the students of the Seminary, and congratulates Dr. Beardslee on having so completely secured the goodwill and devotion of the students.

The letter is herewith transmitted to the Directors for their information.

J. Addison Jones
Simon Blocker
William Neely Ross

The Report was accepted and adopted.

All of the students appeared before the Board at the Thursday morning session, to whom the President addressed a brief and stimulating message.

ARTICLE XI RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

The minutes were approved without reading.

ARTICLE XII ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduating Exercises which were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45 Thursday morning, May 16th. Professor Beardslee, the acting President of the Theological Seminary, presented Professorial Certificates to the following graduates: George Berens, Wilbur Lowell De Revere, Walter de Velder, Robert Arthur Geddes, Harold Edgar Green, Cornelius Peter Muyskens, Harold Edwin Pangburn, David Morriss Reardon, Howard Charles Schade, William Charles Schwab, Charles Rudolph Smyth, Charles Frederick Unger, Robert Benjamin Vandermey.

Rev. Professor Andrew Watterson Blackwood of Prirceton Theological Seminary delivered the Commencement address.

The prayer was offered by Rev. Thomas P. Haig, President of the Board.

President

StatedClerk

Temporary Clerk

MINUTES

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in Annual Session in the Sage Library at 2 P.M. Wednesday, May 20th, 1936.

ARTICLE I. OPENING

The meeting was opened with prayer by the retiring President, Rev. Thomas P. Haig.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes	
Albany	Rev. Henry A. Vruwink
Bergen	Rev. Albert von Schlieder, D.D.
Bergen, South	Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. George D. Wood
Hudson	
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	
Monmouth	Rev. Otto L.F. Mohn
Montgomery	Rev. Evert R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek, D.D.
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper G. Hogan, D.D.
New York	Rev. Charles W. Gulick
Orange	Rev. Edward P. Irish
Palisades	
Paramus	Rev. William Neely Ross, D.D.
Passaic	Rev. Simon Blocker, D.D.
Philadelphia	
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones, D.D.
Raritan	Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. Edward Ton
Rochester	Rev. Martin A. Punt
Saratoga	Rev. Arthur H. Voerman
Schenectady	Rev. John G. Meengs, D.D.
Schoharie	Rev. Leonard M. Braam
Ulster	Rev. Henry S. Van Voert
Westchester	
Particular Synods	
Albany	Elder Richard C. Kennedy
Albany	Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Chicago	Rev. Gerrit De Motts
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder Howard D. Melick
New Brunswick	Elder A. Wilberforce Egner
New York	
New York	Rev. Frank D. Blanchard
Ex-Officio	The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

By the rule of the Board the Vice President, Rev. Henry A.Vruwink became the President. Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg was elected Vice President and Rev. William Neely Ross Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The Minutes of the last meeting were read for information. The reading of the rules of order was omitted.

ARTICLE V APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following standing committees:

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M. E. Flipse Rev. T.P. Haig
Rev. J.S. Hogan Rev. W.N. Ross

REPORTS OF FACULTY AND DIRECTORS

Rev. E.R. Kruizenga Rev. Arthur H. Voerman
Rev. J. Addison Jones

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg Rev. Charles W. Gulick
Rev. Edward Ton

SYNODICAL REPORTS

Rev. John G. Meengs Rev. William N. Ross
Rev. Gerrit D. Motts

MID YEAR AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

(It was voted that the number of members on this Committee be limited to ten and these be assigned to special departments)

Rev. J. Y. Broek--Hebrew
Rev. W. Reese Hart--Greek
Rev. W. N. Ross--Church History
Rev. M.E. Flipse--Systematic Theology
Rev. T.P. Haig--Systematic Theology
Rev. J.S. Hogan--Missions and Comparative Religions
Rev. A. Von Schlieder--Religious Education
Rev. Edward Kelder--Practical Theology
Rev. C.W. Roeder--Practical Theology
Rev. C.W. Gulick--English Bible

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

The following communication was received from Dr. Demarest in acknowledgement of the resolutions of appreciation adopted by the Board and forwarded by the Stated Clerk:

" I acknowledge with deep appreciation the action of the Board of Superintendents of New Brunswick Theological Seminary conveyed to me by you as stated clerk of the Board. It was very gracious recognition of such service as I have been able to render the Seminary during the past ten years. Let me assure you and the members of the Board that official connection with the institution and with them has been a great pleasure. The years have been marked by such meeting of opportunity and such accomplishment as o fered themselves- and by very warm friendship with all associated with me in the work. Let me express my thanks for the recording in your minutes of the statement made by the faculty and for the added personal good wishes which you extend to me.

With cordial regard,
Faithfully yours,
W.H.S. Demarest "

Communications were received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Monmouth announcing the nomination of Rev. Otto L.F. Mohn for the term ending 1940 and from the Stated Clerk of the Particular Synod of Albany stating that Elder Richard Kennedy had been nominated for the term ending 1940.

Excuses were received from Rev. Herman Hageman, Rev. Edward Kelder, Rev. Charles W. Roeder, Rev. E.W. Thompson and Rev. Henry E. SChoon.

On motion, these members were excused.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

This report which was prepared by Dr. Worcester, Secretary of the Faculty was read by the Temporary Clerk and is as follows:

The Committee on the Reception of Students met in the President's room at Hertzog Hall on Wednesday, Sept. 18, 1935, at 10.30 a.m. Present: Messrs. Flipse, Haig, Hogan, Thompson, of the Board of Superintendents, and Raven, Beardslee, Worcester, Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Holden, of the Faculty.

Prof. Beardslee, acting president of the Seminary, presided, and Prof. Worcester acted as clerk. Prayer was offered by Dr. Thompson.

The following applicants presented themselves:

Van Raalte, Henry - Chicago, Ill. A member of Bethany Reformed Church there; certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1934; transcript of credits submitted. One year at Western Seminary; letter of transfer and credit received. Was in business three years, but decided in the midst of this experience to turn to the ministry. Experience in religious work thus far was brought out. Admitted to the Middle Class.

Brass, Everette Weston - Stillman Valley, Ill. A member of the Kishwaukee Presbyterian Church there. (The parents maintain membership in a Reformed church some miles distant, and with foreign language services) Certificate of church membership filed. (Membership was soon after transferred to the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick.) A.B., Wheaton College, Illinois, 1935; transcript of credits submitted. Has had the work of the ministry under consideration at intervals for some time; brought to decision more by an inner compulsion than by the persuasion of others. Admitted to the Junior class.

Crounse, Ernest - Delmar, N.Y. A member of the Unionville Reformed Church; certificate filed a little later. A.B., Hope, 1935; transcript of credits submitted. Lifelong interest in the ministry, due partly to the influence of his mother, who died early. Reasons for the decision briefly stated; also the nature of his, somewhat limited, experience in Christian work thus far. Admitted to the Junior class.

Deitz, Franklin Shultes - Berne, N.Y. Member of the First Reformed Church there; certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1934; transcript of credits submitted. Answered questions regarding his religious experience and reasons for deciding to enter the ministry. Admitted to the Junior class.

Turdo, Victor Edward - Pequannock, N.J. Member of the Reformed Church there; certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1935; transcript of credits, apparently sent but lost, to be replaced. Mr. Turdo explained his activities in college, and in outside work for his support; long interested in the ministry; came to a definite decision after three years' work as stenographer and clerk undertaken for family reasons, but without getting out of touch with church work at any time. Admitted to the Junior class.

Schabert, Ellsworth George - Bound Brook, N.J. Pastor of the Methodist Church there; certificate of ordination, as deacon, submitted. Graduate of the Missionary Training Institute, Nyack, N.Y., 1929; transcript of credits submitted subsequently. Fifteen points in Religious Education at New York University, 1931-35; transcript of credits submitted later. Wishes about eight hours a week of seminary work. Admitted to special standing.

Williamson, Arnold Theodore - North Plainfield, N.J. Pastor of the Tabernacle of the Christian and Missionary Alliance, Plainfield; certificates of ordination and present status submitted. Grew up in a denomination, Brethren, which has no great faith in education: was in business for some years; after being converted and deciding to enter the ministry went to the Missionary Training School at Nyack -- transcript to be submitted. Desires additional preparation, but not the full course. Admitted to special standing.

Singh, James Randhrit - New York City. A member of the Middle Collegiate Church, which he joined on confession of faith in 1935. A native of India; baptized in the Episcopal mission, Bangalore; came to this country about forty-four years ago: is now sixty-one. A.B. (of doubtful value), Minnesota Bible College, 1919. Has been chiefly occupied in lecturing since. Desires full preparation for ministerial work in this country or in India. No financial resources to speak of.

Voted, that Mr. Singh be informed as kindly as possible that the Committee feels it inadvisable for him to enter the Seminary.

Voted, to authorize the Faculty to act upon any later applications.

Adjourned.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

Mr. Harold Hoffman, transferring from the Western Seminary, misunderstood the hour of the Committee's meeting and arrived later in the day.

Mr. Coert Rylaarsdam reached New Brunswick and began attending classes the following Monday.

After receiving their credentials, etc. the Faculty met for formal consideration of their applications on Tuesday, Oct. 8, 1935, with results as follows:

Hoffman, Harold Jay - Hamilton, Mich. (R.R. 1). A member of the Reformed Church, Overisel, Mich.; Certificate filed. A.B., Hope, 1932; transcript of credits submitted. Two years at Western Seminary; transfer and transcript received. Took business courses in college, and was in business a year after graduation -- trying to get away from the call to the ministry, which finally prevailed. Admitted to the Senior class.

Rylaarsdam, John Coert - Chandler, Minn. Dismissed from the Reformed Church there to the Second Reformed Church, New Brunswick: certificate from the latter filed. A.B., Hope, 1931: transcript of credit submitted. For four years has taught at Busrah, Iraq, assisting Dr. John Van Ess. Outlined his Christian experience and the way in which he has been drawn to study for the ministry rather than go permanently into teaching -- the ministry seeming to him the way of completer consecration to Christ. Hopes to return to the mission field. Admitted to the Junior class.

Edward S. Worcester, Sec.

REPORTS OF THE FACULTY AND DIRECTORS, including the REPORTS OF THE TREASURER AND LIBRARIAN

These werepresented by President Beardslee.

The Report of the Faculty is as follows:

May 20, 1936

The students enrolled in the three classes during the year have been twenty-three.

Senior Class

Gordon Philip Alexander, A.B. Hope, 1933.	High Bridge, N.J.
Lloyd William Bell, A.B. St. Stephens, 1932.	New Paltz, N.Y.
Irving Hardenbergh Decker, A.B. Hope, 1933.	Newburgh, N.Y.
Harold Jay Hoffman, A.B. Hope, 1932.	Hamilton, Mich.
John Powell Muilenberg, A.B. Hope, 1933	Holland, Mich.
William Warner Owen, A.B. Rutgers, 1933	St. George, S.I., N.Y.
Harold Frank Charles Schadewald, A.B. Bloomfield, 1933.	Fairview, N.J.
Alyle Alexander Schutter, A.B. Hope, 1933.	Muskegon, Mich.
Justin William Vander Kolk, A.B., Hope, 1931.	Vriesland, Mich.
Emmett Bushnell Waite, A.B., Rutgers, 1933.	Altamont, N.Y.

Middle Class

Bertram de Heus Atwood, A.B., Rutgers, 1934	Albany, N.Y.
Marion de Velder, A.B., Central, 1934	Boyden, Ia.
G. Herbert Schneider, A.B., Rutgers, 1934	New Rochelle, N.Y.
Henry Van Raalte, A.B., Hope, 1934.	Chicago, Ill.
James Edward Van Vessem, A.B., Hope, 1933.	West Sayville, N.Y.

Junior Class

Everette Weston Brass, Stillman Valley, Ill.
A.B. Wheaton, 1935.
Ernest Crounse, Delmar, N.Y.
A.B., Hope, 1935
Franklin Shultes Deitz, Berne, N.Y.
A.B., Hope, 1934.
John Coert Rylaarsdam, Chandler, Minn.
A.B., Hope, 1931.
Victor Edward Turdo, Pequannock, N.J.
A.B., Hope, 1935.

Special

Ellsworth George Schabert, Bound Brook, N.J.
Nyack Missionary Training Institute, 1929
Lyman Howard Seamans, Branchville, N.J.
A.B., Asbury, 1926.
Arnold Theodore Williamson, North Plainfield, N.J.
Nyack Missionary Training Institute, 1929

There have thus been twenty-three students in attendance during the year. Messrs. Schabert, Seamans and Williamson are ordained ministers in charge of nearby parishes. They are taking certain subjects in the hope of fitting themselves for more efficient pastoral work. Mr. Seamans is in line for the B.D. degree.

On May 15, 1935, the degree of Bachelor of Divinity alone was granted to Alfred Rathbone Winham and a Professorial Certificate alone to Harold Edwin Pangburn. Charles Rudolph Smyth was granted a Special Certificate.

Mr. Justin Williams, who has for several years taught our students voice and expression, was not available this season. His place was taken by Mrs. James B. Mulder. Mrs. Mulder studied voice culture at Hackettstown and at Poultney, Vermont, and taught it at Linden Hall. Prior to her marriage this was her professional work. She has proved very helpful in correcting errors in delivery.

Dr. George A. Buttrick of the Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church has again given instruction to the two upper classes in the preparation of sermons. This was a regular course with one hour credit.

Extension work was carried on in New Brunswick. Professor Worcester offered a course on the Development of the Doctrine of the Person of Christ, and Professor Raven on the Religion and Morality of the Book of Proverbs. These courses were attended by about nineteen ministers.

The attempt to satisfy the needs of the individual students has occasioned much extra teaching. Professor Raven has taught the Old Testament to the Middle and Senior Classes in both Hebrew and English. This has involved five class-room hours per week in addition to his regular schedule. Professor Worcester has handled the Senior Class in two sections and has given them one additional hour per week during the second semester. Dr. Holden has throughout the year taught two students Beginning Greek three hours a week. Professors Hoffman, Worcester and Beardslee, and Doctors Holden and Stauffer have taken part in Youth Movement Conferences or in conferences and training courses for ministers and Sunday School workers.

This year we have not invited anyone to give a series of lectures, but have had a number of lectures by various ministers and laymen. Dr. John Albert Maynard, Dr. Edgar Franklin Romig, Dr. W.H.S. Demarest delivered each a lecture on the Huguenots in celebration of the 250th anniversary of the Revocation of the Edict of Nantes. The Rev. John S. Badeau, Dr. John Scudder, the Rev. Walter Tracy Scudder described the missionary work of our church; Presidents Lubbers and Nettinga the educational work of the church. Mr. Walter de Velder told of his life in the Netherlands as a graduate student at the University of Utrecht. The Rev. Frederick Zimmerman and the Rev. Marinus E. Broekstra lectured on pastoral work and on the preaching of doctrine. The Rev. Oscar Maddaus spoke of the minister's attitude towards international issues, and on the minister's cooperation with physicians and psychiatrists. Dr. James M. Brice spoke on church music; Rev. James Myers of the Federal Council of Churches on the cooperative movement. Professor Ralph A. Felton of Drew Seminary and Dr. Malcolm Dana, lecturer at Yale and Hartford Seminaries, on the rural church. Mr. Bryne Hackett spoke on mediaeval miniatures.

Three numbers of the Seminary Bulletin have been prepared and mailed, the catalogue, a paper by Professor Worcester on the Person of Christ, a series of students' reports of summer experiences in fields assigned and supervised by Professor Bayles.

The curriculum has been altered in minor ways, chiefly in the rearrangement of courses. The Faculty have exchanged with one another detailed syllibi of all the courses taught, so that each is better informed on the work and aims of the others. These syllibi are offered for your inspection. Under the leadership of Professor Weber the Faculty began a study of the curriculum to discover whether it is really fitting ministers for the actual parish needs of to-day. This study is still in progress.

Two new types of comprehensive examination have been introduced, one for the middle Class, one for the Senior. The Middle Class mid-year examinations were almost all omitted. At the close of the year the students were given tests on all the work of their two years in the Seminary. This is an experiment intended to cause the student to review his work.

The Senior Class towards the close of the first term was given an examination intended to concentrate their attention on one of the main themes of the Christian religion and to make them relate that theme to many different types and fields of knowledge, the Old Testament, the New Testament, Church History and others. This year "Faith" was chosen as the theme. Written and oral examinations tested their knowledge of "faith" from different points of view and their ability to express and apply this knowledge. Blue books containing the students' work in these two new types of examinations are before you.

It has been decided to grant "honors" at graduation to those students whose work during the first year and a half has been judged worthy of high commendation and who during the rest of their course do additional work approved by the Faculty, work which follows the line of their own bent and inclination. Ordinarily the condition of extra work will be met by the delivery of two essays of marked excellence on topics chosen by the student and approved by the professor concerned with the theme chosen. During the preparation of these essays the student is to have frequent conferences with the professor.

We have tried to carry out the three new plans for cooperation between the Superintendents and the Seminary as outlined by you at your last meeting. Members of the Committee on Examinations were asked to spend a day at the Seminary, visiting some professor's class rooms to learn the manner of his instruction and to converse with him and with students concerning the work done. We also attempted to bring each student into personal contact with an individual Superintendent. Each student of the two upper classes sent a sermon for criticism to a Superintendent selected by the Faculty. Professors and students have been greatly helped by those Superintendents who have cooperated in these plans. We hope that they will be continued and will meet with a still larger measure of cooperation.

The students had this year no basket ball team, as it was thought the expense could not be met. The lack was keenly felt and it seems that the health and vigor of the men suffered. A pleasant feature of the year has been the use of the gymnasium by a troop of Boy Scouts formed of underprivileged lads, many actually on probation. In the effort to organize this troop, the city Boy Scout organization, the Second Reformed Church, the Exchange Club and the Seminary cooperated. Several of our students rendered helpful service. The boys in the troop showed great interest and regularity and there developed a notable improvement in their discipline and morale. More projects of actual service to the community would greatly improve our program.

The autumn conference for ministers was held September 16th and 17th. It was attended by about a hundred registered ministers. For the first time it was attempted to hold the conference together by common meals. These were delightfully served by the ladies of the Second Church and proved a very helpful feature of the gathering. Mr. Drukker explained his new program for Young People's Work in our denomination. President Beaven of Colgate-Rochester Seminary led a helpful session on the Minister and the Family. The Rev. Lester H. Clee of Newark, Speaker of the New Jersey Assembly, led a session on the Minister and Local Politics. Dr. T.Z. Koo of China delivered an address on What Christ Means and Might Mean to Us. The conference closed with a Communion administered by Dr. Stauffer. The fee charged, another new feature, almost exactly met the expenses of the conference.

Respectfully submitted by the Faculty,

(Signed) John W. Beardslee, Jr.

President pro tem

ARTICLE VII

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MID-YEAR AND WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

This Report was presented by the Chairman, Rev. A. von Schlieder, which included the Faculty recommendations as follows:

For the professorial certificate -

Seniors (10)	C.P. Alexander
	L.W. Bell
	I.H. Decker
	H.J. Hoffman
	J.D. Muilenberg
	W.W. Owen
	H.F.C. Schadewald
	A.A. Schutter
	J.W. Vander Kolk
	E.B. Waite

For advancement to the Senior Class -

Middlers (6)	B. de H. Atwood
	M. de Velder
	G.H. Schneider
	H. Van Raalte
	J.E. Van Vessem

For advancement to the Middle class -

Juniors (4 of 5)	E.W. Brass
	E. Crounse
	F.S. Deitz
	J.C. Rylaarsdam

The remaining Junior, V.E. Turdo, has failed in 7 hours' work out of 15 this semester, and is not recommended for promotion.

This recommendation was adopted.

The Lodewick Prize for the best preacher in the Senior Class was awarded to Justin W. Vander Kolk; the Doolittle Prize for the best essay on New Testament Study to James Edward Van Vessem of the Middle Class; the George Augustus Sandham scholarship to John Coert Rylaarsdam of the Junior Class, Marion de Velder of the Middle Class and to Justin W. Vander Kolk of the Senior Class.

ARTICLE VIII REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

There were no Special Committees to report.

ARTICLE IX REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FACULTY AND DIRECTORS REPORTS

Your Committee wish to recommend with great appreciation the new departure of hearing the members of the Faculty individually. Their brief resume of their separate courses as taught to the classes as said by Dr. Raven;"This is essential". The individual contacts by the members of the Board of Superintendents with separate students seems to have been one third successful.

From the printed report we note that the course has apparently been greatly strengthened in many ways. It is harder for the students. Doctors Raven ,Worcester and Holden have each done much extra teaching. Seventeen various ministers and laymen from outside have given lectures on a large number of subjects. This instead of a series of lectures, as in other years.

We note also the slight changes in the curriculum "Chiefly in the rearrangement of courses". There are new types of comprehensive examination for some classes and call attention particularly to "an examination intended to concentrate on the main themes of the Christian religion."

Again , we note that "honors" are to be granted where deserving work has been done.

The report on the whole is considered so compact and to the point that every word counts.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS.

William S. Dennison , a newly elected director, died and thereby the Seminary lost a kindly and a wise friend.

The Seminary has been mentioned in three Wills probated this last year. Special contributions from two sources this year were greater than before: From the Alumni and from the Churches.

From the financial report we learn that the Seminary has been able to close the fiscal year with a small cash balance on hand. This has largely been due to the untiring efforts of the acting President, Dr. Beardslee and the practice of rigid economy in the financial affairs of the Seminary.

It is well to point out in this connection that no further curtailment in necessary repairs can be made. Certain repairs are imperative during the coming year which will necessitate increased expenditures.

We therefore urge upon the members of the Board and upon the pastors of our Eastern Churches to enlist the aid of their churches in promoting financial aid for the support of the Seminary. We would further suggest to Dr. Beardslee that he present the needs of the Seminary to the Alumni in order that an opportunity may be afforded them to give financial assistance in the present crisis.

In the report of the Librarian the following items are worthy of accentuation: 1. The increased use of its facilities by teachers, students and ministers in New Brunswick and in the regions beyond;t 2. The maintenance of efficient service even though the staff has been greatly reduced. The Library has been kept open 38 hours a week; 3. gifts of many books and manuscripts the most significant being a facsimile of a 13th Century Byzantine New Testament written in Greek; 4. 762 volumes have been added during the year making the total of 69066 volumes now in the Library. The Committee would most heartily commend the thorough,enthusiastic and friendly service of the Librarian, Miss Margaret Wilson.

Everett Kruizenga
Arthur Voerman
J.A. Jones

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The attention of the Board is directed to the re-election of its membership. The minutes of 1934, Page 655,direct that Classes are permitted to elect representatives to the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary for a term of three or five years, this being optional with the Classes.

Anthony Van Westenberg
Charles W. Gulick
Edward Ton

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This was presented by the Chairman, Rev. John C. Meengs and it was voted that after the Stated Clerk has made any necessary additions to the Report that it be forwarded to the General Synod in whose Minutes it will be printed in full.

ARTICLE X NEW BUSINESS

It was Voted that the Board request the General Syrod to make an appropriation of at least $1200 for the New Brunswick Theological Seminary in accordance with the grant previously made.

The Board expressed to Professor Beardslee its keen appreciation of his efficient service to the Seminary as its acting president and also its desire that , if he finds it possible, he publish much of the valuable material he has been giving in his courses and special addresses.

After general discussion it was voted to appoint a Committee, of which Rev. T.F. Haig should be chairman, to bring in a report at our next annual meeting looking toward a combination of the Board of Superintendents and the Directors of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary. The other names added to the Committee by the President were, Rev. M. Eugene Flipse and Rev. William Neely Ross.

ARTICLE XI PARTICULARIA

In accordance with the action of the Board a year ago, the members of the Faculty were invited to attend any or all of the meetings. Pursuant to that action, they were all also present at an appointed time when each gave a brief outline of his course together with the methods used in the class room. This innovation proved very interesting and informing and was very favorably commented upon by the members of the Board.

At the conclusion of the afternoon session the members of the Board were invited to an informal reception at the home of the President and Mrs. Beardslee, where they were joined by the Faculty and students and many ladies. This gracious welcome was deeply appreciated by the members.

At the evening session, the members of the Senior Class gave outlines and brief parts of a sermon , after which they were interviewed concerning their views and calls to the Christian ministry. The Board was well satisfied with both the sermons and the personal testing of these students.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Written Examinations and the Faculty the members of the Senior Class were recommended for professorial certificates and the members of the other classes were advanced in course, with one exception in the Junior Class.

At the Thursday morning session the students of the Seminary appeared before the Board and were addressed by the President who spoke feelingly of the problems and needs of the world to which they are to carry the saving and all-sufficient gospel of Christ.

Announcement was made that Rev. Simon Blocker, who has been a faithful and active member of this Board for many years and has served our Seminary in various other ways, has been chosen to become Professor of Practical Theology in the Western Theological Seminary. He was called upon for a parting word and was assured of the Board's appreciation of his services and its prayers for him and the institution which is to be congratulated upon securing one so well fitted for his new field of work.

ARTICLE XII RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer. The Minutes were approved without reading.

ARTICLE XIII ADJOURNMENT

The Graduating Exercises were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45 Thursday morning, May 21st. The Acting President of the Seminary presided and presented Professorial Certificates to the following graduates: Gordon Philip Alexander, Lloyd William Bell, Irving Hardenbergh Decker, Harold Jay Hoffman, John Powell Muilenberg, William Warner Owen, Harold Frank Charles Schadewald, Alyle Alexander Schutter, Justin William Vander Kolk, and Emmett Bushnell Waite. Each one of these graduates received also the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. Professor Edward S. Worcester briefly addressed the members of the class.

A feature of extraordinary interest was the presence of Dr. John A. Maynard, minister of the Huguenot Eglisse du Saint Esprit in New York City, who announced the citations of Professor John Walter Beardslee, Jr. and Rev. Edgar Franklin Romig, minister of the Collegiate Church of New York, for the degree of Doctor of Theology, conferred by the Facultie Libre de Theologie Protestante de Paris. The Commencement

address was delivered by Rev. Joseph Richard Sizoo, D.D., minister of the St. Nicholas Collegiate Church of New York on the subject: "The Gospel We Preach". Prayer was offered by Rev. Henry A. Vruwink, the President of the Board of Superintendents.

President

Temporary Clerk

Stated Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary convened in annual session in the Sage Library at two o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, May 19, 1937.

ARTICLE I OPENING

The meeting was called to order by the President, Rev. Henry A. Vruwink, who offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

Classes:	
Albany	Rev. Henry A. Vruwink
Bergen	Rev. Albert H. von Schlieder
Bergen, South	Rev. William Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. George D. Wood
Hudson	Rev. George M. Flikema
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn
Montgomery	Rev. Evert R. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	Rev. Charles W. Gulick
Orange	Rev. Edward B. Irish
Palisades	Rev.
Paramus	Rev. Wm. Neely Ross
Passaic	Rev. Lawrence J. Borst
Philadelphia	Rev. George B. Scholten
Poughkeepsie	Rev. J. Addison Jones
Raritan	Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. Edward Ton
Rochester	Rev. Martin A. Punt
Saratoga	Rev. Arthur H. Voerman
Schenectady	Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Schoharie	Rev. Leonard M. Braam
Ulster	Rev. Henry S. Van Woert
Westchester	Rev. [illegible]

Particular Synods:	
Albany	Elder Richard C. kennedy
Albany	Elder Benjamin C. Waite
Chicago	Rev. Gerritt De Motts
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder Howard D. Melick
New Brunswick	Elder A. Wilberforce Egner
New York	Elder [illegible]
New York	Elder [illegible]
Ex-Officio	The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

By the rule of the Board the Vice-President, Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg, became President. Rev. Edward B. Irish was elected Vice-President and Rev. Wm. Neely Ross chosen Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The Minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved. On motion the reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

REPORTS OF FACULTY AND DIRECTORS

Rev. Henry A. Vruwink
Elder Richard C. Kennedy
Rev. Charles W. Gulick

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Edward B. Irish
Rev. Leonard M. Braam
Rev. Gerritt De Motts

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. Evert R. Kruizenga
Rev. Martin A. Punt
Elder Howard D. Melick

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. Wm. Neely Ross

COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Thomas P. Haig, Chairman
Rev. John Y. Broek
Rev. Edward Kelder
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Wm. Neely Ross
Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. Charles W. Gulick
Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn

ARTICLE VI COMMUNICATIONS

The following communications were received:

From the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Passaic announcing the nomination of Rev. Lawrence Borst to succeed Rev. Simon Blocker;

From the Stated Clerk of the Particular Synod of New York announcing the nomination of Dr. Lawrence H. Van Den Berg to fill the unexpired term of Elder Charles W. Osborne, deceased;

From Rev. George G. Seibert, Stated Clerk of the Particular Synod of Albany and also of the Classis of Schenectady, announcing the nomination of Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg for the unexpired term of Rev. John G. Meengs, deceased, of the Classis of Schenectady; and also of the nomination of Elder Benjamin C. Waite, Jr., for the unexpired term of Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg as the representative of the Particular Synod of Albany.

All of these changes have been duly certified by the Stated Clerk of the General Synod.

Excuses were received from Rev. Edward Kelder, Rev. Henry E. Schoon, Elder Lawrence H. Van Den Berg and Elder Ernest Lee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in the President's Room, Hertzog Hall, Sept. 23, 1936, at 10.30 A. M. Present --Rev. Messrs. Flipse, Haig, Hogan, Ross and all of the Faculty.

President Beardslee was elected chairman. Dr. Hogan offered prayer. Prof. Worcester was named as secretary.

The following applicants appeared:

Norman McCowan Dunsmore, Summit, N. J., a member of the Central Presbyterian Church there (certificate filed), A. B., Rutgers, 1936 (transcript of credits submitted). Mr. Dunsmore told of his religious and musical activities while in college, and of his position with the Chester family here, which he wishes to retain for another year before going to Princeton Seminary for the completion of his course. He spoke also of his feeling with regard to the work of the ministry. Admitted, Junior.

William Ellsworth Gaston, Somerville, N. J., a member of the Second Rfeormed Church there (certificate filed) A. B., Hope, 1936 (transcript of credits submitted). Mr. Gaston gave some account of his religious interests and activities hitherto and his motives in entering the ministry, concerning which he has had some hesitation on account of possible unfitness. Mr. Haig as his pastor added some account of his religious life. Admitted, Jumior.

Alvin Arthur Hook, Morrison, Ill., a member of the Reformed Church there (certificate filed), recently married and living in New Brunswick: A. B., Central, 1935 (transcript of credits filed). Mr. Hook was asked regarding his motives in entering the ministry, which he has had in contemplation for some years, and his conception of the gospel. Admitted, Junior.

Stephen William Marosi, Fords, N. J., a member of the Second Reformed Church, New Brunswick, (Certificate filed), A. B., Rutgers 1936 (transcript of credits submitted). Mr. Marosi told of the feelings that led him to the ministry and the conviction that God wished him to serve so rather in some other occupations which he has tried, and Dr. Stauffer as his pastor added further details of his life and (Hungarian) antecedents. Admitted, Junior.

Eikie (or Ike) Meyer, Everly, Ia., a member of Cromwell Centre Reformed Church there (Certificate filed), A. B. Hope (transcript of credits submitted). Mr. Meyer was questioned as to his message, his understanding of the interests most important to Jesus and the reasons why he is drawn to the ministry. Admitted, Junior.

Thomas Warner Owen, St. George, Staten Island, a member of the Brighton Heights Reformed Church there (certificate filed), A. B., Rutgers 1936 (transcript of credits submitted). Mr. Owen expressed his interest in the ministry from the point of view of salesmanship and teaching, discussed the need of motive in living as well as rule and guidance, and spoke of the place of the church. Admitted, Junion.

(Mr. Owen fell farther and farther behind in his work during the first semester, and withdrew shortly after the opening of the second.)

Daniel Upham Smith, Upper Montclair, N. J., a member of the Montclair Reformed Church there (certificate filed), A. B., Rutgers, 1936 (transcript of credits submitted). Mr. Smith told of his early religious impressions

and the way in which he finally felt driven to enter the ministry, his connection with church work, and his activities in self-support. Admitted, Junior.

Benjamin Harry Thaden, Bryant, S. D., a member of the Reformed Church in German Valley, Ill. (certificate filed), A. B., Central 1936 (transcript of credits submitted. Mr. Thaden was questioned about his personal experience of God and his thought of Christ and spoke of his interest in serving men's spiritual needs through the ministry. Admitted, Junior.

Harrington John Underhill, Pella, Ia., a member of the Second Reformed Church there (certificate filed), A. B., Central, 1936 (transcript of credits submitted) married. Mr. Underhill told of being turned to the ministry by a definite call after trying other occupations for a time, and of his hope that through him Christ may do for others what he has done for him. Admitted, Junior

George Kroeze, Paterson, N. J., a member of the Central Reformed Church there (certificate filed), a graduate of Moody Bible Institute, and more recently at Bloomfield College, where he has almost completed the work for the A. B. degree, married. Mr. Kroeze was born in the Netherlands and has been fifteen years in this country. When in business, some five years ago, he had a marked experience of a call to work for Christ. He spoke also of his experience of divine salvation and his realization of others' need of it. The committee voted to admit him, leaving the adjustment of his course and standing to the Faculty.

Reinhardt Van Dyke, Midland Park, N. J., a member of the Wortendyke Reformed Church (certificate filed), A. B., Hope, 1935 (transcript of credits submitted), and one year at Princeton Theological Seminary (transfer and credits received). He was also for two years at the National Bible Institute (1930-1932). For some time he was in business, but turned presently to the calling which had been more or less on his mind for a longer period. Admitted, Middle.

It was voted that late applications, if any, be left to Faculty action.

Adjourned. Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

On Wednesday, Mar. 3, 1937, at a regular meeting of the Faculty, Mr. C. Arthur Hallberg, student supply in charge of the Methodist Church at Cranbury, N. J., who had been tentatively admitted to certain courses since the beginning of the second semester, made formal application for enrollment.

Mr. Hallberg is an A. B. of Asbury College, 1934, and a transcript of his credits has been submitted. There is also on file a letter of commendation from the superintendents of his district certifying to his standing in the Methodist Church. His desire is to take the full seminary course ultimately, but to undertake only part time at present.

After inquiry into his experience and purpose he was by vote admitted.

Edward S. Worcester, Secretary.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FACULTY TO THE SUPERINTENDENTS

At the 1936 Commencement professorial certificates, together with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, were granted to

Gordon Philip Alexander	William Warner Owen
Lloyd William Bell	Harold Frank Charles Schadewald
Irving Hardenbergh Decker	Alyle Alexander Schutter
Harold Jay Hoffman	Justin William Vander Kolk
John Powell Muilenberg	Emmett Bushnell Waite

All of these men are now in pastoral service.

During the year now closing the enrollment has been as follows:

SENIOR CLASS

Bertram de Heus Atwood, A. B., Rutgers, 1934	Albany, N. Y.
Marion de Velder, A. B., Central, 1934	Boyden, Ia.
G. Herbert Schneider, A. B., Rutgers, 1934	New Rochelle, N. Y.
James Edward Van Vessem, A. B., Hope, 1933	West Sayville, N. Y.

Mr. Van Raalte, who was with this class in the middle year, returned, as he had planned, to the Western Seminary.

MIDDLE CLASS

Everette Weston Brass, A. B., Wheaton, 1935	Stillman Valley, Ill.
Ernest Crounse, A. B., Hope, 1935	Delmar, N. Y.
Franklin Shultes Deitz, A. B., Hope, 1934	Berne, N. Y.
George Kroeze, Bloomfield College	New Brunswick, N. J.
John Coert Rylaarsdam A. B., Hope, 1931	Chandler, Minn.
Reinhardt Van Dyke, A. B., Hope, 1935	Midland Park, N. J.

Of these, Mr. Van Dyke was received by transfer from Princeton Seminary, where he spent his Junior year, and Mr. Kroeze was admitted to the equivalent of Middle year standing in view of several years' work at the Moody Bible Institute at Chicago.

JUNIOR CLASS

Norman Mc Cowan Dunsmore, A. B., Rutgers, 1936	Summit, N. J.
William Ellsworth Gaston, A. B., Hope, 1936	Somerville, N. J.
Alvin Arthur Hook, A. B., Central, 1935	Morrison, Ill.
Stephen William Marosi, A. B., Rutgers, 1936	Fords, N. J.
Ike Meyer, A. B., Hope, 1934	Everly, Ia.
Thomas Owen, A. B., Rutgers, 1936	St. George, S. I., N. Y.
Daniel Upham Smith, A. B., Rutgers, 1936	Upper Montclair, N. J.
Benjamin Harry Thaden, A. B., Central, 1936	Bryant, S. D.
Harrington John Underhill, A. B., Central, 1936	Pella, Ia.

Of these, Mr. Owen, was admitted to regular standing, but by the end of the first semester was so far behind in several subjects that he found it best to withdraw from the Seminary, and is now seeking to build up his physical condition as a seaman.

PART TIME -

Arthur Case Hallberg, A. B., Asbury, 1934	Cranbury, N. J.
Ellsworth George Schabert, Nyack Missionary Training Institute, 1929	Bound Brook, N. J.
Lyman Howard Seamans, A. B., Asbury, 1926	Branchville, N. J.
Victor Edward Turdo, A. B., Hope, 1935	Pequannock, N. J.
Arnold Theodore Williamson, Nyack Missionary Training Institute, 1929	North Plainfield, N. J.

Four of these are pastors or stated supplies in churches of other denominations, and have taken such work in class as their parish work permitted. Mr. Turdon is a candidate for the Reformed Church ministry who undertook the full course in Junior year, and for various reasons fared so poorly that he was obliged to repeat certain subjects this year. He was allowed to go forward with some subjects of the Middle year also, but on a reduced schedule, in the hope that by limiting the number of hours per week he might do better justice to those undertaken.

The total of the above is 24. In addition, 32 were enrolled in the extension classes to be mentioned presently.

The Faculty decided last year to offer to students of general high standing the opportunity to seek honors at graduation on the basis of special work in some field of their choice. Three of the present Senior class were designated as eligible, and have been pursuing such study through the year, and one the present Middle class has begun on a similar plan for next year. The arrangements are still somewhat tentative, as it seems difficult to avoid conflicts in time with Senior requirements of long standing; but thus far one paper has been submitted in the New Testament field and two in the field of systematics, while during the present semester all four candidates have met weekly with the two professors for the discussion of assigned readings (theological and exegetical) from such classical Christian writers as Origen, Athanasius, Chrysostom, and the like.

Prof. Raven has again met the upper classes in two sections, to allow either one or two years' study of Hebrew before graduation. Prof. Beardslee has in both semesters combined the work of the Senior and Middle classes, partly to set free some time for administrative duties, and partly because these classes were small and the grouping made for greater interest. A redistribution of hours in systematic theology was accompanied by an almost complete revision of the Junior work in that subject.

Dr. Holden and Dr. Stauffer have continued their special instruction as during recent years; Dr. Holden in Biblical History and Introduction and Elementary Greek, and Dr. Stauffer in Comparative Religion. Mrs. Mulder, during a period of twelve weeks, met the students individually for practice in reading and for correction of defects in voice.

Dr. Norman V. Peale of the Marble Collegiate Church, New York City, was the special instructor in homiletics for this year, meeting the two upper classes in the equivalent of a one-hour course in the first semester. The students profited by this contact with one of our most active ministers and the opportunity to look at the preacher's task from a fresh standpoint. In

the second semester the same classes met for a like period with Rev. Oscar Maddaus of Manhasset, L. I., whose thoroughly informed and earnestly Christian approach to the social problems of our time was of great value. Dr. Demarest's lectures on the Constitution of the Reformed Church were considerably curtailed to permit this arrangement, perhaps too much.

In other departments hours and subjects were maintained as usual, with only such changes as are continually taking place in the choice of methods and materials, and with the addition of individual work in certain cases. Some readjustment of hours will be necessary next year, however, as a consequence of curriculum modifications already provided for.

The effort to correlate the results of seminary teaching by a more comprehensive type of examination was continued this year. The Senior comprehensive examination, held early in the second term in the place of the former mid-year examinations, consisted of three papers on (1) The Origin and Development of Christianity, (2) The Nature of Christianity and the Substance of its Message, (3) The Presentation and Furtherance of Christianity Today. The questions were determined by the Faculty, with the assistance of certain members of the examining committee, rather than by the individual instructors, and all the Faculty read the papers. The results of this examination are not graded; it is simply passed or not passed. The Faculty is convinced that the value of this test is improving year by year and should like to continue the experiment.

We have again sought to carry out your suggestion of bringing each student into close relation with some member of the Board. Last year a number of the Superintendents found it impossible to fulfill such an appointment, either because of distance from the Seminary or for other cause. This year the Faculty added to those who last year found it possible to serve the names of some ministers and laymen not on the Board. In every case where contact was actually made the student found pleasure and profit from the association.

The plan of introducing each Junior student into a New Brunswick church for special service as assistant to the minister has been pursued with much success. We have learned much about the students in this way. The ministers of New Brunswick have given increased time and thought to this service, and the young men have greatly benefited from their regular connection with a church under such friendly auspices.

The spirit of the student body as a whole has been excellent during the year, and decided advance has been noted in the case of several.

As at most other seminaries, there is a growing demand for accommodations for married students, and increased provision for such has been made during the past year. But it is not yet, and may never be, feasible to house on the campus all who are disposed to early matrimony, nor has it proved possible to bring all the married students into quite complete participation in the campus life, even when they occupy seminary quarters.

Extension courses of graduate quality were offered in the first semester by Prof. Bayles on The Heritage and Significance of Public Worship and by Prof. Weber on The Educational Function of the Church, and in the second semester by Prof. Beardslee on Paul's Preaching and Ours. Dr. Holden taught throughout the year a course on New Testament Introduction and Contents. 32 ministers regularly attended these courses. By most of these the work was undertaken chiefly for the enlargement of their outlook and the stimulus to their thought rather than for formal academic credit, and the interest has been excellently sustained.

Outside of the catalogued seminary instruction (but omitting single addresses on a variety of occasions) the following may be noted:

By Prof. Beardslee - eight lectures on The Teaching of Jesus to Sunday School workers at Metuchen, and twelve lectures on the same subject at Westfield and also for the Boonton School of Religious Education (a leadership training school) at Mountain Lakes;

By Prof. Worcester - five lectures and conferences on The Meaning of Christ at Albany, N. Y., at the request of the Reformed Ministers' Association of that city and vicinity, some twenty-five of whom participated;

By Prof. Hoffman - a series of addresses in the Western churches on International Peace, under the auspices of the General Synod's Committee on International Justice and Goodwill, and also a course of twelve lectures at the School of Religion at Dunellen;

By Prof. Weber - two courses in the summer session of Rutgers University, and one (on Character Education in the Public Schools) in the regular session of the University - both semesters.

The students also have been represented in wider movements. Mr. Atwood of the Senior class headed the Middle Atlantic section of the Inter-Seminary Movement during the year and was responsible for the excellent program of its annual meeting at Gettysburg, Pa., Mr. Marosi of the Junior class is chairman of the Youth Council of Religious Education for New Jersey and has also delivered a number of illustrated addresses for the Middlesex County Tuberculosis League.

The September Conference again brought together over one hundred ministers who followed with profit the stimulating leadership of Dr. Day of Baltimore,

Bishop Pickett of India and Prof. Jones of Haverford.

In the course of the year the following visiting speakers have addressed the Seminary:

Rev. Roscoe Mott Giles on The Evangelistic Note in the Ministry
Rev. A. L. Warnshuis on Group Conversions to Christianity
Rev. John H. Powell, Jr., on The Minister's Reading of Philosophy
Dr. F. M. Potter on Missionary Movements To-day
Miss Sue Weddell on Missionary Education in Our Church
Pres. Irwin J. Lubbers on Central College Industries
Rev. A. J. Muste on The Church and Labor
Rev. Conrad Hoffman, Jr., on The Christian Approach to Jews
Rev. Hendrik Kraemer on Present Day Missions in the Dutch Indies
Rev. John S. Bonnell on Our Ministry to Individuals
Mr. C. J. Lucas on What Christianity Has Done for Me
Mr. Albert L. Kramer on The Unlocked Door

Some of these speakers met informally with the seminary group in the Library or a professor's home, while others spoke in the chapel and were heard by a number of neighboring ministers as well.

The following awards have been made for excellence in scholarship:

The Sandham Scholarships -
Senior - Marion de Velder
Middle - J. Coert Rylaarsdam
Junior - Alvin A. Hook

The Doolittle Prize in New Testament -
Reinhardt Van Dyke of the Middle class

The Lodewick Prize for Preaching -
Marion de Velder of the Senior class

Special Honors were awarded to Bertram de H. Atwood, Marion de Velder and James E. Van Vessem of the Senior class.

For the Faculty
Edward S. Worcester, Secretary

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS, TREASURER AND LIBRARIAN

These reports were read for information and will be printed in full in the Minutes of the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

Upon the reading of the papers of the several classes by this schedule:

Reverends		Drs.
Broek		Raven
Ross (homiletics)		Bayles
Gulick (pastoral work)		
Flipse		Weber
Hogan and Kelder		Hoffman
Roeder		Stauffer
von Schlieder		Holden
Haig		Beardslee
Hart		Worcester

the Board recommends the granting of the Professorial Certificate to the members of the Senior class and the promotion of the Middle and Junior classes with the following exceptions; that students Crounse and Brass be promoted when the examinations missed by them are made up (absence due to attendance at a funeral). And, second, that upon the decision of the Faculty Mr. Turdo be permitted to withdraw from the Seminary.

During the winter period the examiners, individually and once collectively, visited the class room to observe the mutual attitude of professors and pupils, and commend the unchallenged freedom respectfully permitted in questions and answers. The continuation of such visitation is urged as a means by which the examining board may determine the class room functioning of the Seminary.

The individual examinations of the work presented varies, naturally, from "fair to fine", and is accepted by the Board as evidence of the studious disposition of the men of the several classes. The "comprehensive" treatises were perused with satisfaction and evidences the care of the Faculty members in the selection of the several subjects, as well as the aptness of the writers' mind and spirit, in their excellence.

Albert von Schlieder, Chairman

On motion the report was accepted and the recommendations were adopted.

ART. VIII REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Rev. T. P. Haig, chairman of the special committee on the Relation of the Directors and the Board of Superintendents of the Seminary reported that in view of the thorough work done by a similar committee a few years ago it did not seem wise to attempt to consolidate these two boards. The report was accepted and on motion the committee is continued. Rev. M. E. Flipse and Rev. W. N. Ross are the other members of the committee.

ARTICLE IX. REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

THE COMMITTEE ON THE FACULTY AND DIRECTORS REPORT

In the Annual Report of the Faculty we note the kindly wisdom of the administration in dealing with students incapable of maintaining the standards of work required.

We would commend the policy of offering students of general high standing the opportunity of seeking honors at graduation on the basis of special work in some field of their choice.

We are also convinced of the value of the Senior comprehensive type of examination and recommend that the experiment be continued and improved.

The experience of bringing each student into closer relation with some member of the Board should be continued. We suggest that the assignments be made as early as possible and that the contacts be supervised and checked by the Faculty.

We note with satisfaction that each Junior student is being introduced in a New Brunswick church for special service as assistant to the minister, that the student body has shown an excellent spirit, that the Seminary continues to offer extension courses of graduate quality and that two of the students have served with credit in wider movements.

We note with gratitude the wise administration, the faithful and effective teaching of the Faculty, the high standards of work maintained by the students and their enthusiastic appreciation.

The report of the Librarian, Mrs. Margaret Wilson, suggests the same fine work continuing as in the previous year. So much has been accomplished with the expenditure of so little money. One is struck with the orderliness of the Library and the arrangement of all reading matter.

We congratulate Mrs. Wilson on the year's work and note with satisfaction the credit given to Mrs. Underhill, her assistant, and to Dr. Worcester's "generous co-operation in blocking out new sections for the re-classification scheme".

Reviewing the treasurer's report of the Directors we appreciate the detailed manner of presenting the accounts and the full picture of our financial resources. We are grateful to observe the balance shown as of Apr. 30th.

It is with pleasure and interest that we note the splendid work of Mr. Bishop at the Museum.

Also we record with appreciation the skill and efficiency of the Superintendent in making repairs and installing a new roofing over the main part of Hertzog Hall.

Henry A. Vruwink
Richard C. Kennedy
Charles W. Gulick Committee

THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your Committee on Synodical Minutes respectfully reports that they have examined the Minutes of the General Synod and find nothing therein contained that requires the attention of the Board of Superintendents.

Edward B. Irish
Leonard M. Braam
Gerritt De Motts

THE COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

This report was presented by the chairman, Rev. Evert R. Kruizenga, and was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Synod and will be printed in full in the Minutes of 1937; as usual the Stated Clerk of the Board was authorized to supply any further details from the minutes of this meeting.

ARTICLE X NEW BUSINESS

At four o'clock in the afternoon session the Board welcomed the Faculty in a body and listened with great interest to each professor regarding the field of study covered and the methods employed. This valuable conference was closed with appropriate remarks by the President of the Board and prayer by Rev. J. Addison Jones.

The members of the Board were invited to an informal reception at the home of the President of the Seminary and Mrs. Beardslee. The invitation was accepted with pleasure and this annual custom was greatly appreciated.

The student body was presented at the evening session at 7.30. After prayer by the Vice-President, the President of the Board addressed the students. He stressed the fact that the Church expects its ministers to have special equipment and training; intellectual penetration; moral passion; and the ability to identify their lives with the life of the people.

The members of the graduating class were then heard in the preaching of a sermon of their own composition and examined in personal piety and views on entering the ministry. These examinations were so well sustained that the Board passed the following resolution: RESOLVED that we express to the Faculty of the Seminary our satisfaction and supreme delight with the character, preaching ability and statements as to the reasons for entering the ministry of the present graduating class, and that we commend the Faculty most highly for their service to our Church in the excellent preparation of these young men for the work of the ministry of Christ and His Church in this present day.

The sermons which had been submitted to the various members of the Board by the students of the Senior and Middle classes were reported upon favorably.

In addition to the above resolution the Committee on Resolutions also presented the following:

IN.SMUCH as we miss at this session the fellowship and wise counsel of the Rev. John Gerhardus Meengs, D. D., for many years a member of this Board of Superintendents, your committee feels that we should express our appreciation of his services to the Seminary and our deep sense of loss in his death.

We wish to record his loyalty and devotion to the ministry of Christ, his long and successful pastorate of over thirty years at the Second Reformed Church of Schenectady, N. Y.; his interest and participation in the affairs of the denomination at large; and especially as a member of the Board of Superintendents his thorough understanding of the problems of the Seminary and his kindly and sympathetic attitude towards the students.

We recommend that this sentiment be recorded in the Minutes of the Board.

Edward B. Irish
Charles W. Gulick
Martin A. Punt

On motion the report of the committee was adopted. It was also ordered that the Board, in recording the death of another member, Elder Charles W. Osborne, should also pay tribute to his active part in our work until failing health made is attendance impossible. Those of us who had known Mr. Osborne well were always impressed by his fine courtesy, business acumen and loyalty to the Reformed Church in America of which he had been so long a member and which he had served in so many official relations.

The following action was also taken:

RESOLVED, That this Board express their appreciation of the quarter century of service on the part of Rev. J. Addison Jones and Rev. Albert von Schlieder and regret that these years of service are ended.

It was

VOTED, That the arrangements for the method of examinations be left to the Committee on Examinations, in conference with the Faculty, with the suggestion that such conference be held early in the year.

ARTICLE XII RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

ARTICLE XIII ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduating exercises which were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45 Thursday morning, May 20th, Professor Beardslee, the President of the Seminary presiding. In his official capacity President Beardslee awarded Professorial Certificates and the degree of Bachelor of Divinity to each member of the Senior class: Bertram de Heus Atwood, Marion de Velder, G. Herbert Schneider and James Edward Van Vessem.

Rev. John Alexander Mackay, D. D., President of Princeton Theological Seminary, delivered the Commencement address. Prayer was offered by Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg, President of the Board of Superintendents.

Anthony Van Westenburg President

William Kelly Ross Temporary Clerk

[illegible] Stated Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in annual session in the Sage Library at two o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, May 18, 1938.

ARTICLE I OPENING

The meeting was called to order by the preident, Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg. Rev. . . Stephen James offered the opening prayer.

ARTICLE II ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

CLASSES:

Albany	Rev. . . Stephen James
Bergen	Rev. James Edward Hoffman
Bergen, South	Rev. William Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. George Dewey Wood
Hudson	Rev. George . Flikkema
Long Island, North	Rev. Martin Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles William Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Otto Leopold Frederick Mohn
Montgomery	Rev. Evert K. Kruizenga
Newark	Rev. John Yonker Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper Samuel Hogan
New York	Rev. Roscoe Mott Giles
Orange	Rev. Edward Bartholf Irish
Palisades	Rev. Edward Kelder
Paramus	Rev. William Neely Ross
Passaic	Rev. Lawrence J. Borst
Philadelphia	Rev. George Benjamin Scholten
Poughkeepsie	Rev. Lyman Alfred Talman
Raritan	Rev. Thomas Pace Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. Bert H. Pennings
Rochester	Rev. Martin A. Punt
Saratoga	Rev. Arthur Henry Voerman
Schenectady	Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Schoharie	Rev. Leonard M. Braam
Ulster	Rev. Henry Salmon Van Woert
Westchester	Rev. Elias Wortman Thompson

PARTICULAR SYNODS

Albany	Elder Richard C. Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. Gerritt De Motts
Iowa	Rev. Henry Ernest Schoon
New Brunswick	Elder Howard D. Melick
New Brunswick	Elder A. Wilberforce Egner
New York	Elder Lawrence Hoffman Van Den Berg
New York	
Ex-officio	The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

In accordance with the rule of the Board the Vice-President, Rev. Edward B. Irish became President for the ensuing year. Rev. Wm. Neely Ross was elected Vice-President and Rev. James E. Hoffman Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read for information. The reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

REPORTS OF FACULTY AND DIRECTORS

Rev. Lawrence J. Borst
Rev. Martin A. Punt
Rev. George D. Wood

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Lyman A. Talman
Rev. Leonard M. Braam
Rev. Arthur . Voerman

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Rev. George . Flikkema
Rev. James E. Hoffman

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Rev. . Eugene Flipse
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. Wm. Neely Ross

EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Thomas P. Haig, Chairman
Rev. John Y. Broek
Rev. Edward Kelder
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Wm. Neely Ross
Rev. Wm. Reese Hart
Rev. . Eugene Flipse
Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn
Rev. George B. Scholten

ARTICLE VI. COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of New York announcing the nomination of Rev. Roscoe Mott Giles to fill the the vacancy caused by the death of Rev. Charles W. Gulick.

A letter from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Albany states that Rev. W. Stephen James has been nominated to fill the unexpired term of Rev. Henry A. Vruwink who has moved from the bounds of the Classis.

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the General Synod calling attention to the vacancy in the Faculty of the Seminary u to the lamented death of Professor Worcester and the constitutional requirement concerning the nomination by the Board of Superintendents to the General Synod.

The following letter was received from Rev. Frederick Zimmerman, Secretary of the Directors of the Seminary:

At a meeting of the Directors of the New Brunswick Seminary on February 4, 1938, it was resolved to ask the Board of Superintendents to suggest to the Directors the name of one of their own number to be nominated to the General Synod as a member of the Directors.

The Joint Committee of the Superintendents and Directors which has been studying during the year the relation between these two bodies, considered that mutual understanding would be furthered by the presence of an additional Superintendent as a full member at the meetings of the Directors.

Will you kindly suggest such a name at your May meeting and it will be nominated formally to the General Synod in June.

April 25, 1938

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in the President's Room, Hertzog Hall, September 22, 1937, at 10.30 A. M. Present --Rev. Messrs. Flipse, Haig, Hogan and all of the Faculty.

President Beardslee was elected chairman. After prayer the following applicants appeared:

Paul Edward Ammerman, member of the Reformed Church of Roseland, Minnesota. (Certificate filed). He was graduated from Central College in June 1937, with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. A transcript of his credits was submitted. He was questioned as to his reasons for going into the ministry and his conception of its importance as well as the content of its message, to all of which he gave very satisfactory replies. He was admitted as a Junio

Samuel George Anderson of Pine Bush, New York, Reformed Church, submitted a letter from his pastor and his credentials from Rutgers Unversity from which he was graduated in June 1937, Bachelor of Arts degree. He gave intelligent answers to questions regarding the work of the ministry and his own desire to enter into this service for his Master. He also was admitted as a Junior, (After less than a month in the Seminary Mr. Anderson came to the conclusion that he should not pursue his course further as he did not feel that he ought to go into the ministry. He then withdrew from the Seminary).

Forest Lyle Decker of Pella, Iowa, a member of the Second Reformed Church of Pella submitted his certificate and his credentials from Central College, from which he was graduated in June 1936 with Bachelor of Arts degree. He showed a real understanding of the serious work in which he was to be engaged in answer to the questions presented by the Committee. He was admitted to the Junior Class.

G or e J lius Enyedi a member of the Magyar Reformed Church, New Brunswick, N. J., submitted a letter from his pastor and his credentials from Rutgers University from which he was graduated in June 1937 with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. His answers to the questions of the Committee showed keen appreciation of the work in which he was planning to enter. He was admitted to the Junior Class.

William Henry Rackett, a member of the Reformed Church at Annandale, N. J., submitted a letter from his pastor and a transcript of credits from Rutgers University from which he was graduated in June 1937 with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The Committee were satisfied with the answers which he gave regarding his conception of the ministry and his own ersonal religious life and admitted him into the Junior Class.

Earle Wilbur Hutchinson, a member of the First German Reformed Church of Newark, N. J., appeared, prsenting a letter from his pastor and his transcript of credits from Rutgers Unversity from which he was graduated in June 1937, with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. He was asked regarding his motives for entering the ministry, which he had been contemplating from boyhood. His answers revealed a keen understanding of the importance of the work to which he was committing himself. He was admitted to the Junior Class.

Walter Bryan Pinckney, member of the Port Richmond Church, Staten Island, New York, appeared and presented a letter from his pastor and his transcript of credits from New York University from which he was graduated in June 1937 with a Bachelor of Science degree. Having had varied experience in church work Mr. Pinckney was quite aware of the magnitude of the minister's calling and gave good evidence of understanding the nature and seriousness of the minister's work. He was admitted to the Junior Class.

James Burnett Reid, member of the First Presbyterian Church, Woodbridge, . J., appeared and presented a letter from his pastor and a transcript of credits from the C of Wooster of Wooster, Ohio, from which he was graduated in Sptember, 1937, with the degree of Bachelor of Arts. He comes from a different communion. He showed keen interest in preparing for his work as a minister and an understanding of the seriousness of the task to which he was committing himself. He was admitted to the Junior Class.

Emil Varga, member of the Magyar Church of New Brunswick appeared, presenting a letter from his pastor and a transcript of credits from Rutgers University from which he was graduated in June, 1937, with the Bachelor of Arts degree. Mr. Varga has had considerable experience in working with his pastor in the church and showed keen understanding of the message and ministry to which he was dedicating his life. He was admitted to the Juinor Class

Peter John Westra, a member of the Rock Rapids, Iowa, Reformed Church appeared, presenting a letter from his pastor and transcript of credits from Central College from which he was graduated in June, 1936, with an A. B. degree. He had been teaching for a year but felt constrained to dedicate his life to the Christian ministry. His answers to the questions of the Committee revealed a very sincere appreciation and understanding of the magnitude of the preacher's task. He was admitted to the Junior Class.

Newton M. Coughenour appeared before the Committee asking admission as a special student to prepare himself for the ministry in the Methodist Episcopal Church of which he is a member. He is a graduate of Pennington School but has no college training. He also is serving two churches, at Spotswood and Old Bridge under the direction of the Conference Superintendent, Rev. Leon Chamberlain. He was admitted as a special student. Being thus engaged regularly in church work his work in the Seminary was to be restricted and he will not be a candidate for the . D. degree.

It was voted that late applications, if any, should be left to the action of the Faculty.

Secretary pro tem

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FACULTY TO THE SUPERINTENDENTS

At the 1937 Commencementthe following graduates received the Professorial Certificate together with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity:

Bertram De Heus Atwood - cum laude
Marion de Velder - cum laude
B. Herbert Schneider
James Edward Van Vessem- cum laude

Mr. Atwood spent the past year in graduate study at Edinburgh University and the University of Tübingen, Germany; the other three members of the class are in full time pastoral service in the Reformed Church.

The enrollment of students for the school year now closing follows. Mr. Seamans. who studied at the Seminary several years, completed his work and is being graduated with the present Senior Class.

SENIOR CLASS

Everette Weston Brass A.B. Wheaton, 1935, Stillman Valley, I .
Ernest Crounse A.B. Hope, 1935. Delmar, N. Y.

Franklin Shultes Deitz	A.B. Hope, 1935. Berne, N. Y.
George Kroeze	A.B. Bloomfield, 1938, New Brunswick
John Coert Rylaarsdam	A.B. Hope, 1931. Chandler, Minn.
Lyman Howard Seamans	A.B. Asbury, 1926. Oxford, N. J.
Reinhardt Van Dyke	A.B. Hope, 1935. Midland Park, N. J.

MIDDLE CLASS

William Ellsworth Gaston	A.B. Hope, 1936. Somerville, N. J.
Alvin Arthur Hook	A.B. Central, 1935. Morrison, Ill.
Stephen William Marosi	A.B. Rutgers, 1936. Fords, N. J.
Ike Meyer	A.B. Hope, 1934. Everly, Iowa
Daniel Upham Smith	A.B. Rutgers, 1936.Upper Montclair,N.J.
Benjamin Harry Thaden	A.B. Central, 1936. Bryant, S. D.
Harrington John Underhill	A.B. Central, 1936. Pella, Iowa

JUNIOR CLASS

Paul Edward Ammerman	A.B. Central, 1937. Roseland, Minn.
Forest Lyle Decker	A.B. Central, 1936. Rock Rapids, Iowa
George Julius Enyedi	A.B. Rutgers, 1937. New Brunswick,N.J.
William Henry Hackett	A.B. Rutgers, 1937. Annandale, N. J.
Earle Wilbur Hutchinson	A.B. Rutgers, 1937. Irvington, N. J.
Walter Bryan Pinckney	B.S. New York, 1937.Port Richmond, N.Y.
James Burnett Reid	A.B. Wooster, 1937. Woodbridge, N. J.
Emil Varga	A.B. Rutgers, 1937. New Brunswick,N.J.
Peter John Westra	A.B. Central, 1936. Sioux Falls, S.D.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Newton M. Coughenour	Spotswood, N. J.

Mr. Samuel Anderson, Rutgers University, 1937, was admitted to the Junior Class at the opening of our school year, but withdrew from the Seminary before the end of the month because he came to the conclusion that he ought not to enter the ministry.

Mr. Victor E. Turdo after two years of study at our Seminary, transferred at the beginning of school year to Bloomfield Seminary.

Dr. Beardslee conducted an extension course in New York in which thirty ministers enrolled for a study of the Gospel of John. He also had in his Seminary classes Rev. Herbert M. Hagenau, a Lutheran minister of Rahway, N. J., who took work for graduate credit. This brings the total enrollment of the Seminary to 55 for the year.

Owing to the great loss by death of Dr. Edward S. Worcester, Professor of Systematic Theology, the Seminary work was handicapped in many ways and his influence was missed in every phase of the Seminary's life and activities. We were fortunate to be able to secure the valuable assistance of several guest teachers who carried on the work of Dr. Worcester's department and to whom we owe a debt of gratitude for their willingness to help in our need. The following assignments and distribution of classes were made:

Rev. Thomas F. Haig of the Second Reformed Church, Somerville, N. J., taught the Senior Class in Parish Problems of Theology, the first semester, and the Junior Class in Outline of Christian Theology, the second semester.

Professor Albert C. Wyckoff, D. D. of the Spring Valley, N. Y. Reformed Church and Professor of Psychology of Religion at the Biblical Seminary in New York, taught the Middle Class both semesters in Outline of Christian Theology(the second part).

Professor Edwin Lewis, D. D., Th.D., Professor of Systematic Theology at Drew Theological Seminary, conducted the Senior Class Seminar in Christian Theism the second semester.

The Faculty have been kept informed by President Beardslee of the progress made to secure a successor to Dr. Worcester and they are in hearty agreement with the arrangements that have been made for the department of Systematic Theology for next year.

The Rev. George A. Buttrick, D. D., of the Madison Avenue Presbyterian Church, New York, again consented to take the special work in Homiletics for the two upper classes, giving the equivalent of one semester hour the first semester. His rigid requirements and high standards together with his own drive and zeal won the admiration and loyal cooperation of the students.

The Rev. Abraham J. Muste of the Labor Temple in New York gave a one hour course to the two upper classes on Social Christianity. It proved very profitable to the students to have such intimate contact with a man who has labored in the very thick of the social problems which he discussed.

Dr. Holden and Dr. Stauffer continued their special instruction as in former years; Dr. Holden giving Biblical History and Introduction and Elementary Greek, and Dr. Stauffer the course in Missions.

Mrs. James B. Mulder again trained the students in voice, meeting them individually for practice in reading and for correction of voice defects. The response on the part of the students was most gratifying and encouraging.

Dr. Demarest met the Senior Class for a part of the first semester for study of the Constitution of the Reformed Church as he has so graciously been doing in past years.

The rest of the classroom work was carried out as scheduled. Dr. Raven began the year with two sections of the Middle Class, the one beginning Hebrew, and the other taking a course in Old Testament in English. The latter soon decided to join the Hebrew class which lightened Dr. Raven's teaching load to that extent. (In the first semester the Senior and Middle classes were together in beginning Hebrew but separated in the second semester). Dr. Raven gave an advanced course in Hebrew to two seniors, meeting them once a week but covering the work of three semester hours: this was in addition to the Senior class in Beginning Hebrew.

The Junior Class members were assigned special work in our local churches under the guidance of the ministers and the department of Religious Education. The ministers met several times during the year with the Faculty to discuss the work of the students and to plan for the most effective help that could be given to make this labratory experience profitable. The Faculty as well as the students deeply appreciate this cooperation on the part of our ministers and are happy to know that they will continue the work next year.

The members of all three classes were assigned to individual members of the Board of Superintendents for guidance. This proved exceedingly valuable to the students. We wish to express our thanks for the kindly interest which the members of the Board of Superintendents showed by giving the students time and valuable counsel for their future work.

This year the Senior Class was again given a comprehensive examination which embodied the successful features of the two previous years' examinations. There were three sessions for writing grouped around the general theme "Salvation". The questions were prepared by the entire Faculty which insured the inclusion of the special approach of each department to this all-inclusive theme. The results of the examination on the whole were commendable, and in the cases of Mr. Kroeze and Mr. Rylaarsdam of very high merit.

In the absence of a Professor of Sytematic Theology this year. the senior theses in Theology were allocated to different members of the Faculty, for criticism and suggestions. Mr. Rylaarsdam, who was last year admitted to honors work, was assigned to Dr. Stauffer for guidance in working on "The Mohammedan Conception of God" which is the theme of his honors paper.

Although the students' schedules were crowded this year, they did find time for several basket-ball games. Also more than half of the students attended the 15th Annual Meeting of the Middle Atlantic Section of the Inter-Seminary Movement, held at Auburn, N. Y. It is also pleasant to report that they contributed about $85.00 last year for denominational purposes from the offerings taken at their weekly preaching services.

During the year the Faculty members responded to calls outside of the Seminary as they have in previous years. Dr. Holden taught in the Community Training School in New Brunswick, giving the course in History and Literature of the New Testament, also a course on the Life of Christ and one in New Testament History and Literature in Jersey City. Dr. Weber taught two courses in Rutgers University extension classes, one in Character Education in the Public School and the other in the Literature of the English Bible, as well as two courses in the summer session of the Rutgers School of Education. The President of the Seminary was a delegate to the Edinburgh Conference on Faith and Order.

The following special lectures and addresses were given during the past year:

Dr. H. G. Wood, Principal, Selly Oak Schools, Birmingham, England, on Christianity or Humanism.

Rev. E. D. Dykstra, Orange City, Iowa, on The New Mysticism.

Professor William Pauck, Ph.D., Chicago Theological Seminary, on Conflicts in Protestantism

Rev. Frederick H. De Jong of Mc Kee, Ky., on Mission Work in Kentucky.

Miss Katherine R. Green, Amoy, China, on Mission Work in China.

Professor Aaron Ungersma, Ph.D., of Denver University, Denver, Colorado, two lectures: one on Theology in a Naturalistic World; the other on Theology in American Reconstruction.

Professor H. Richard Niebuhr, Ph.D., of the Divinity School of Yale University, on American Christianity.

President Wynand Wichers, LL.D., of Hope College, on Religion and the American College.

Dr. F. Raymond Clee, minister of the Bergen Church, Jersey City, on the Minister and the Church.

The autumn Conference was held as usual and the attendance was somewhat larger than in previous years. The Rev. W. Sherman Skinner, minister of the First Presbyterian Church of Germantown, Pa., conducted two sessions; one on "The Power of the Spirit of God" and the other on "The Power of a Christian's Witness". The Rev. Abraham J. Muste, one of our own graduates, now minister

of the Presbyterian Labor Temple in New York City, conducted a most satisfactory discussion on "The Local Minister and Social Issues". Dr. . Stephen James, minister of the First Reformed Church of Albany, delivered the consecration address, and Dr. Raven celebrated the communion. During the conference there was held in the First Church a service in honor of Professor Worcester. The addresses on this occasion and a paper of Professor Worcester on "Christian Worship" were published as a memorial pamphlet.

A word of appreciation should be recorded concerning the summer work of the students. All of the students of the two lower classes except two were engaged in preaching and pastoral work under the direction and careful supervision of Dr. Bayles. In each case the work was highly acceptable and augured success in their future ministry. Mr. Marosi did not have a church but had good experience in camp work with underprivileged children in a camp conducted by the local county. Mr. Underhill had frequent opportunities to preach during the summer, but was unable to take full charge of a summer appointment.

The following awards have been granted for excellence in scholarships:
The Sandham Scholarships:
Senior - John Coert Rylaarsdam
Middle - William Ellsworth Gaston
Junior - Earle Wilbur Hutchinson
The Doolittle Prize in New Testament - Harrington John Underhill
The Lodewick Prize for Preaching - John Coert Rylaarsdam

The Faculty recommend for advancement
to the Middle Class -

Paul Edward Ammerman — Earle Wilbur Hutchinson
Forest Lyle Decker — Walter Bryan Pinckney
George Julius Enyedi — James Burnett Reid
Peter John Westra
And William Henry Hackett when he makes up his deficiency in the special beginning Greek course; also Emil Varga when he makes up his deficiency in Old Testament Introduction.

to the Senior Class -

William Ellsworth Gaston — Daniel Upham Smith
Alvin Arthur Hook — Benjamin Harry Thaden
Stephen William Marosi — Harrington John Underhill
and also Ike Meyer when he has made up his deficiency in Hebrew Grammar and in the course in Social Christianity,

for Professorial Certificates-

Everette Weston Brass — George Kroeze
Ernest Crounse — John Coert Rylaarsdam
Franklin Shultes Deitz — Reinhardt Van Dyke

For the Faculty:
William A. Weber, Secretary

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS, TREASURER AND LIBRARIAN

These reports were presented for information and will be printed in full in the Minutes of the General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATIONS

The academic year now closing has found your committee carrying its responsibilities under somewhat more favorable circumstances than in former years, because of definite assignments of members of the committee to departments. This arrangement has meant that these members have been in much closer and more intimate contact with the Seminary's life and work than before, The relationship has been sustained by visits and correspondence. Completed test papers have been sent to committee members in advance of the stated meeting of the Committee as a whole, and the result has been a more thorough understanding of the work being done,

The mid-year visitation brought together most of the committee, and considerable time was spent in the class rooms and in conference on the work of instruction. It is the persuasion of your committee that the curriculum of the Seminary is under very wise and scholarly direction and that the students, as a whole, are responsive and diligent.

We note with some concern, that a member of the Middle Class is reported as having absented himself without explanation from the examination in Hebrew, and that a member of the Junior Class is reported as failing in the Hebrew examination, and that there are a few other deficiencies . We refer these deficiencies to the Faculty for adjustment, and, subject thereto, we recommend that members of the Junior Class be promoted to the Middle Class,

members of the Middle Class be promoted to the Senior Class, and that members of the Senior Class be graduated with Professorial Certificates and, where the academic requirements have been fully met, with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

For the Committee on Examinations,
Thomas P. Haig, Chairman.

It was
VOTED, that the report be accepted and the recommendations be adopted.

ARTICLE VII REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

On account of the death of Professor Worcester, the Stated Clerk of the Board announced that, in accordance with the requirement of the Constitution, he had given due notice to each member of the Board in writing that it is directed to make a nomination to the General Synod for the election of a Professor of Theology. Attention was called to the provision in The Plan of the Seminary, adopted in 1923, that the Directors of the Seminary "shall have the privilege to propose to the Board of Superintendents the name of candidates for the Professorships". In view of the fact that there were special committees on Closer Relations between the Directors and this Board, and that they had been in conference regarding other matters, they were appointed a Joint Nomination Committee. Rev. T. P. Haig, Rev. M. E. Flipse and Rev. W. N. Ross being the members of the Closer Relations Committee of this Board, on January 19, 1938, they were appointed by the President, Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg, to serve on the joint Nomination Committee.

This committee reported that in cooperation with the Directors' Committee on Instruction, it was unanimously agreed not to send to the General Synod at this time a name for nomination as Professor of Theology, but to engage for the first semester of the coming year as teacher of Systematic Theology, Rev. Norman V. Hope of Glasgow, Scotland. Mr. Hope is a graduate with the highest honors at the University of Edinburgh and of New College and has studied theology a year at Berlin. He is highly valued as a preacher and is minister of the Church of Scotland in the West Busby Parish of Glasgow. It was
VOTED, That this action be approved.

Rev. T. P. Haig, chairman of the Closer Relations Committee, reported that nothing further had been done beyond the findings of last year relative to the merging of these bodies. He commended most heartily the influence of President Beardslee in promoting a more cordial relation between these two bodies.

DEATH OF PROFESSOR WORCESTER

The Board took the following action in reference to the death of Professor Worcester:

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary desires to express the great loss the Seminary has sustained in the sudden death on June 25, 1937, of Reverend Edward Strong Worcester, D. D., Professor of Systematic Theology and to pay tribute to his life and work in this Seminary.

Dr. Worcester had completed twelve years of service in the chair of Systematic Theology. He was a man of strong character, a rare Christian personality, a scholar of the highest type, a man of great culture and a Christian gentleman, a man of noble New England ancestry.

Coming from another denomination, he indentified himself completely with our Church in all her interests.

He rendered also a notable service to Sage Library in the re-arrangement and cataloguing of the books. He himself had great knowledge of books.

As a teacher he showed a genius for theology, and among theologians was regarded as a great creative mind.

He had a sympathetic interest in his students and was highly regarded by his colleagues. The entire Church is impoverished by his sudden death.

Resolved that this minute be adopted by the Board of Superintendents, a copy be inserted in our Minutes, published in the Intelligencer-Leader, and a copy be sent to the family with the sympathy of the Board.

John V. Broek
A. Van Westenburg
Wm. N. Ross Committee

ARTICLE VIII REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON THE FACULTY AND DIRECTORS REPORT

From the reports received, your committee notes the following items of interest:

are happy to learn that Mr. Atwood of the class of 1937 has been

pursuing further graduate work abroad - namely in Edinburgh and Tübingen Universities. Also we heartily approve of the efficient work of our professors within the Seminary and in courses elsewhere. In this time of handicaps in the department of Systematic Theology we are cognizant of the aid received through the services of the Rev. Thomas P. Haig of Somerville, N. J., Professor Albert C. Wyckoff of Spring Valley, N. Y. and Professor Edwin Lewis of Drew Seminary in this department during the past year.

The proposed remodeling of the Chapel of the Seminary approves itself. The beauty in the alteration ought certainly add to the forces at work in our beloved institution for the deepening of the spiritual life of those attending services within it. And further, our appreciation of Dr. Worcester's work in the chair of Systematic Theology and in the library, can be fittingly expressed by having this work a memorial to him. We commend this project to you heartily.

In regard to the instruction in Theology during the vacancy in the chair we join with our committee and that of the Directors in approving the plan, not to place a name in nomination for the professorate, but to engage Rev. Norman V. Hope of Glasgow, Scotland, to teach for the first semester of the year 1938-1939.

We rejoice that the Seminary has made it possible for the Faculty and employees to become members of the Contributory Pension Funds of our church if they so desire.

Losses to our Seminary are to be regretted always. At this time we not only mark the passing of Dr. Worcester and Rev. Charles W. Gulick, a member of this Board, but also include the names of Dr. William I. Chamberlain and Elder George Tiffany.

We also regret that Dr. W. H. S. Demarest has found it necessary to resign from the office of treasurer.

L. J. Borst
A. A. Punt
G. D. Wood Committee

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your committee finds this item in 1937 Minutes of General Synod that should be noted by the Board of Superintendents of this Seminary:

Under the report of the Committee on Professorate and Theological Seminaries, on page 77 mention is made that this Seminary in its catalogue lists the name of a member of the Board before he has been elected by General Synod. And on page 80, paragraph 5, is the recommendation "that our Seminaries be enjoined not to publish the name of anyone as member of any Board who has not been elected thereto to by General Synod unless suitable explanation is appended, such as 'Pending election by General Synod'".

L. A. Talman
A. H. Voerman
L. J. Braam Committee

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg, chairman, presented the report which was approved and ordered forwarded to the General Synod and will be printed in full in the 1938 Minutes; the Stated Clerk of the Board, as usual, being directed to supply any further details from the minutes of this meeting.

A. Van Westenburg
J. E. Hoffman
H. M. Flikkema Committee

ARTICLE IX NEW BUSINESS

It was
VOTED, That the President and Stated Clerk of the Board, the President of the Seminary and the chairman of the Committee on Closer Relations be appointed a committee to nominate a member of this Board to become a Director, in accordance with the request of the Directors of the Seminary. This committee presented the name of Rev. . Eugene Flipse. The nomination was confirmed by vote of the Board.

The members of the Faculty were received at the afternoon session. Each professor spoke of his department, mentioning any features of unusual importance in his special field. This conference from year to year has come to be greatly appreciated by both the Faculty and the Board.

The Board accepted with thanks the gracious invitation of President and Mrs. Beards to meet socially in their home with the Faculty, students and their friends at 4.30.

The entire student body attended the evening, session, which was opened with a devotional service conducted by the Vice-President of the Board, Rev. W. N. Ross. The President of the Board then spoke impressively to the students warning them of certain perils and urging them to preserve an exalted conception of the Christian ministry. The members of the graduating class were later heard in preaching. Each one gave the outline of his sermon and some section of it, and was then given the opportunity to speak of his own religious life and the motives constraining him to desire to become a minister of the Gospel. This examination was approved and it was voted that the members of the Senior Class be granted Professorial Certificates, and that the members of the Junior and Middle Classes be advanced in course, when certain minor deficiencies have been removed.

It was
VOTED, That the students' deficiency in English usage be called to the attention of the Board's Committee on the Admission of Students and that they suggest some plan for remedying this condition.

It was
VOTED, That copies of The Plan of the Seminary be published under the guidance of the President of the Seminary and the Stated Clerk of the Board for distribution among its members.

It was
VOTED, That we express to the Faculty of the Seminary our deep appreciation of the work accomplished during the course of the year, noting especially the high calibre of the students in the Junior Class; also that we express our deep satisfaction with the sincerity and spiritual qualifications, their excellent testimonies of personal Christian faith and their determination to give themselves wholeheartedly to the work of the Christian ministry on the part of the graduating class, and, that we record our hearty approval of the action taken by the Directors in securing the services of Rev. Norman V. Hope as teacher of Systematic Theology for the first semester of the coming year.

It was
VOTED, That our Committee on Closer Relations be continued.

ARTICLE XI RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions of the Board were opened and closed with prayer.

The minutes were approved without reading.

ARTICLE XII ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduating Exercises which were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45 Thursday morning May 19th, President Beardslee presiding. The President of the Board of Superintendents, Rev. Edward B. Irish, read the scripture and offered prayer. Rev. Henry Sloan Coffin, D. D., President of Union Theological Seminary, delivered the Commencement address on the theme "Preaching the Gospel. The address was most evangelical, constructive and inspiring.

Professorial Certificates were presented to the following graduates: Everette Weston Brass, Ernest Crounse, Franklin Shultes Deitz, George Kroeze, John Coert Rylaarsdam, and Reinhardt Van Dyke. The degree of Bachelor of Divinity was also conferred upon each one of these and also upon Lyman Howard Seamans. A brief and timely address, based upon "The Broken Sword", was given by President Beardslee.

Edward B. Irish President

Temporary Clerk

Jasper S. Vogan Stated Clerk

A special meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary was held in the Reformed Church House, 25 East 22nd Street, New York at 2.00 o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, April 26, 1939.

In the absence of the President of the Board, the meeting was called to order by the Vice-President, Rev. Wm. Neely Ross, who offered the opening prayer.

The Following members were present:

Classes	
Bergen	Rev. James E. Hoffman
Bergen, South	Rev. W. Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Howard C. Shade
Hudson	Rev. George M. Flikkema
Long Island, North	Rev. W. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Newark	Rev. John V. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	Rev. Roscoe M. Giles
Paramus	Rev. Wm. Neely Ross
Passaic	Rev. Lawrence J. Borst
Philadelphia	Rev. George B. Scholten
Poughkeepsie	Rev. Lyman A. Tallman
Raritan	Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. William E. Compton
Schenectady	Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Schoharie	Rev. Leonard M. Braam
Particular Synod	
New Brunswick	Elder John S. Caie
Ex-officio	The President of the Seminary

Excuses were accepted from Rev. Edward B. Irish, Rev. Gerritt De Motts and Elder Richard C. Kennedy.

The following communication from Professor Raven was read:

To the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary

Dear Brethren:

I wish to inform you that on Dec. 17, 1938 I sent to the President of the General Synod my resignation as professor in the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, to take effect at the end of the present Seminary year. The reason for my resignation is the impairment of my eyesight.

Please pardon my delay in sending the formal notice to your Board. Altho doubtless most of you know of my resignation, I did not realize until lately that I should send the Board my formal announcement of this fact. I trust that my delay in this matter has not inconvenienced the Board in any way.

In resigning my Professorship after forty years of service, let me take this opportunity of expressing my deep appreciation of the cordial cooperation of the Board in my professorial work, and indeed of that of the faculty.. My deep interest in the beloved Seminary will continue throughout life, and who knows? but that it may continue in the life to come.

With cordial greetings to the members of the Board,

Yours sincerely,

John H. Raven

April 18, 1939

A communication from the Stated Clerk of the General Synod was presented, as directed by the President of the General Synod, in accordance with the Constitution, relative to the nomination of two Professors of Theology. This is the"formal notice that the Board of Superintendents may Constitutionally proceed with nominations for the two vacant chairs."

CALL FOR THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD

To the Members of the Board of Superintendents
of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary:

In accordance with Article III, Section 31 of the Constitution notice is hereby given that the nomination of two Professors of Theology is in order.

The chair of Systematic Theology has been vacant since the lamented death of Professor Worcester. The chair of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis will be vacant at the end of this present year Seminary upon the regretted resignation of Professor Raven.

There will be a special meeting of the Board of Superintendents in the Assembly Room, 25 East 22nd Street, New York, on Wednesday afternoon, April 26th, at two o'clock to consider nominations for these professorates.

By order of the President of the Board.

Edward B. Irish, President. J. S. Hogan, Stated Clerk

March 18, 1939

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE

The Joint Committee on Instruction, composed of A. E. Flipse, T. P. Haig, and W. N. Ross from the Board of Superintendents and T. H. Mackenzie, F. W. Potter, George Steininger and Frederick Zimmerman from the Directors, together with President Beardslee, unanimously submitted the following report:

RESOLVED, That the Joint Committee recommend to the Directors and the Board of Superintendents that the name of the Rev. Norman V. Hope, at present lector in the Seminary in the department of Systematic Theology, be presented to the Board of Superintendents for nomination to the General Synod of 1939 as Professor of Systematic Theology at the annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents to be held May 17, 1939.

It was
VOTED, That the report be received and approved.

It was
VOTED, That the Stated Clerk of the Board be directed to send to the absent members a copy of the action taken and a digest of the discussion which preceded it. In this report to the absent members the following statements were made:

During the lengthy and very free discussion of the resolution, the following information was given: that about twenty-five names had been before the committee including some who applied for the position, a few outstanding men who declined to consider it and others, both within without the Reformed Church, whose names were presented by friends of the Seminary.

About a year ago the suggestion was made to the committee that there might be some noted scholar abroad who might be willing to teach theology for a semester or two. No such man was known to any member of the committee. By request, Dr. Haig wrote to his friend, Dr. Blackburn in Scotland who immediately suggested the name of the Rev. Norman V. Hope and recommended him as a former cum laude student, a man who had taken post-graduate work in theology, a strong preacher but who desired to devote his life to teaching. Later, Hope accepted the committee's invitation and before the end of the first semester it became evident that he was well qualified to become Professor of Theology in the New Brunswick Seminary.

Many of the members of the Board spoke of their personal acquaintance with him and the fact that he has become so widely and favorably known throughout the denomination. He has given a series of addresses and sermons in the West, going as far as Central College, Pella, Iowa. From the West there have come words of highest praise for the man and his messages. He has also preached and taught with great acceptance in many centers here in the East.

Mr. Hope is a natural teacher and is an inspiration to his students, who love him. He has an amazing knowledge of literature, a keen sense of humor, a magnetic personality, a fraternal spirit and withal is deeply spiritual. He is in hearty accord with the Doctrinal Standards of the Reformed Church and has become a member of the Classis of New Brunswick.

The resolution submitted by the Joint Committee was adopted without a dissenting voice.

President Beardslee announced that the Joint Committee was not prepared to advise a nomination at the present time for the chair of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis.

It was
VOTED, That a committee be appointed to draft suitable resolutions in reference to the resignation of Professor Raven. Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg and Rev. Leonard A. Braam were appointed.

The meeting adjourned with prayer by Rev. George B. Scholten.

J. S. Hogan
Stated Clerk

William Neely Ross
President

The annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary was held in the Sage Library at 2.00 o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, May 17, 1939.

Article I. OPENING

The meeting was called to order and opened with prayer by t President, Rev. Edward B. Irish.

ARTICLE II. ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

CLASSES	
Albany	Rev. M. Stephen James
Bergen	Rev. James E. Hoffman
Bergen, South	Rev. William Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. Howard Charles Schade
Hudson	Rev. George Milo Flikkema
Long Island, North	Rev. Martin Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles William Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn
Montgomery	Rev. Walter Scott Maines
Newark	Rev. John Yonker Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	Rev. Roscoe Mott Giles
Orange	Rev. Edward Bartholf Irish
Palisades	
Paramus	Rev. William Neely Ross
Passaic	Rev. Lawrence James Borst
Philadelphia	Rev. George Benjamin Scholten
Poughkeepsie	Rev. Lyman Alfred Talman
Raritan	Rev. Thomas Pace Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. William Edgar Compton
Rochester	Rev. Cornelius Lepeltak
Saratoga	Rev. Arthur Henry Voerman
Schenectady	Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Schoharie	Rev. Leonard Marion Braam
Ulster	Rev. Henry Salmon Van Woert
Westchester	Rev. Elias Wortman Thompson
PARTICULAR SYNODS	
Albany	Elder Richard Charles Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. Gerritt De Motts
Iowa	
New Brunswick	
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	
Ex-officio	The President of the Faculty

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

By the rule of the Board Rev. William Neely Ross, who was elected Vice-President in 1938, succeeded to the office of President. Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn was elected Vice-President, and Rev. Howard C. Schade, Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV. READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved. The reading of the Rules of Order was by title.

ARTICLE V. APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

REPORTS OF FACULTY AND DIRECTORS

Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg — Rev. Cornelius Lepeltak
Rev. George M. Flikkema — Elder Richard C. Kennedy

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Arthur H. Voerman — Rev. Lawrence J. Borst
Rev. Leonard M. Braam

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. Gerritt De Motts — Rev. Henry S. Van Woert
Rev. Howard C. Schade

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Wm. Reese Hart

EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. John Y. Broek
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. George B. Scholten
Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Rev. O. L. F. Mohn
Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. James E. Hoffman
Rev. Roscoe M. Giles
Rev. Edward B. Irish

ARTICLE VI COMMUNICATIONS

A communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Classis of Rensselaer announcing the nomination of Rev. William E. Compton to fill the unexpired term of Rev. B. H. Pennings who has removed from the Classis.

A communication from Rev. Anthony Luidens, addressed to President Beardslee, and through him to the Board, was received. The lengthy communication contained suggestions for the "revitalizing" of the membership of the Board and ways by which the Seminary might be brought into closer touch with the churches through the members of the Board.

This was referred to a committee consisting of Revs. Wm. Reese Hart, M. Stephen James and Walter S. Maines.

Excuses were received from Rev. Edward Kelder, Rev. Henry E. Schoon, Elders Lawrence H. Vanden Berg, Benjamin C. Waite, and John S. Caie. These were all excused. Special mention was made of the long and faithful service of Rev. Edward Kelder and the Stated Clerk was directed to send the greetings and sympathy of the Board to him in his present illness.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents on the Admission of Students met in the office of the Seminary at 10.30 A. M., Sept. 21, 1938.

Present were: President Beardslee, Drs. Haig, Hogan, Flipse, Ross, Holden, Profs. Bayles, Hoffman, Weber and Rev. N. V. Hope.

Dr. Beardslee opened the meeting with prayer. Dr. Hogan moved that Dr. Beardslee be the chairman of the meeting and Prof. Weber the secretary.

The following students appeared before the committee and were received:

Lester Henry Alberts, age 29. Graduate of Central College 1938. Member of Emanuel Reformed Church, Willow Lake, S. D. Married Sept. 6, 1938. Felt that he should go into the ministry as early as 13 or 14 years of age. Fought it for six years, then surrendered and entered Pleasant Prairie Academy. He was captain of the Gospel Team (for four years) was a member of the team in college). His father is not a member of the church but attends. His mother is sympathetic to his entering the ministry. He had one year of Greek. His rank in college was in the 3rd quarter.

Isador Topkins Beam, age 31. Member of the Presbyterian Church, Califon, N. J. He presented a letter from his pastor. Graduate from Bloomfield College, 1938. Has preached some in a chapel - Middle Valley Presbyterian, also in several others in Newark, N. J. Previous occupation, a worker in steel. Was graduated from Mt. Hermon Preparatory School 1935. There was thus an eight year interval between his grade school and preparatory school. He was married in the summer of 1938. Religious experience - has taught some in Sunday School, and also served as superintendent. His wife teaches in the Somerville High School. They will live in Califon, but he will be in Hertzog Hall during the week. His home was not religious, but not anti-. He has had three years of Greek.

William Armitage Beardslee, age 22. Graduate of Harvard 1937, Magna Cum Laude. Phi Beta Kappa, 1936. One year of graduate work in Public Service at Harvard 1937-1938. Exchange student at Lingnan University Canton, China, one year. Member of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick. His religious experience was a gradual development progressing from an intention to enter medicine, changing to a desire to take up social service and culminating in a decision to give his life to a spiritual calling. He has had one year of Greek. (He is a son of President Beardslee).

Floyd Ira Kleinjan, age 32. Graduate of Hope College 1929. Member of the First Reformed Church, Volga, S. D. His experience since graduation was varied and colorful. He taught school three years; worked on newspapers, traveled about in the west studying labor problems and worked in harvest fields. Has a debt of $490.00. Wants to be a minister to help his fellowmen, especially the outcasts, having this intention for 15 years. His college credits were above average. Has had no Greek or Latin.

Harold Fredmen Mante, age 24. Graduate of Hope College, 1938. Member of the Harrington Park Reformed Church, N. J. Joined the church in 1928 when in his first year in High School. Comes from a Christian home. Wanted to be a minister when in school. Studied at Rutgers one year and transferred to Hope. History and philosophy were his majors in Hope. Taught Sunday School in the Third Reformed Church at Hope, a member of the Gospel Team. He worked in a restaurant and in the summer with a contractor brother. Has no debt. Has had two years of Greek (with difficulty).

Raymond Jacob Pontier, age 23. Member of the Hawthorne Reformed Church, N. J. Graduate of Rutgers University 1938, in the lower quarter of the class. After graduating from the High School he found that he disliked business and preferred to enter the ministry where he could do more good, helping others. Comes from a Christian home. In college he was a member of the Rutgers Christian Association and the student forum. Had 2 years Greek.

Dorr Leonard Van Etten, age 25. Member of the First Reformed Church, Lincoln Park, N. J. Graduate of Penn State College in Dairy Husbandry, 1935. B. S. degree. He came from the Baptist Church. Married in October 1936. After graduation he worked in the State College Creamery one year, the Rochester, N. Y. Creamery one year and the Paterson, N. J. Ice Cream Co. one year. He would like to work as a rural pastor, for which his training fits him. He has had no Greek and is deficient in other essential college courses such as History and Philosophy. He will make up this deficiency at Rutgers and take four years for his Seminary course.

Marvin Earle Van Leeuwen, age 23. Home Holland, Michigan. Graduated from Bloomfield College 1938, winning three out of four prizes offered. Decided for the ministry definitely the year he graduated from High School. His favorite studies are Social Science, Philosophy, Psychology and Mathematics. Has had two years of Greek.

John Henry Vruwink, age 23. Member of the Ft. Washington [illegible]. Y. Collegiate Church. Graduate of Princeton University 1938, ranking in third quarter. Successful athlete starring in football and basketball. Decided definitely in the spring of his senior year to enter the ministry, although he was always interested in the church. His study of History turned his attention more definitely to the church. He has had no Greek.

Chester Arthur Wing, age 23. Member of the Fourth Reformed Church of Philadelphia. Studied one year at Rutgers; transferred to Hope where he was graduated 1938 (just a bit below average, he says). He decided for the ministry a half year before entering college. He had three years in Trade School, Philadelphia and one year in Roxbury High but felt he could make his life count for others more in the ministry than in a machine shop. While at Hope he taught a Sunday School class in the Third Reformed Church, also a catechism class. In college he was a member of the Glee Club and debating team. Has had four years of Greek besides German and Latin. His favorite subjects are History, Social Science, Psychology and Philosophy.

Donald Niel Correal, age 30. Member of the First Presbyterian Church, Dunellen, N. J. Will be graduated from Bloomfield College May 1939. Has had two years at Southern Baptist Seminary, Louisville, Ky. Has had both Greek and Hebrew. (He lacked two hours of college credits which he made up in Rutgers University Summer session 1938, which accounts for his deferred graduation from Bloomfield). He was admitted to the Senior Class.

It was moved that the Faculty be empowered to receive any other applicants who may present themselves. William A. Weber, Secretary.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FACULTY TO THE SUPERINTENDENTS

The followng graduates received the Professorial Certificates and degree of Bachelor of Divinity at the Commencement in 1938:

Everett Weston Brass called to Reformed Church, Hopewell, N. Y.
Ernest Crounse " " " Schenectady, N. Y.
Franklin Shultes Deitz " " " Prattsville, N. Y.
George Kroeze " " " Fairfield, N. J.
John Coert Rylaarsdam, (Cum Laude) Graduate Student, Westminster College, Cambridge, England and Marburg University, Germany.
Reinhardt Van Dyke called to the Reformed Church, Nassau, N. Y.
Rev. Lyman Howard Seamans, of the Methodist Episcopal Church was graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Divinity.

The students enrolled during the past academic year are as follows:

SENIOR CLASS

Donald Niel Correal	A. B. Bloomfield (1939)*	Plainfield, N. J.
William Ellsworth Gaston	A. B. Hope, 1936	Somerville, N. J.
Alvin Arthur Hook	A. B. Central, 1935	Morrison, Ill.
Stephen William Marosi	A. B. Rutgers, 1936	Fords, N. J.
Ike Meyer	A. B. Hope, 1934	Everly, Iowa
Daniel Upham Smith	A. B. Rutgers, 1936	Upper Montclair, N. J.
Benjamin Harry Thaden	A. B. Central, 1936	Bryant, S. D.
Harrington John Underhill	A. B. Central, 1936	Pella, Iowa

*Mr. Correal has completed his work at Bloomfield and will receive his degree at their Commencement this spring.

MIDDLE CLASS

Paul Edward Ammerman	A. B. Central, 1937	Roseland, Minn.
*Forest Lyle Decker	A. B. Central, 1936	Rock Rapids, Iowa
George Julius Enyedi	A. B. Rutgers, 1937	New Brunswick, N. J.
William Henry Hackett	A. B. Rutgers, 1937	Annandale, N. J.
Earle Wilbur Hutchison	A. B. Rutgers, 1937	Irvington, N. J.
Walter Bryan Pinckney	A. B. New York Univ.1937	Port Richmond, N. Y.
James Burnett Reid	A. B. Wooster, 1937	Woodbridge, N. J.
Emil Varga	A. B. Rutgers, 1937	New Brunswick, N. J.
Peter John Westra	A. B. Central, 1936	Sioux Falls, S. D.

*Mr. Decker, while enrolled in the Middle Class, will spend four years instead of three, because he is serving a church at full time.

JUNIOR CLASS

Lester Henry Alberts	A. B. Central, 1938	Willow Lake, S. D.
Isidor Topkins Beam	A. B. Bloomfield, 1938	Califon, N. J.
William Armitage Beardslee	A. B. Harvard, 1937	New Brunswick, N. J.
Floyd Ira Kleinjan	A. B. Hope, 1929	Bruce, S. D.
Harold Fredmen Mante	A. B. Hope, 1938	Harrington Park, N. J.
Raymond Jacob Pontier	A. B. Rutgers, 1938	Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.
Dorr Leonard Van Etten	B. S. Penn State 1931	Harrison Valley, Pa.
Marvin Earle Van Leeuwen	A. B. Bloomfield,1938	Holland, Michigan
John Henry Vruwink	A. B. Princeton, 1938	New York City
Chester Arthur Wing	A. B. Hope, 1938	Philadelphia, Pa.

SPECIAL STUDENT

Newton Coughenour	Spotswood, N. J.

Dr. Hoffman gave a course in Extension Work for ministers at New Brunswick on Interpreters of Christianity in which fourteen ministers were enrolled the first semester. Mr. Hope gave and extension course the second semester on The Church's Task in Modern Society in which 28 were enrolled. This brings the total enrollment of the Seminary to 70 for the year.

GUEST TEACHERS

The following Guest Teachers have served the Seminary in the two departments that are at present without a regular professor as well as in special courses that were provided:

Rev. Norman Victor Hope, M. A., B. D. Edinburgh, Systematic Theology
Rev. Milton T. Stauffer, A. M., B. D., D. D., Non-Christian Religions
Rev. Charles T. Fritsch, Th. B., A. M., Beginning Hebrew
Rev. Norman V. Peale, S. T. B., D. D., Alumni Lecturer on Preaching
Rev. Oscar Maddaus, Social Christianity
Rev. William Neely Ross, M. A., B. D., D. D. Old Testament Religion
Mrs. True Wagar Mulder, Speech Training

Dr. Beardslee gave a special course in Greek to four Junior students who were prepared to read advanced Greek. Dr. Weber gave a new course to the Junior Class in Minor Prophets. Dr. Holden, in addition to the courses he has previously given in Biblical History and Introduction and Elementary Greek, gave the regular Senior Hebrew courses in Isaiah both semesters. Dr. Demarest met the Senior Class for a part of the second semester for a study of the Constitution of the Reformed Church in America.

The Faculty deeply regrets to report the resignation of Dr. Raven as Gardner A. Sage Professor of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis, who has felt impelled to withdraw from the active work of the Seminary on account of failing eye-sight. His long fruitful service in the church and Seminary has endeared him to our whole church, and our hopes and prayers are for his restoration and health and continued happy fellowship with his host of friends in the wide circle of those who love him.

The members of the Junior Class were assigned special work in our local churches under the guidance of the ministers and the Professor of Religious Education. As in other years, the ministers met with the Faculty to discuss the work and development of the students under their care, and to plan for the further enrichment of the students' experience through this intimate association with one of our local churches. The Faculty appreciate this helpful cooperation of the ministers who are making such a valuable practical contribution to the training of our students.

The following students of the Middle Class were elected to work for honors: Paul Ammerman and Earle Wilbur Hutchison.

As in the past several years, the members of the three Seminary classes were again assigned conselors from the Board of Superintendents. These contacts have been of great value to the students, and it is highly gratifying to the Faculty that the members of the Board have given so much time and have taken increasing interest in the students assigned to them.

The Comprehensive Examination given to the Senior Class this year was based on the central theme of "The Church". Three examinations of three hours each were devoted: the first from the biblical and theological approach; the second from the historical; and the third from the practical point of view. The papers were uniformly good and showed creditable ability on the part of the most of the class to use the knowledge that they have been acquiring in their Seminary course.

The outside activities and conferences attended this year were varied and stimulating for the students. A basket-ball team was organized and played several games. The Annual Meeting of the Middle Atlantic Section of the Inter-Seminary Movement was attended by Mr. Reid and Mr. Ammerman. The Conference on the Church and Social Work, arranged by the General Synod Committee on International Justice and Goodwill, held at New Paltz, N. Y. April 11-13 was attended by practically all of the student body. The Seminary was represented at Hartford, Conn., by Mr. William A. Beardslee at a meeting on Labor and the Church. The Middle and Junior Classes visited the N. J. State Home for Boys at Jamesburg, N. J. under the guidance of Dr. Eccles, the psychologist of that institution, and also attended a special clinic arranged by Dr. Starr of the Psychological Clinic of Rutgers University. The Senior Class accompanied by Dr. Beardslee, attended the conference on Rural Church Work at Selkirk, N. Y., under the auspices of the Board of Domestic Missions. That class also attended a lecture at Princeton Theological Seminary given by Dr. John Sutherland Bonnell, pastor of the Fifth Avenue Presbyterian Church, who lectured on Pastoral Psychiatry. A number of students attended a meeting of the Student Christian Movement at Princeton, N. J.

The Faculty engaged in various outside services as they have done in previous years. Dr. Beardslee gave a course in New Testament in the Leadership training class held in the Fort Washington Collegiate Reformed Church and in the community training class in Summit, N. J. Dr. Holden taught a course in Jersey City and a course in Bible in the Elizabeth, N. J., training class. Rev. Mr. Hope gave a course in Fundamental Christian Beliefs in the 89th Street Reformed Church, New York City. He also conducted the services in the Religious Emphasis Week at Central College, Pella, Iowa, addressed the Rural Church Conference at Orange City, Iowa and conducted the devotions at the New Paltz Conference on Church and Social Work. Dr. Hoffman was the Seminary's official delegate at the meeting of the American Association of Theological Seminaries in Toronto, Canada, and also addressed three of the six Youth Fellowship Rallies arranged by Dr. Drukker. Dr. Weber gave two courses in the summer session and also in the extension classes of Rutgers University, on Character Education in the Public Schools and the English Bible as Literature.

The following special lectures and addresses were given during the year:
Dr. Henry P. De Pree, on The Church Taking Root in China
Dr. Raymond B. Drukker, on The Program of Religious Education in the R.C.A.
Rev. Martin Eugene Flipse, on The Minister at Work
Dr. Adolph H. Holthusen, on The Use of Pictures in Religious Education
Rev. Otis H. Moore, on The Rural Church
Mrs. Otis H. Moore, on The Madras Missionary Conference
Dr. Emil Brunner, on Incarnation and Revelation
Dr. H. Paul Douglass, on Church Unity
Dr. Roswell P. Barnes, on The Church and the International Situation
Dr. Samuel M. Zwemer, on Arabia, Past, Present and Future
Dean Clarence E. Partch, on Child Guidance in Education
Dr. LeGrand Kerr, on The Minister in the Sick Room
Dr. J. Harvey Murphy, on Religious Education in a Local Church
Rev. Robert E. Brinkman, on Clinical Training of Theological Students

[illegible], who found themselves [illegible] gram that had been arranged. The speakers at this conference were Dr. E. G. Homrighausen whose subject was: Eternal Life. Dr. A. Livingston Warnshuis, who spoke on Ecumenical Christianity. Rev. Norman V. Hope preached the sermon, and Dr. Milton T. Stauffer conducted the communion service.

The Seminary was honored to receive official invitations to be represented at the following University and Seminary celebrations during the year:

The Four Hundredth Anniversary of the Reformed College of Debrecen, Hungary, October 4 and 5, 1938

The Inauguration of Dr. Walter Nelson Roberts as President of the Bonebrake Theological Seminary, Dayton, Ohio, November 3, 1938

The One Hundredth Anniversary of Duke University, Durham, N. C. April 21 - 23, 1939

[illegible] summer work of the students assigned to churches was commendable and highly profitable in the experience gained by the members of the two lower classes under the careful supervision of Dr. Bayles. All of the students were placed in churches except Mr. Underhill who had ample opportunities at supply preaching, and Mr. Varga who conducted two Vacation Church Schools and also did supply preaching in the Hungarian churches of New Brunswick and Manville, and worked as colporteur for the Somerset County Bible Society.

The following awards have been made for excellence in scholarship:

The Sandham Scholarships

Senior Class	Harrington John Underhill
Middle Class	Earle Wilbur Hutchison
Junior Class	William Armitage Beardslee

The Doolittle Prize in New Testament
Earle Wilbur Hutchison

The Lodewick Prize in Preaching
Daniel Upham Smith

The Faculty recommend the members of the Senior Class for Professorial Certificates, and the other classes to be advanced in due course.

For the Faculty (Signed) W. A. Weber, Secretary

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Reports of Faculty and Directors

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS, TREASURER AND LIBRARIAN

These reports were presented for information and will be printed in full in the Minutes of General Synod.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATIONS

Your committee has endeavored to perform the task assigned to it by visitation of the class rooms while Seminary was in session, and by careful scrutiny of the written work of the students as revealed in both comprehensive examinations and term papers.

(a) VISITATION: At the close of the first semester, the committee met at the Seminary, and members were assigned to the various classes meeting that day. In this way a first hand impression was obtained of the work of all professors and the class reaction to their teaching. In some cases several committee members attended a class; in others, a single member represented the committee. The committee is of the opinion that, on the whole, the teaching function is being exercised with a fidelity and thoroughness in keeping with the high tradition of our Seminary.

(b) EXAMINATIONS: On the occasion of the mid-season visitation, your committee obtained the first semester examination papers which had been submitted and marked by professors. These were apportioned to members of the committee before leaving the campus, for their more leisurely reading at home. Since then, these papers have been carefully examined and returned, with comments. And now at the conclusion of the school year, your committee has met again and examined with care the papers covering the work of the second semester.

As in former years, we are constrained to express our feeling that it is most regrettable that men should reach the status of graduate students with their spelling in such deplorable disrepair as is the case with several of our students. We also record our opinion that divinity students might well refrain from inscribing sophomoric [illegible]s, marginal, obviously in relief of their "outraged sensibilities". (The committee, however, is

of the opinion that the circumstances eliciting such comment should not have arisen and that in general, students of Hebrew should be examined in the work which they have covered).

The written work, especially in the comprehensive examinations is, in the main, good, and, for the most part, reveals a high measure of diligence.

We recommend that all the members of the Junior Class, with the exception of Mr. Kleinjan, and all members of the Middle Class be advanced in course, subject to the opinion of the Faculty, and that all members of the Senior Class be granted Professorial Certificates.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas P. Haig, for the committee.

This report was received and the recommendation adopted.

ARTICLE VII REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

The President of the Seminary and the Stated Clerk had been apointed to prepare copies of The Plan of the Seminary for the use of the members of the Board. It was reported that this work had been done in the office of the Seminary and copies had been distributed.

The special committee to which the communication from Rev. Anthony Huidens had been referred recommended that this be put in the hands of the Joint Committee on Instruction for more deliberate consideration than could be given at this time. The recommendation was adopted.

RESIGNATION OF PROFESSOR RAVEN

The special committee, consisting of two of Dr. Raven's former students, presented the following resolution:

The Board of Superintendents records its deep regret that physical disability has made necessary the resignation of Dr. John Howard Raven as Professor of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis.

Appointed by the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America in 1899, to assist in the training of the future leadership of the church, he has fully and generously rewarded the church for this intrusted confidence.

The Christian and cultured influence which he has exerted on generations of students is the greatest testimony of his useful life. Our lives have been enriched through his mature scholarship, his patient goodness, his loving kindness and his Christian convictions. In all things he is a Christian gentleman.

In considering the circumstances of his resignation, we express our hope that, even with physical handicap, Dr. Raven may continue to have a happy and useful life, and that inward grace and spiritual insight may compensate for physical frailty.

Anthony Van Westenburg
Leonard M. Braam Committee

This resolution was unanimously adopted and the Stated Clerk directed to forward a copy to Professor Raven.

ARTICLE VIII REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON THE FACULTY AND DIRECTORS REPORTS

Items in the various reports of the President and Faculty to the Directors are routine matters.

Your committee notes:

1. The acceptable instruction of Rev. Norman V. Hope and Rev. Charles T. Fritsch
2. The alterations in sanitation and repairs to the property
3. The financial solvency of the Seminary
4. The award of B. D. degrees to all members of the Senior Class
5. The graduate work of John Coert Rylaarsdam at Cambridge and Marburg
6. The introduction of comprehensive examinations
7. The extra-Seminary activities of the Faculty

The only matter not recorded in the published report is that the Directors did not exercise its prerogative in formally suggesting candidates for the chair of Systematic Theology.

Anthony Van Westenburg
George M. Flikkema
Cornelius Lepeltak
Richard C. Kennedy Committee

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your committee on the Minutes of General Synod respectfully calls attention to the following resolution in the Minutes of General Synod of 1938, page 414:

(1) Resolved, That the General Synod express its mind that our Seminaries shall refrain from employing for lectureships and part time teaching those whose theological views are not in complete harmony with the confessional standards of our Reformed Church;

(2) That the General Synod urge the governing bodies of both Seminaries, if at all possible, to secure those from our own denomination to fill the present vacancies in our Seminaries.

Arthur H. Voerman
Leonard A. Braam
Lawrence J. Borst Committee

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

The chairman, Rev. Gerritt De Motts, presented the report in outline and recommended that the Stated Clerk be authorized to complete it by supplying all necessary items from the minutes of this meeting.

Gerritt De Motts
Henry S. Van Woert
Howard C. Schade Committee

The recommendation was adopted and the Stated Clerk directed to forward the report to the General Synod to be included in the Minutes of 1939.

ARTICLE IX NEW BUSINESS

Upon the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Instruction - composed of members of this Board and the Directors of the Seminary - the Reverend Norman Victor Hope was unanimously nominated by a standing vote to the General Synod as Professor of Systematic Theology in the New Brunswick Theological Seminary.

The members of the Faculty were received at three o'clock in the afternoon session. Such annual conferences prove to be of great value, affording an opportunity for an intimate discussion of the problems arising in the case of individual students and every phase of the Seminary's interests.

President Beardslee stated that there had been a discussion in the Faculty of the advisability of requiring a four year course in the Seminary for those who serve a church as student pastor, and asked for the opinion of the members of the Board. Several of the members expressed themselves as favoring such a requirement if it can be satisfactorily arranged. On motion the matter was "committed to the discretion of the Faculty for further consideration and report".

It was
VOTED,,That the Seminary and Faculty be extended a vote of appreciation for the Bulletins and Annual Catalogues which have been issued during the past years, and that if possible these be continued in the future.

It was
VOTED, That a committee be appointed with power to arrange for a visitation of the members of the Faculty to the Classes to bring about a closer relation with the churches. The President appointed the following committee: Rev. L. J. Borst (appointment made after minutes were written).

It was
VOTED, That the Board commend the Faculty for the thorough work of the year. Not only in the class room, but in the extension courses, it is apparent that the professors are trying to help the ministry of our church to meet the needs of our changing times. The Board is gratified to note the marked spirit of devotion among the students.

It was
VOTED, That the Board of Superintendents express their gratefulness to Dr. and Mrs. John W. Beardslee for the gracious hospitality extended to the Board at the reception in their home on the afternoon of May 17th.

It was
VOTED, That the Stated Clerk be requested to convey the thanks of the Board to Mr. John Huizeng of Glen Rock, N. J., for the beautiful plaque of the Lily Among the Thorns which he presented for the Worcester Memorial Chapel, in memory of his son, John T. Huizeng, Jr.

It was
VOTED, That when a vacancy among our members of the Joint Committee on Instruction occurs, the President be authorized to make the necessary appointment to fill the vacancy.

Reports were made by the members to whom sermons had been sent for examination. For the most part the reports were very favorable and indicated that the students were doing well in sermonizing.

The retiring President, Rev. Eward B. Irish, who has represented the Board in the meetings of the Directors, spoke of the financial needs of the Seminary. He urged that the members of this Board endeavor to acquaint the churches with the needs and the importance of properly supporting our Seminary in its important work.

Rev. Thomas P. Haig of the Joint ~~of the Joint~~ Committee stated that the work in the department of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis will probably be carried on by President Beardslee, Professors Weber and Holden and Rev. Wm. Neely Ross.

The entire student body was received at the evening session in Worcester Memorial Chapel. Rev. O. L. F. Mohn, the Vice-President, conducted the opening devotional service, after which the President, Rev. Wm. Neely Ross, made a timely address to the students. After the students had been dismissed, each member of the Senior Class was examined in preaching and was questioned regarding his religious experience and the motives prompting him to desire to become a minister of the Gospel. These examinations were well sustained.

ARTICLE XI RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions were opened and closed with prayer.

The reading of the minutes was omitted.

XII ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduating Exercises which were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45 Thursday morning, May 18th, President Beardslee presiding. The President of the Board, Rev. Wm. Neely Ross, read the scripture and offered prayer. Professorial Certificates were awarded to the following graduates: Donald Niel Correal, William Ellsworth Gaston, Alvin Arthur Hook, Stephen William Marosi, Ike Meyer, Daniel Upham Smith, Benjamin Harry Thaden, and Harrington John Underhill. Upon the recommendation of the Faculty the Directors conferred upon each of these graduates the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, and the degree of Master of Theology upon Rev. George F. Behrens.

In granting the degrees, President Beardslee urged the graduates to remember that while they go out into "a world of fear and uncertainty, when most men seem to have lost their way and know not where to turn, you are sure,- sure of God, sure of Christ, sure that they know the way".

The Commencement address was delivered by Dr. Francis Marmaduke Potter, Senior Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Reformed Church, on the subject - "The Opportunities and Responsibilities of the Ministry".

William Neely Ross
President

Howard C. Rohrbach
Temporary Clerk

Jasper S. Hodges

The annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary was held in the Sage Library at 2.00 o'clock, Wednesday afternoon, May 15, 1940.

ARTICLE I OPENING

The meeting was called to order and opened with prayer by the Vice-President, Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn.

ARTICLE II ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

CLASSES	
Albany	Rev. M. Stephen James
Bergen	Rev. James E. Hoffman
Bergen, South	
Greene	Rev. Howard C. Schade
Hudson	Rev. George M. Flikkema
Long Island, North	Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Charles W. Roeder
Monmouth	Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn
Montgomery	Rev. Walter S. Maines
Newark	Rev. John Y. Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
New York	Rev. Roscoe M. Giles
Orange	Rev. Edward B. Irish
Palisades	
Paramus	Rev. John S. Moore
Passaic	Rev. Lawrence J. Borst
Philadelphia	
Poughkeepsie	Rev. Lyman A. Talman
Raritan	Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. William E. Compton
Rochester	Rev. Cornelius Lepeltak
Saratoga	
Schenectady	Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Schoharie	Rev. William R. Buitendorp
Ulster	
Westchester	Rev. Elias W. Thompson

PARTICULAR SYNODS	
Albany	Elder Richard C. Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	Rev. Gerritt De Motts
Iowa	
New Brunswick	Elder Charles W. Mastin
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	
Ex-Officio	The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

By the rule of the Board the Vice-President, Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn, became President for the ensuing year. Rev. M. Stephen James was elected Vice-President, and Rev. William R. Buitendorp, Temporary Clerk

ARTICLE IV READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved. The reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

REPORTS OF FACULTY AND DIRECTORS

Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Rev. George M. Flikkema
Elder Richard C. Kennedy

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. Roscoe M. Giles
Rev. Lawrence J. Borst
Rev. William E. Compton

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. Gerritt De Motts
Rev. John S. Moore
Rev. William R. Buitendorp

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. James E. Hoffman

EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. John Y. Broek
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. George B. Scholten
Rev. John S. Moore
Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn
Rev. M. Eugene Flipse
Rev. James E. Hoffman
Rev. Roscoe M. Giles
Rev. Edward B. Irish

ARTICLE VI COMMUNICATIONS

A letter was received from Professor John H. Raven acknowledging the receipt of the resolutions adopted by the Board in reference to his retirement.

The Stated Clerk announced the death of Rev. Henry S. Van Woert of the Classis of Ulster and stated that he had already sent a letter of sympathy to his family in the name of the Board.

Excuses were received from Rev. W. Reese Hart, Rev. George B. Scholten, Rev. Henry E. Schoon and Elder Frank B. Sanford. On motion these members were excused. The Stated Clerk was directed to send the greetings, sympathy and good wishes to Mr. Hart in his illness.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in the office of the Seminary at ten o'clock, September 20, 1939.

Rev. Thomas P. Haig presided until the arrival of the chairman, Rev. M. Eugene Flipse, and offered prayer.

Prof. W. A. Weber was made secretary for the meeting.

The members of the committee present were: the Revs. Haig, Hart, Hogan, Ross, Hope, Holden, Hoffman, Bayles, Weber and President Beardslee. Rev. M. E. Flipse arrived later.

The following students were presented and interviewed regarding their Christian experience, attitude toward the Christian ministry and their preparation for their theological training.

GEORGE AMERMAN. A graduate of Wilmar Minn. High School and Central College with A. B. degree 1939. He is 24 years old. His previous interest was in the field of education and he majored in history with a minor in social science. He had no Greek, but two years of French. His experience in Christian work was in Y. M. C. A. at college and Christian Endeavor in church. Though he still felt interested in education, he realized a definite challenge in the Christian ministry. He is a brother of Paul Ammerman of the present Senior class. It was voted that he be admitted.

WILLIAM BABINSKY. A graduate of Rutgers University 1939 with A. B. degree. 21 Years old, the son of the Rev. Andrew Babinsky of the Hungarian Reformed Church at Legonier, Penna. He joined the Reformed Church in 1931 when his father was pastor at South River, N. J. He has been active in church work since he was 15 years old in the Sunday School and Young People's society of his father's church, also in the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick while in college. He was secretary of the Christian Association of Rutgers. His college record is fair; he has had two years of Greek. He thought of entering the ministry for the past five years. The Committee voted to admit him to the Seminary.

WILLIAM BASLER KNICKEL. A graduate of Hope College 1939, A. B. and of the Flemington, N. J. High School. He is 25 years old, son of the Rev. Herman J. Knickel of Stanton, N. J. He grew up a Christian, worked in his father's church in the Sunday School and Christian Endeavor. (His remarks about his work with young people while in college were a bit censorious). He thought of entering the ministry when he went to college. He has had 4 years of Greek; but he 94th in a class of 97. After some discussion the committee voted to receive him as a student.

JOHN HENRY LUDLUM, JR., A graduate of Rutgers University 1939, A. B. and Phi Beta Kappa. Joined the Albany, N. Y., Third Reformed Church in 1932. His mother was a member of the church; died 9 years ago. Father is not a member. He is 22 years old. Decided in his Junior year in High School to become a minister, but his work in church has been sporadic - (M. E. Church S. S. Perth Amboy and Hungarian Reformed Church in New Brunswick,- not very regular). President of Rutgers Christian Association. He wished to live in the Chi Psi Fraternity House of Rutgers where he will receive board and room for his work as proctor. He has had 2 years of Greek. It was voted to admit him to the Seminary.

EDWARD MEURY WILLIAM. A graduate of Rutgers 1939, A. B. son of the late Rev. E. G. W. Meury. He is a member of the Knox Memorial Church in New York City of which his father was pastor. He is 24 years old. Graduate of the Mt. Vernon, N. Y., High School. His college record is fair. He has had no experience in church work, no public speaking course, and no Greek. His former interest was in the field of education. He decided to become a minister when in High School but has not made this decision final. He does not receive aid from the Board of Education. It was voted to receive him as a student.

HENRY NICHOLAS MORGAN, JR. A graduate of Hope College, 1939, A. B. 23 years old. A member of the Kalamazoo Reformed Church which he joined in 1933. He was reared in a Christian home; has taught in Sunday School 5 years, active in Christian Endeavor and prayer meeting, and an assistant scout master. A graduate of Kalamazoo High School. His college record is not too good, as he was 70th in a class of 97. He had 8 hours in public speaking in college. He applied at our Western Seminary but was refused on account of some bad behavior in his Junior year at college, which he readily admitted and for which he was sorry. He is diabetic, but a letter from his physician states that he has this under control. He has had 3 yrs of Greek. His family is in sympathy with his choice of the ministry as his life work. It was voted to admit him to the Seminary.

FRANCIS EDWARD POTTER A graduate of Rutgers 1939, A. B. Son of Dr. F. M. Potter, Sec'y of our Board of Foreign Missions. Born in India, he has been a member of the Reformed Church since his 14th year. He is 23 years old. Although he has always been interested in the church and its work, he did not decide to prepare for the ministry until the close of his college course and was largely moved to make this decision from his contact with the seminary students in Hertzog Hall. He has had no Greek. His experience in church work was as a teacher in the Metuchen, N. J., Reformed Church Sunday School. He was admitted to the Seminary.

CORNELIUS VANDEN BROEK A graduate of Hope College 1939, A. B. Member of the Sodus, N. Y., Reformed Church. He is 28 years old. He decided to become a minister 8 years ago, but worked in a law office 5 years. He has taught in Sunday School and done deputation work with young people. His college course was average (did not have his transcript of credits). Has had 2 years of Greek. It was voted to admit him subject to receipt of his college credits.

JAMES POST VAN PERNIS A graduate of Rutgers 1939, A. B. A member of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick. His home is in Chicago, Ill. where he graduated from High School in 1934 and attended one year at the Chicago Christian College and entered Rutgers as a sophomore. His mother is a member of the Reformed Church, his step-father is an attendant; his own father was a member of the Christian Reformed Church. He decided to enter the ministry before coming to Rutgers. He has taught in the S. S. of the Second Reformed Church and was head of the ushers at Rutgers Chapel. He spent 1½ weeks last summer in Clinical Training in the Chillicothe, Ohio, prison. He has had 2 years of Greek. He was admitted to the Seminary.

WILLIS NOOMEN ZENK A graduate of Rutgers 1939, A. B. His home is in Eureka, S. D., where his family attend the German Reformed Church (R. C. in U. S.). He is a member of Bethany Reformed Church, Chicago, Rev. Harry J. Hager pastor, and became interested in the ministry when uniting with that church; at the suggestion of his pastor he applied for a scholarship at Rutgers. He is a graduate of the Eureka, S. D., High School. He has three uncles in the ministry and his Chicago relatives attend the Roseland Reformed Church. He worked as a bank messenger in Chicago. He is 23 years old and has had one year of Greek. He was admitted as a student to the Seminary.

HERBERT WILKINSON GEE A graduate of Colgate University in their four year combined college and seminary course 1925. He is 39 years old. He was ordained as a Baptist minister and served a Baptist Church in Albany for 3 years. He has supplied the pulpit at the Wortendyke Trinity Reformed Church 7 months during the illness of their pastor, Rev. F. R. Fenn, and since July 1939 he has held the evening service in the Wladwick Reformed Church. After leaving the Baptist church in Albany he engaged in teaching in the Pace Institute where he taught public speaking, also in classes of the American Tel. and Tel. Co., He has had 2 years of Greek but no Hebrew. He was admitted as a candidate for our B. D. degree on completion of 80 semester hours of Seminary in connection with some college courses omitted in his college work. Rev. Wm. Neely Ross asked to be recorded as voting negative.

ELIE FRITZ DE LATTRE A graduate of Eastern Baptist Seminary, B.Th, and N. Y. U., B. S. He studied 4 years at Eastern Baptist, 1 year at Torrington, Conn., 1 year medical work in New York Bible School and 3 years at N. Y. U. His grandfather was a Reformed minister in France; his father was sent by the English Baptists to Haiti, West Indies, as a missionary. He has been assistant pastor to the Rev. Paul Dickie at our Bethany Memorial Church in New York for 4 years, his work being in the S. S. and Y. P. society as well as recreation director in the gymnasium. He preached almost the entire summer in 1938. Since the Bethany Church discontinued the assistant pastorate, he preached in the Forest Park, Long Island, church 5 Sundays in 1939. He is married and his wife is a nurse in the Flower Mission Hospital in New York City. She is a Quaker. He is 30 years old. He intended to become a minister when 9 years old. He is seeking admission to our Senior class as candidate for the B. D. degree. It was voted to admit him.

POLYEFKTOS FINFINIS An ordained priest in the Greek Orthodox Church in Perth Amboy, N. J. He is a graduate from Constantinople, with the M. Th. degree and is 28 years old. He has his first papers for American citizenship. He wishes to be admitted to the Senior class as a candidate for the B. D. degree as he plans to teach in a Seminary. It was voted to admit him to the Senior class subject to the receipt of his college and theological Seminary credits.

(Later - the Rev. P. Finfinis had to leave our Seminary October 6, 1939 as the Archbishop of the Greek Orthodox Church needed him to fill a vacancy in their Seminary at Pomfret Center, Conn,, as the man who had been assigned to that position could not get to America on account of the outbreak of war.)

Before adjourning, the Committee voted to give the Seminary Faculty authority to take care of any additional applications or student problems that might arise. The meeting adjourned with prayer by Rev. T. P. Haig.

(Signed) Wm. A. Weber, Secretary

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FACULTY TO THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS
May 15, 1940

At the Commencement last year, May 15, 1939, the degree of Master of Theology was awarded to

William Frederick Behrens, Jr. - Cranford, N. J.

The following graduates received the Professorial Certificate and the Bachelor of Divinity diploma:

William Ellsworth Gaston -	Schodack Landing, N. Y.
Alvin Arthur Hook -	Richboro, Pa.
Stephen William Marosi -	Schenectady, N. Y.
Ike Meyer -	Montgomery, N. Y.
Daniel Upham Smith -	Ghent, N. Y.
Benjamin Harry Thaden -	Gardiner, N. Y.
Harrington John Underhill -	Plainfield, N. J.

The following student being a candidate for the ministry of the Presbyterian Church received the Seminary diploma with the Bachelor of Divinity degree: Donald Niel Correal Atlantic Highlands, N. J.

All members of this class are in full time pastoral service, Mr. Correal in the Presbyterian Church and the rest in churches of the Reformed Church in America.

The following is a list of the students enrolled this year:

SENIOR CLASS

Paul Edward Ammerman	A. B. Central College 1937	Roseland, Minn.
Elie Fritz de Lattre	B. S. N. Y. University 1939	New Brunswick, N. J.
George Julius Enyedi	A. B. Rutgers 1937	New Brunswick, N. J.
Earle Wilbur Hutchison	A. B. Rutgers 1937	Irvington, N. J.
Walter Bryan Pinckney	B. S. N. Y. University 1937	Port Richmond, N. Y.
James Burnett Reid	A. B. Wooster 1937	Woodbridge, N. J.
Emil Varga	A. B. Rutgers 1937	New Brunswick, N. J.
Peter John Westra	A. B. Central 1936	Sioux Falls, S. D.

MIDDLE CLASS

Lester Henry Alberts	A. B. Central 1938	Willow Lake, S. D.
Isidor Topkins Beam	A. B. Bloomfield 1938	New Brunswick, N. J.
William Armitage Beardslee	A. B. Harvard 1937	New Brunswick, N. J.
Forest Lyle Decker	A. B. Central 1936	Rock Rapids, Iowa
Harold Fredman Mante	A. B. Hope 1938	Harrington Park, N. J.

Raymond Jacob Pontier	A. B. Rutgers 1938	Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.
Dorr Leonard Van Etten	B. S. Penn State 1935	Harrison Valley, Pa.
Marvin Earl Van Leeuwen	A. B. Bloomfield 1938	Holland, Mich.
John Henry Vruwink	A. B. Princeton 1938	New York City
Chester Arthur Wing	A. B. Hope 1938	Philadelphia, Pa.

JUNIOR CLASS

George Ammerman	A. B. Central 1939	Roseland, Minn.
William Babinsky	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Ligonier, Pa.
Herbert Wilkinson Gee	B. Th. Colgate 1925	Wyckoff, N. J.
William Basler Knickel	A. B. Hope 1939	Stanton, N. J.
John Henry Ludlum	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Albany, N. Y.
Edward William Meury	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
Henry Nicholas Morgan, Jr.	A. B. Hope 1939	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Francis Edward Potter	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Metuchen, N. J.
Cornelius Vanden Broek	A. B. Hope 1939	Sodus, N. Y.
James Post Van Pernis	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Chicago, Ill.
Willis Noomen Zenk	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Eureka, S. D.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Newton Mc Pherson Coughenour	Spotswood, N. J.
Arthur House Stainback	Scotch Plains, N. J.

We regret to announce that no extension courses for credit were given the past year.

Mr. Floyd Ira Kleinjan of last year's Junior class withdrew from the Seminary on the advice of the Faculty, and Mr. William Henry Hackett transferred to the Bloomfield Theological Seminary for his Senior year. The Rev. Polyefktos Finfinis, a priest of the Greek Orthodox Church of Constantinople, was entered as a student with advanced standing but had to leave in October to teach in the Theological Seminary of the Greek Orthodox Church at Pomfret Center, Connecticut.

Owing to the fact that they are serving churches regularly as supply preachers the following students are taking the full schedule of Seminary work and will, therefore, require four years to complete their course: Mr. Forest Decker, Mr. Isidore Beam, Mr. Dorr Van Etten, and Mr. Arthur Stainback.

There is one candidate for "Honors" in the Senior class this year, Mr. Earle Wilbur Hutchison. The following students of the Middle class were granted the privilege of doing "Honors Work": Mr. William A. Beardslee, Mr. Earl Van Leeuwen, Mr. John Vruwink and Mr. Chester Wing.

A Comprehensive Examination was held for the Senior class February 14-16, the general subject being "The Person of Christ". The Faculty voted to give such an examination to next year's Senior class at the regular mid-year examination period. The Middle class had a Comprehensive Examination at the close of this year covering the work of the two years in each department. This too is to be continued next year.

As in previous years Dr. Bayles arranged to have each student appointed to some member of the Board of Superintendents who would be a special counselor to the student. This has proved very valuable to the students and is greatly appreciated by them and by the Faculty. To further aid the students in their preaching it was agreed by the Faculty to ask the different members of the Board of Superintendents to criticize carefully some written sermons of the students to be sent to them during the year.

One of the festive occasions of this year was the inauguration of the Rev. Norman Victor Hope as the James Suydam Professor of Systematic Theology, November 2, 1939.

The Chair of Old Testament Languages and Exegesis being still vacant since the retirement of Dr. John H. Raven, the work of that department was again assigned to several different teachers. Dr. Holden again taught the Senior class in the Hebrew course in Isaiah; Prof. Weber the Middle class Hebrew Grammar and Translation; Prof. Hoffman the Junior English course in Isaiah; and Dr. Ross the Junior course in Old Testament Theology. Dr. Holden also taught the courses in English Bible and Biblical History as well as the Beginning Greek course as in former years. Dr. Stauffer again taught the Junior and Middle classes the course in the World Mission of Christianity. The Rev. Abram John Muste gave the course in Social Christianity to the Middle and Senior classes this year. Dr. Joseph Richard Sizoo was the Alumni Lecturer on preaching for the Middle and Senior classes. Mrs. True Wager Mulder and Dr. Donald Wheeler had the students in speech, Bible Reading, Sermon Delivery and Literary Interpretation. Dr. Demarest

gave a course of lectures to the Seniors during the second semester on the Constitution of the Reformed Church, as he has been doing so acceptably for several years.

In addition to these guest teachers the Seminary was favored with addresses by the following: Dr. John S. Bonnell, Dr. Mark A. Dawber, Dr. John J. De Boer, Mr. Eugene Albert Nida, President Jacob Vander Meulen, President Charles Roger Watson, Dr. Samuel Marinus Zwemer, Dr. Paul Harrison, Rev. J. D. Souri and Dr. F. M. Potter.

The Seminary made possible the attendance of selected students to various conferences during the year at:

The Interseminary Conference at Drew Theological Seminary
The Middle Atlantic Student Volunteer Convention at Gettysburg, Pa.
Student Volunteer Convention at Toronto, Canada
Second Eastern Conference of Theological Seminaries on Religion and Labor, in New York City.

Members of the Faculty represented the Seminary at the following Seminary festivities:

Prof. Hoffman at the inauguration ceremonies of President Theodore Hermann, Prof. David Dunn and Prof. Lawrence E. Blair all of Lancaster Theological Seminary, October 10th.

Prof. Bayles at the inauguration of President Luther D. Reed, at the Lutheran Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa., October 4th.

Prof. Weber at the installation of Prof. E. G. Homrighausen as Professor of Christian Education at Princeton Theological Seminary, October 10th.

President Beardslee at the inauguration of President W. H. Bruce Carney of the Hartwick Theological Seminary, Hartwick, N. Y., December 3rd.

Prof. Hoffman was also appointed the Seminary representative at the Biannual meeting of the American Association of Theological Schools at Lexington, Ky., June 5 and 6.

Prof. Weber was appointed the Faculty delegate to the General Synod.

As has been the custom for several years the members of the Junior class were assigned to the different local churches Reformed to work in the Sunday Schools and help in other young people's activities. Mention should also be made of the successful work accomplished by the students in their summer preaching appointments under the direction and careful supervision of Dr. Bayles. It would be of real interest to the members of the Board of Superintendents to read the reports of these students on their experiences in their various fields.

The Professors have continued to carry on various teaching activities beyond the Seminary walls. President Beardslee gave six talks at Dover, N. J., to the Dover Leadership Training Class on the Teachings of Jesus, twelve talks at Morristown, N. J., on Jeremiah, ten lectures in New York to a group of Reformed Church ministers on the Distinctive Features of Christianity. Prof. Weber taught two courses in the Rutgers University Summer School on the Literature of the Bible and on Christian Character. He has given the same courses in the Rutgers University Extension Division during the Academic Year. Prof. Hope led the devotions at the Ministers' Conference at Grand Rapids. He also gave six talks for the Bible Teachers Course at Westfield on Contemporary Problems of Belief, and six lectures to Reformed Church ministers in New York on Christianity and Society. During the second semester Dr. Holden has met regularly a group of non-Reformed Church ministers in The Life of Jesus. Prof. Hoffman delivered four lectures under the auspicies of the Rutgers University Rural Extension Service.

Special note should be made of the Chapel services. Prof. Weber has during the year himself presided at the piano and his reverent and skillful handling of the music has given a new solemnity to our worship.

About one hundred ministers of the eastern area of our church attended the Fall Conference September 18 and 19, 1939. The Rev. Paul Ehrman Scherer, pastor of the Holy Trinity Lutheran Church of New York City conducted two of the sessions on Preaching. Dr. Paul Harrison of our Arabian Mission addressed the conference at the Tuesday morning meeting and the Rev. Leonard L. Legters preached the sermon in connection with the communion service in the Second Reformed Church, the pastor Dr. Milton T. Stauffer officiating at the communion ritual.

The following awards for excellence in scholarship were voted by the Faculty:

The Sandham Scholarships

Senior Class	Earle Wilbur Hutchison
Middle Class	William Armitage Beardslee
Junior Class	John Henry Ludlum

The Doolittâe Prize in New Testament- William A. Beardslee
The Lodewick Prize for Preaching - Paul E. Ammerman

The Faculty recommend the members of the Senior class for Professorial Certificates, and the other classes to be advanced in due course.

(Signed) William A. Weber
Secretary of the Faculty

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Reports of Faculty and Directors

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS, TREASURER AND LIBRARIAN

These reports were presented for information and will be printed in full in the Minutes of the General Synod 1940

ARTICLE VII
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATIONS

Following the Comprehensive Examinations, your committee, lacking some members who could not attend, gave part of one day to an inspection of the work of the Seminary. Practically all of the departments had class sessions on that day, and members of the committee filled assignments to observe the work of instruction by sitting with the students through lecture periods. In this procedure there was no disturbance of the normal class routine, and your committee expresses appreciation of the fine spirit of cooperation shown towards them by Faculty and students. Members of the committee report their highly favorable impression of the excellent relations existing between professors and students, a sympathetic class-room "atmosphere" and a curriculum noteworthy for scholarly substance and competent instruction.

The Comprehensive Examination papers were apportioned to members of your committee who took them to their homes for more leisurely study and criticism. As an outcome of that study, and also of a fairly careful reading of the Final Examination papers, we report that, on the whole, the work of the Seminary is in a very satisfactory condition.

On the basis of the work done, and with the concurrence of the Faculty, we recommend that members of the Senior class be granted Professorial Certificates, and that members of the Middle and Junïo classes be regularly advanced in course, subject to any exceptions made by the Faculty.

Respectfully submitted
Thomas Pace Haig, Chairman

This report was received and the recommendation adopted.

ARTICLE VIII REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Rev. L. J. Borst reported that some progress had been made in carrying out the plan of the Board to arrange for a visitation of the members of the Faculty to the Classes in order to bring about a closer relation of the Seminary and the churches. He reported that Prof. Hope had already visited the Classes of Paramus and Passaic. Rev. W. E. Compton and Rev. W. R. Buitendorp were added to the committee.

Rev. John Y. Broek, who had been appointed to succeed Rev. W. N. Ross on the Closer Relations Committee, presented the following report:

A joint meeting of the Committee on Instruction of the Directors and the Committee on Closer Relations of the Superintendents met May 13, 1940 at two o'clock at 156 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Present, Drs. Mackenzie, Potter, Zimmerman and alumni representative Dr. Steininger of the Directors, and Dr. Broek and Rev. M. E. Flipse of the Superintendents, and the President of the Seminary.

Subject of discussion:

Vacancy of Chair of Old Testament in Seminary. Probable candidates for the Chair of Old Testament were gone over and after a full discussion the following motion was passed:

That the Committee on Instruction suggest to the Board of Directors the name of Coert Rylaarsdam as instructor in Old Testament, and further, should he be acceptable to them, that he be engaged for a period of 2 years.

This recommendation was unanimously approved be the Board.

ARTICLE IX REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON FACULTY AND DIRECTORS REPORTS

The two important matters coming out of the Faculty and Directors reports - endorsement of the proposed action of engaging Coert

Rylaarsdam as instructor in Hebrew for two years and the election of a Director have already been acted upon by the Board.

Other matters are for information and they have been carefully read by all of the members of the Board.

We note with interest the inauguration of Rev. Norman Victor Hope as the James Suydam Professor of Systematic Theology on November 2, 1939.

The report mentions contacts of the Seminary with the church. It is a splendid matter for the Seminary Faculty to have appointments in churches. Mutual benefit results when the church uses the spiritual gifts and experiences of the staff and when the professors have opportunity to observe the church at work.

The matter of decreased income from endowments is serious enough to have the Board's attention directed to the fact that normal operation of the Seminary means either increased income or neglect of the property.

It should be noted that conscientious supervision by the Faculty is exercised over students and that special attention is given to the scholastic, cultural and religious standing of border-line students.

The problem of young ministers who show a lack of cultural background and who fail to inhibit difficult traits is a perrenial problem. There may be quite a difference of opinion as to the extent to which this is a Seminary problem. There is in the Seminary considerable cultural opportunity for those who seek it. There is a commendable effort among the students to correct deficiencies and overcome personal difficulties. In cases where graduates are known to have an unadjusted trait the Superintendent in the respective Classis ought to be interested to follow up with patience and guidance work already done by the Faculty.

Anthony Van Westenburg
George M. Flikkema
Richard C. Kennedy Committee

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

The Committee report that they find nothing in the Minutes of General Synod 1939 requiring the attention of this Board.

Roscoe M. Giles
Lawrence J. Borst
William E. Compton Committee

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. Gerritt De Motts, the chairman, presented the report and recommended that the Stated Clerk be authorized to complete it by supplying all necessary items from the minutes of this session.

Gerritt De Motts
John S. Moore
Wm. R. Buitendorp Committee

The recommendation was adopted and the Stated Clerk directed to forward the report to the General Synod to be included in the Minutes of 1940.

ARTICLE X NEW BUSINESS

The members of the Faculty were received at three o'clock upon the invitation of the Board. Each member of the Faculty gave a brief statement about the work in his department. A very pleasant and informative period followed in an informal discussion of the scholastic and spiritual training of young men for the gospel ministry. These annual heart-to-heart conferences in the interests of our students and the Seminary are found to be of great value to the members of the Board.

At the close of the afternoon session the Board again enjoyed the gracious hospitality of President and Mrs. Beardslee at a reception in their home where opportunity was afforded to meet the professors and their wives, and the students and their friends.

At the evening session in Worcester Memorial Chapel all of the students of the Seminary were present. Rev. M. Stephen James, the Vice-President, conducted the devotions. The President, Rev. O. L. F. Mohan, addressed the student body in very fitting and impressive words. After the students had withdrawn, each one of the eight candidates for the Professorial Certificate was presented by Prof. Bayles of the department of Practical Theology. After a gratifying demonstration of homiletical ability, and after personal questioning regarding views for entering the ministry, the Board voted unanimously to sustain the examination.

It was nominated
VOTED, That Rev. M. Eugene Flipse be elected a member of the Directors of the Seminary for the term of six years.

It was
VOTED, That the Stated Clerk be instructed to write to Mr. Knickel and notify him that the Board of Superintendents has received a report regarding deficiencies in Mr. Knickel's use of English. This is a matter of serious concern to the Superintendents and it is their hope that he will make marked improvement during the coming year.

It was
VOTED, That the Stated Clerk be directed to communicate with the Board of Education R. C. A. calling attention to the fact that they have selected as the date for their annual meeting the same date this Board years ago fixed uppn for their annual session; and requesting them to avoid this conflict of dates inasmuch as some men are members of both Boards.

It was
VOTED, That the Board of Superintendents express to President and Mrs. Beardslee their keen appreciation of their gracious hospitality in the form of the reception in their home and the enjoyment of the social hour afforded.

The Board noted with satisfaction that the personal contact of the members of the Board with individual students continues with increasingly good results. The assignment of each student to some member of the Board who serves as a "Big Brother" has been mutually beneficial. Through such a friendly and sympathetic relation the members of the Board have become impressed with the serious tone of the students and their appreciation of the unusual cultural and scholarly advantages afforded them by extra-curricula studies and conferences with the professors.

ARTICLE XII RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions were opened and closed with prayer.

The reading of the minutes was omitted

ARTICLE XIII ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the Graduating Exercises which were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 12.15, Thursday May 16th, the President of the Seminary presiding. The President of the Board of Superintendents, Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn, read the scripture and offered prayer. Professorial Certificates, by order of the Board of Superintendents, were awarded to the following students: Paul Edward Ammerman, Elie Fritz de Lattre, George Julius Enyedi, Earle Wilbur Hutchison,cum laude, Walter Bryan Pinckney, James Burnett Reid, Emil Varga, Peter John Westra. Upon the recommendation of the Faculty the Directors conferred upon each of these graduates the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. The Commencement address was delivered by Dr. Wynand Wichers, President of Hope College, on the subject - "Prophets of the Present". Prior to the delivery of the address the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters was conferred upon Dr. Wichers by Dr. Robert C. Clothier, President of Rutgers University.

President

Temporary Clerk

Stated Clerk

The Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in annual session at 2.00 P. . May 21, 1941 in the Sage Library.

ARTICLE I OPENING

The meeting was called to order and opened with prayer by the retiring President, Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn.

ARTICLE II ROLL CALL

The following members were present:

CLASSES	
Albany	Rev. . Stephen James
Bergen	Rev. James E. Hoffman
Bergen, South	Rev. William Reese Hart
Greene	Rev. John James Van Heest
Hudson	Rev. George Milo Flikkema
Long Island, North	Rev. Martin Eugene Flipse
Long Island, South	Rev. Leroy Charles Brandt
Monmouth	Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn
Montgomery	Rev. Walter Scott Maines
Newark	Rev. John Yonker Broek
New Brunswick	Rev. Jasper Samuel Hogan
New York	Rev. Roscoe Mott Giles
Orange	Rev. Edward Bartholf Irish
Palisades	Rev. William Mager
Paramus	Rev. John Seymour Moore
Passaic	Rev. Lawrence James Borst
Philadelphia	Rev. George Benjamin Scholten
Poughkeepsie	Rev. Lyman Alfred Talman
Raritan	Rev. Thomas Pace Haig
Rensselaer	Rev. William Edgar Compton
Rochester	Rev. Cornelius Lepeltak
Saratoga	Rev. Arthur Henry Voerman
Schenectady	Rev. Anthony Van Westenburg
Schoharie	Rev. William R. Buitendorp
Ulster	Rev. Arthur Edwin Oudemool
Westchester	

PARTICULAR SYNODS	
Albany	Elder Richard Charles Kennedy
Albany	
Chicago	
Iowa	Rev. Henry Ernest Schoon
New Brunswick	
New Brunswick	
New York	
New York	
Ex-Officio	The President of the Seminary

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

By the rule of the Board Rev. M. Stephen James, who was elected Vice President in 1940, succeeded to the office of President. Rev. James E. Hoffman was elected Vice President, and Rev. Roscoe . Giles Temporary Clerk.

ARTICLE IV READING OF MINUTES AND RULES OF ORDER

The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved. The reading of the Rules of Order was omitted.

ARTICLE V APPOINTMENT OF STANDING COMMITTEES

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

REPORTS OF FACULTY AND DIRECTORS

Rev. Walter S. Maines Elder Richard C. Kennedy
Rev. Edward B. Irish

SYNODICAL MINUTES

Rev. John S. Moore Rev. George . Scholten
Rev. William R. Buitendorp

SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. James E. Hoffman Rev. Roscoe . Giles
Rev. Arthur H. Voerman

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

Rev. . . Eugene Flipse
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. James E. Hoffman

EXAMINATIONS

Rev. Thomas P. Haig
Rev. John V. Broek
Rev. Jasper S. Hogan
Rev. George B. Scholten
Rev. John S. Moore
Rev. Otto L. F. Mohn
Rev. . . Eugene Flipse
Rev. James E. Hoffman
Rev. Roscoe . . Giles
Rev. Edward . Irish

ARTICLE VI COMMUNICATIONS

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Board of Education relative to the action of this Board concerning the conflict of dates for the annual meetings of the two Boards. It was stated that such a conflict could not occur again for several years.

A letter was received from the Stated Clerk of the General Synod certifying the nomination and election of Rev. Arthur E. Oudemool to fill the vacabcy caused by the death of Rev. Henry S. Van Woert from the Classis of Ulster.

Rev. Elias . . Thompson of the Classis of Westchester stated that he was compelled to be absent on account of a funeral service and was excused.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS

WEDNESDAY SEPTEMBER 18, 1940

The following students appeared before the Committee and the Faculty, Wednesday September 18, 1940, and after examination of their credentials and their motives for seeking to enter the ministry of the Reformed Church in America were individually voted admittance to the Junior Class of the Seminary.

JOHN PUAL AILTS - Graduate of Central College 1940. 30 years old. Average student,- worked on a farm, did Gospel team work and occasional preaching in college. Pleasing personality. Home-Lakota, Iowa.

HARVEY AMMERMAN - Graduate of Central College 1940. Age 23. Average student,- Taught in Sunday School and did Gospel Team work in college. Had three years of public speaking in college. Home-Clare City, Minn.

ANDREW BRANCHE - Graduate of State Teachers' College, Montgomery, Ala., . S. 1932.Has been teaching in the Southern Normal School at Brewton Ala., 29 years old. Seeks theological training in order to help the colored ministers to better training. Excellent Student. Home- Montgomery, Ala.

MARVIN CADY - Graduate of Central College A. . 1939. Took graduate studies in English in Iowa University. Age 25. Active in Sunday School and Gospel Team work at Pella. Average student. Home - Harrison, S. D.

ROBERT GORDON DICKSON - Graduate of Rutgers University A. B. 1940. Age 22. Member of Dr. Stauffer's church. Came to college intending to enter the ministry. Taught S. S. classes and was active in Rutgers Christian Association. Average student. Home - Brooklyn, N. Y.

JOHN DEAN DYKSTRA - Graduate of Hope College A. B. 1940. 22 years old. Has an open mind about the ministry. Taught in his father's Sunday School. Average student - Grand Rapids, Mich.

HAROLD RUSSELL FUSS - A Methodist from Beverly, N. J. Graduate from William Jennings Bryan University at Dayton, Tenn., 1940. Age 24. Active in church and S. S. work in Rev. Charles Smythe's church (who was himself a student here). Average student. Home - Beverly, . . J.

EDWIN MARION LUIDENS - Graduate of Hope College A. . 1940. 22 years old. Stood 9th in a class of 95. Excellent student. Before college he thought of taking up law. In college he decided for the ministry. Son of Rev. Anthony Luidens. Interested in Young People's work as well as the pastoral and preaching ministry. Home - Rochester, . Y.

PETER NICHOLAS VANDEN BERGE - Graduate of Hope College A. . 1938; . A. 1939 at University of Iowa, did graduate work also at Brown University toward a Ph. D. degree in history. 24 years old. Active in S.S. and Christian Endeavor in First Church Kalamazoo. Good student. Home - Kalamazoo, Mich.

HERMAN EDWARD LUBBEN - Graduate of Hope College 1938. Had his Junior year at Western Seminary 1939-1940. 22 years old. Spent the intervening year 1938-1939 on a fram in Wyoming. Home at Coopersville, Mich. Excellent student. It was moved to admit him to the Middle Class.

GEORGE EMIL RIDAY - Graduate of the Eastern Baptist Theological six year course receiving A. . and Th. . degrees. He is a Baptist minister serving a church at South Amboy and desires our B. D. degree. It was voted to receive him subject to the approval of the Faculty after personally appearing. Later the Faculty arranged for Mr. Riday to take the Senior Class work, but spending two years at it because of his regular church work.

JULIAN SWAIN HOUTAIN - A Methodist minister serving a Methodist church. Graduate of Asbury High School and Temple University B. S. degree with about 4½ years credit. His case was referred to the Faculty for adjustment. Later he was admitted to the Junior Class arranging to spread his work over four years because of his regular church work.Home-Windsor,N.J.

ORVILLE J. HINE - Graduate of Hope College 1939 and a post-graduate year at Boston University 1939-1940 majoring in History. Mr. Hine could not be present at the opening of the Seminary so his case was referred to the Faculty. (Later he was received regularly into the Junior Class) An excellent student. Home - Chicago, Ill.

It was moved that any other students who may apply for admittance to the Seminary be referred to the Faculty who were given power to act for the Committee.

At the beginning of February 1941 Richard Munn Suffern of Suffern, N. J., applied for admittance to the Junior Class. He had been in correspondence with Dr. Beardslee for a long time while at Johns Hopkins University where he engaged in graduate work in Greek for the Ph. D. degree which has since been awarded. His coming to the Seminary is more in the nature of a try-out to ascertain whether he should go into the preaching or teaching ministry. He is taking the regular courses in the Junior Class second semester.

The second semester, two Methodist ministers, Rev. Paul Carlton Greiner of Allentown, N. J. and Rev. Louis Burdelle Hawk of Cranbury, . J., both with . . S. and S. T. . degrees from Temple University were admitted to the Senior Class to secure 8 semester hours credit which they will transfer to Temple University for another degree there.

William A. Weber,
Secretary for the Committee

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 30, 1941

The Committee on the Admission of Students met in the President's office on Wednesday April 30, 1941 at 12.00 noon.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Thomas P. Haig. Present besides the members of the Faculty: Rev. T. P. Haig, Rev. J. S. Hogan, Rev. J. E. Hoffman, and later Rev. . . Flipse.

The following seven men were admitted as regular students of the class of 1944:

GORDON MAYNARD ALDRICH, member of the First Reformed Church, Hasbrouck Heights, . J., Bachelor of Arts student at Rutgers University, class of 1941.

FRANK PALMER BEARDSLEE, member of the Second Reformed Church, New Brunswick, . J., graduated from Bloomfield College in June 1941, with Bachelor of Arts degree.

MARION GERARD GOSSELINK, JR., member of the Reformed Church of Rocky Hill, . J., Bachelor of Arts student at Rutgers University, class of 1941.

ROGER BEVERLY JUCKETT, member of the Reformed Church of New Paltz, N. Y., Bachelor of Arts student at Rutgers University, class of 1941.

LORENZ ALEXANDER PROLI, member of the Bogart Reformed Church, Bogota, . J. Bachelor of Arts student Rutgers University, class of 1941.

HENRY LINDSAY REILLY, member of the King's Highway Methodist Episcopal Church, Brooklyn, . Y., Bachelor of Arts student at Rutgers University class of 1941.

NORMAN EDWIN THOMAS, member of the Greenwood Heights Reformed Church, Brooklyn, . Y., Bachelor of Arts student at Rutgers University, class of 19

Each of these men appeared before the Committee and explained the decision that led him to resolve to enter the Christian ministry and to apply for admission to the New Brunswick Theological Seminary. Each one submitted a full transcript of grades achieved during the first seven semesters of his college course. In each case the minister of the Church of which the applicant was a member had testified to the applicant's memb

DWIGHT NORMAN GROTENHOUSE, member of the Reformed Church of Orange City, Iowa, Bachelor of Arts student at Hope College, class of 1941, submitted a transcript of grades achieved during the first seven semesters of his college course and a letter from his minister testifying to his Christian character and membership. He was admitted as a regular student of the class of 1944.

EDWIN CRAWFORD was also present and applied for admission, submitting a transcript of his work at Rutgers and an official statement of his membership in the Griggstown Reformed Church. On motion it was decided that Mr. Crawford be not admitted on account of a lack of academic prepara[illegible]

It was regularly moved, seconded and carried that pending a further meeting of the Committee the Faculty be granted power to admit students.

The Committee was entertained at luncheon at the home of Dr. and Mrs. Beardslee.

The afternoon meeting was closed with prayer by Professor Hoffman.

James Edward Hoffman, Secretary.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 21, 1941

The Committee on the Admission of Students met together with the Faculty in the President's office on Wednesday, May 21, 1941, at 11.00 A.M.

Present: President Beardslee, Professors Bayles, Weber, Holden, Hope, Hoffman and Rylaarsdam; Rev. T. P. Haig, Rev. J. S. Hogan, Rev. J. E. Hoffman and Rev. [illegible]. E. Flipse who presided as chairman. Rev. J. S. Moore, a member of the Board of Education, was invited to sit with the Committee.

The Committee took favorable action upon the following men and admitted them to the Junior Class for September 1941:

W. BLAIR SUTPHIN, Marlboro, [illegible]. J., member of the Marlboro Reformed Church. A. B. Montclair State Teachers College 1941.

RICHARD D. BEVING, WELLSBURG, Iowa, member of the Wellsburg Reformed Church, A. B. Central College 1941.

JOHN DYKSTRA, Detroit, Mich., member of the First Reformed Church, Detroit, A. B. Central College 1941.

WILLIAM HUNTER, Ridgefield, N. J., member of the English Neighborhood Reformed Church of Ridgefield, A. [illegible]. Central 1941.

LE ROY NIXON, Newtown, Penna., member of the North and Southampton Reformed Church of Churchville, Penna., A. B. Central 1941.

GARRETT BOORDA, South Denver, Colo., member of the First Reformed Church of Denver, A. B. Central College 1941.

HERBERT GUTH, German Valley, Ill., member of the German Valley Reformed Church, A. [illegible]. University of Dubuque 1941.

JAY ROLLAND KAPENGA, Holland, Mich., member of the Trinity Reformed Church A. B. Hope College 1941.

FORREST ROOSEVELT PRINDLE, Schuylerville, N. Y., member of the Old Saratoga Reformed Church, A. B. Hope College 1941.

ALBERT GEORGE SHIPHORST, Oakland, [illegible]. J., member of the Pompton Reformed Church, A. B. Hope College 1941.

STANLEY SWAN SLINGERLAND, Riverland, [illegible]. J., member of the Pompton Reformed Church, A. [illegible]. Hope College 1941.

DOUGLAS ROBERTSON MAC DONALD, Flushing, [illegible]. Y., member of the Flushing Reformed Church, A. [illegible]. Hope College 1941.

It was voted that the admission of Wilfred [illegible]. Hasbrouck be left in the hands of the Faculty pending the report of Prof. Bayles who was instructed to interview President Wichers.

It was voted that the Faculty be empowered to take action on any applications which may be submitted until the next meeting of the Committee.

The meeting was closed with prayer by Rev. J. S. Hogan.

James Edward Hoffman, Secretary.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE FACULTY TO THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS
May 21, 1941

At the Commencement May 16, 1940, the following eight students were graduated and given the Professorial Certificate of the Seminary:

Paul Edward Ammerman	Hurley, [illegible]. Y.
Elie Fritz De Lattre	Wurtsboro, N. Y.
George Julius Enyedi	Somerville, [illegible]. J.
Earl Wilbur Hutchison, *cum* Laude	Clover Hill, N. J.
Walter Bryan Pinckney	Garden City, [illegible]. Y.
James Burnett Reid	Park Ridge, N. J.
Emil Varga	Duanesburg, N. Y.
Peter John Westra	St. Johnsville, N. Y.

Mr. Hutchison is continuing his studies in the Graduate School of Princeton Theological Seminary while serving the church at Clover Hill, and all the other members of this class are in full time service in their respective churches.

The enrollment of the Seminary during the past academic year follows:

SENIOR CLASS

Lester Henry Alberts	A. B. Central College 1938	Willow Lake, S. D.
William Armitage Beardslee	A. B. Harvard 1937	New Brunswick, N. J.
Forest Lyle Decker	A. B. Central 1936	Rock Rapids, Iowa
Paul Carlton Greiner	B. S. Temple 1939 S.T.B. Temple 1940	Allentown, N. J.
Louis Burdelle Hawk	B. S. Temple 1939 S.T.B. Temple 1940	Cranbury, N. J.
Harold Fredman Mante	A. B. Hope 1938	Harrington Park, N. J.
Raymond Jacob Pontier	A. B. Rutgers 1938	Hasbrouck Heights, N. J.
George Emil Riday	Th.B. Eastern Baptist 1938 A. B. Temple 1941	South Amboy, N. J.
Marvin Earl Van Leeuwen	A. B. Bloomfield 1938	Holland, Mich.
John Henry Vruwink	A. B. Princeton 1938	New York, N. Y.
Chester Arthur Wing	A. B. Hope 1938	Philadelphia, Pa.

MIDDLE CLASS

George Ammerman	A. B. Central 1939	Roseland, Minn.
William Babinsky	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Ligonier, Pa.
Isidor Topkins Beam	A. B. Bloomfield 1938	Califon, N. J.
Herbert Wilkinson Gee	B. Th. Colgate 1925	Wyckoff, N. J.
William Balzer Knickel	A. B. Hope 1939	Stanton, N. J.
Herman Edward Luben	A. B. Hope 1938	Coopersville, Mich
John Henry Ludlum, Jr.	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Albany, N. Y.
Edward William Meury	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
*Henry Nicholas Morgan, Jr.	A. B. Hope 1939	Kalamazoo, Mich.
Francis Edward Potter	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Metuchen, N. J.
Cornelius Vanden Broek	A. B. Hope 1939	Sodus, N. Y.
Dorr Leonard Van Etten	B. S. Pennsylvania State 1935	Spotswood, N. J.
James Post Van Pernis	A. B. Rutgers 1939	Chicago, Ill

*Died November 28, 1940

JUNIOR CLASS

John Paul Ailts	A. B. Central 1940	Lakota, Iowa
Harvey Frederick Ammerman	A. B. Central 1940	Clara City, Minn.
Andrew Branche	B. S. Alabama State Teachers 1932	Montgomery, Ala.
Marvin Bernard Cady	A. B. Central 1939	Harrison, S. D.
Robert Gordon Dickson	A. B. Rutgers 1940	Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Dean Dykstra	A. B. Hope 1940	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Harold Russell Fuss	A. B. Wm. Jennings Bryan 1940	Beverly, N. J.
Orville Jay Hine	A. B. Hope 1939 A. M. Boston 1940	Chicago, Ill.
Julian Swain Houtain	B. S. Temple 1940	Windsor, N. J.
Edwin Marion Luidens	A. B. Hope 1940	Rochester, N. Y.
Richard Munn Suffern	A. B. Haverford 1935 Ph. D. John Hopkins 1941	Suffern, N. J.
Peter Nicholas Vanden Berge	A. B. Hope 1937 A. M. Nebraska 1938	Kalamazoo, Mich.

SPECIAL

Newton McPherson Coughenour	Spotswood, N. J.

The total enrollment this year was 37 of which number we lost one student by death, Henry Nicholas Morgan, of the Middle Class, Mr. Willis Noomen Zenk of last year's Junior Class transferred to our Western Theological Seminary, while Mr. Herman Edward Luben transferred from the Western Seminary and was admitted to our Middle Class. Messrs Greiner and Hawk of the Senior Class, are ordained ministers of the Methodist Church who are seeking eight semester hours' work which they wish to apply for an advanced degree at Temple University. Mr. Riday of the Senior Class is a Baptist minister who is seeking our B. D. degree but dividing the Senior work, taking two years because he is serving a church on full time.

Other students who are taking four years for the course [illegible] they are serving churches or have reduced their schedules for other reasons are, Mr. Decker of the Senior Class, Messrs Beam, Knickel, Ludlum, Vanden Broek and Van Etten of the Middle Class; and Messrs Fuss and Houtain of the Junior Class. This complicates the building of the recitation schedule but is a decided benefit to the students. It has therefore become the settled policy of the Faculty to require the extended time for all students who serve regularly as supply preachers or who find the full schedule of class work too heavy for other reasons.

There are three candidates for "Honors" in the Senior Class this year: William Armitage Beardslee, Marvin Earl Van Leeuwen and John Henry Vruwink. No election to "Honors Work" has been made in the present Middle Class.

The Senior Comprehensive Examinations were given at mid-year in the place of course examinations this year. The central theme around which the papers were written were "Salvation" and the questions covering three three-hour examinations drew upon the student's knowledge, and skill in using it, as gathered in all of his courses in the Seminary. The final examination in the Middle Class this year was comprehensive and covered the work of the entire two years in each department.

As has been the procedure of former years, the Junior Class has special appointments in the local churches, serving in the educational and young people's work with more than usual efficiency.

The summer work of the Junior and Middle Classes of last year was also marked with success.

The assignment of different students to the counsel and advice of members of the Board of Superintendents has again proved an inspiration and help to the students and should continue as the settled policy of the Board to aid the young men in such a practical way.

The students attended the following conferences during the year:
November 1, A Retreat at Bernardsville, N. J.
November 7-9, The Inter-Seminary Conference of the Middle Atlantic States, meeting at our Seminary.
February 2-3, The New York Area Youth Conference of the Fellowship of Reconcilliation, held at our Seminary.
May 2-3, Two Seniors attended the Conference on Cooperative Christianity Between Seminary Students and Staffs, in New York City.

The Hope Glee Club was entertained in Hertzog Hall, March 29-30 when they were in New Brunswick for a concert in our Highland Park Church.

The Basketball team played seven games this year of which they won three.

On invitation by the Educational and Relationship Service of the Boy Scouts of America, the Seminary united with other Seminaries to integrate lectures on Scouting as a means of acquainting prospective pastors with the possibilities of the Scouting program. Twenty-five books on Scouting were presented to the Library.

At the request of the students, a regular preaching service was held bi-weekly the second semester starting March 11, members of the Faculty taking the service in turn. The meetings were well attended and added further emphasis to the worship and spiritual life of the Seminary.

The Board of Publication made a generous gift of 85 new hymnals, "Christian Worship and Praise", which are enriching the Chapel Services and acquainting the students with new worship materials. Rev. Arthur Y. Holter, manager of the Board of Publication, who was mainly responsible for the gift was present at the faculty preaching service and took part in the dedication of the hymn-books. The old hymnals were presented to our Waldwick Reformed Church at the solicitation of Mr. Gee, our student who is supplying that pulpit.

Mr. John Coert Rylaarsdam was on the campus the second semester and taught two courses in Old Testament to the Junior Class, and one section of the Middle Class in Beginning Hebrew, the other section being continued by Prof Weber.

Dr. Holden taught the Senior Class in Hebrew Exegesis throughout the year in addition to the courses in Old Testament and New Testament History which he has been teaching.

Dr. William Neely Ross taught the Junior Class Old Testament Theology the first semester.

Dr. F. Raymond Clee had the Alumni Preaching course for Middlers and Seniors this year.

Rev Oscar Maddaus gave the course in Social Christianity to the Middle and Senior Classes.

Dr. Donald Wheeler was engaged to teach all three classes in Literary Interpretation; Fundamentals of Public Speaking; and Bible Reading and Sermon Delivery.

Dr. milton . Stauffer taught the Middle and Senior Classes in Non-Christian Religions.

In addition to their regular appointments in the Seminary, the Professors have given service in various leadership training groups.

Dr. Beardslee delivered five lectures at the Fort Washington Collegiate Church on "Some Distinctive Features of Our Christian Faith".

Dr. Hoffman gave twelve lectures on "How to Read the Bible" under the Auspices of the Jersey City Council of Religious Education".

Dr. Weber gave twelve lectures at the Trinity Reformed Church of Plainfield, N. J., on "How to Teach Religion". He also taught two classes in Rutgers University Extension Courses on Character , Education and the Literature of the English Bible.

Dr. Holden gave nine lectures at the Bergen Reformed Church on the Message of the New Testament; and twelve lectures at the Freehold, N. J., Community Training School on "The Teaching of Jesus".

Dr. Hoffman gave a series of lectures at meetings planned by the Agricultural College before County Boards of Agriculture on "Christianity and Agriculture".

Mr. Hope gave twelve lectures at the Montclair Community School of Religious Education on "Christianity as a Social Force".

Dr. Stauffer read a paper at the meeting of the Association of Mission Professors at Princeton on "Teaching Missions in Theological Seminaries".

The Faculty also represented the Seminary at various formal functions during the year: Dr. Beardslee represented the Seminary at the Bicentennial of the University of Pennsylvania, September 20-21, 1940.

Professor Hope was the Seminary's delegate to the inauguration of Rev. Abdel Ross Wentz as president and the installation of Rev. Carl Christian Rasmussen as Professor at the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, on September 25th.

Dr. Hoffman was delegated to attend the service in honor of the Princess Juliana of Holland at the West End Collegiate Church, December 1.

Dr. Beardslee attended the meeting of the Federal Council of Churches at Atlantic City, December 10-15, as a delegate of General Synod.

Dr. Weber represented the Seminary at the International Council of Religious Education at Pittsburg, December 16-19, which initiated the United Advance Program of Religious Education.

Dr. Bayles has been named our delegate to General Synod this year, and Dr. Hoffman, secundus.

The Faculty has been trying to arrange for systematic visitation of the various Classes of our Eastern Particular Synods, to keep the Seminary in the consciousness of our local churches. Definite plans are now under way for faculty members to attend the fall meetings of the different Classes. Rev. Lawrence J. Borst is chairman of the Superintendent's Committee to arrange a schedule of visitation, which will be effected a[illegible] session of your Board, and which we trust will receive the hearty [illegible] each Classis and each local church.

A request has come from Albany for a resumption of lectures by the Faculty as were given in previous years. This matter is under consideration of the Faculty, as well as the possibility of extension work in other centers.

The Faculty is also interested in a movement that seeks to bring the Theological Seminaries into closer touch with Agricultural Colleges, which would be a benefit to the students of both schools. The Seminary was host to a group of seventy-five rural ministers last June, who attended the meetings of the New Jersey State Ministers' Association sponsored by the Rutgers Agricultural College.

Our Ministers' Conference last September 16-17 was well received. Professor Calhoun of Yale, our Dr. Poppen of China, Dr. Abram J. Muste and Dr. W. Stephen James were the speakers at the different sessions. Rev. Daniel Y. Brink preached the communion sermon and Dr. Stauffer conducted the ritualistic service. The meeting for the Conference this year has been set for September 15-16 at which the chief speaker is to be Dr. Douglas Steere, Professor of Philosophy at Haverford College.

The present outlook for next year's Junior Class indicates a large increase in enrollment. Twenty-three have made formal request for admission to our Seminary. The Superintendent's Committee on Admission of Students had a meeting this spring to consider these applications.

This report to your Board would not be complete without a word of regret on the part of the Faculty over the retirement of Dr. Bayles and Dr. Holden. They have both been such vital factors in our academic life as well as such staunch friends of each one of us, that we shall miss their loyal support and counsel, and the students will feel the loss of their inspiring teaching, their fund of learning and their noble example of Christian living. We are happy though, that Dr. Bayles will not make a complete severance of his connection with the Seminary next year, and that we shall still have the benefit of his presence on our campus.

We had an unusual number of excellent lectures from visiting celebrities to our campus this year:
Rev. John Stothoff Badeau of Cairo, Egypt, a graduat of this school.
Our own great "Arabian Doctor" Paul Wilberforce Harr son
Dr. Adolph Keller, representing the Protestant Churches of Europe in their present straitened circumstances.
Rev. John Seymour Moore
Dr. Mason Olcott of our Arcot Mission Training School.
Dr. Wilhelm Pauck of the Chicago Theological Seminary
Dr. John Henderson Powell, Jr.
Dr. Luman Jay Shafer, Foreign Mission Board Secretary.
Rev. Victor William Simons
Rev. Jayarajah Souri, of the Theological School at Gooty, India
Rev. Gerrett John Wullschleger

The following awards for excellence in scholarship were voted by the Fac
The Sandham Scholarships: Senior Class-William Armitage Beardslee
Middle Class-Herman Edward Luben
Junior Class-Peter Nicholas Vanden Berge
The Doolitte Prize in New Testament-John Henry Ludlum, Jr.
The Lod wick Prize for Preaching-John Henry Vruwink
The Faculty recommend the members of the Senior Class for Professorial Certificates, and the other classes to be advanced in due course.
(Signed) William A. Weber
Secretary of the Faculty

This report was received and referred to the Committee on Reports of Faculty and Directors

REPORT OF DIRECTORS, TREASURER AND LIBRARIAN

These reports were presented for information and will be printed in full in the Minutes of the General Synod 1941

ARTICLE VII
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON EXAMINATIONS

The day selected for the annual visitation proved to be convenient for only six members of your committee. However, by resorting to some judicious "doubling up" it was possible to obtain a fairly complete coverage of the curricular activities in the Seminary. This is the occasion when committee members are assigned to various classes to observe the work of instruction by sitting with the students through lecture periods. Those who filled such assignments report a very gratifying maintenance of the excellent class-room spirit which has given us all such satisfaction through recent years. It was clearly evident that professors and students had succeeded in establishing a most cordial and fruitful relationship.

Small wonder, then, that your committee found evidence of this fine understanding not only in the class-room but also in the examination papers which they were privileged to read. Of course, as is always the case, the papers vary in quality, but, by and large, they are good. One examiner found several papers written in pencil and expressed disapproval on the ground that "when a student reaches graduate school he should use pen and ink, and that this should be a requirement". Some of these papers are of quite exceptional merit, and very few descend to the level of mediocrity.

It is again our pleasure to recommend that members of the Senior Class be granted Professorial Certificates, and that members of the Middle and Junior Classes be regularly advanced in course, subject to any exceptions made by the Faculty.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas P. Haig, Chairman

This report was received and the recommendation adopted.

ARTICLE VIII
REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEES

To your Committee on "Closer relations Between Classes and the Seminary" was referred the matter of trying to arrange for some system by which the Faculty members could officially attend the fall sessions of the Classes in order to represent the Seminary. After careful deliberation of the matter your committee recommends:

1. That a letter of general information about the Seminary be sent to the respective Board member in each Classis;
2. That the letter also indicate that some member of the Faculty is available as a speaker if desired by the Classis;
3. And that the representative of the Board of Superintendents in said Classis extend the invitation in behalf of the Classis.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence J. Borst, Chairman
William E. Compton
William R. Buitendorp

It was voted that the report be adopted.

THE COMMITTEE ON CLOSER RELATIONS OF THE DIRECTORS AND THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS reported that after conference with the Directors' Committee on Instruction the following plan was proposed for the chair of Practical Theology next year: That Professor Bayles shall remain in the house so long occupied by him, shall continue to direct student preaching and summer appointments and to care for the Seminary funds, while Dr. M. Stephen James of Albany has agreed to spend Monday afternoons and evenings and Tuesday mornings on the campus, teaching four classes in homiletics, liturgics and Church management, and meeting the students in personal conferences on the subjects of the work of the Churches.

It was voted that this plan be approved by the Board.

RETIREMENT OF PROFESSOR BAYLES

In view of the required retirement of Professor Bayles the following resolutions were adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Reformed Church in America requires that professors in our Theological Seminaries shall retire at the age of seventy and Professor Theodore Floyd Bayles will reach that age this summer, the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary hereby takes the following action:

RESOLVED, That we express our appreciation of the valuable services of Professor Bayles. He was elected Professor of Practical Theology by the General Synod in 1924. The wide acquaintance previously gained in his secretarial work in the denomination greatly aided him in making assignments for student preaching and summer work, and also in helping graduates to pastorates in fields for which they were suited. Not only in the class-room has he endeared himself to his students, but by his friendly counsel and sympathetic interest in their practical problems. He has also served the Seminary well among the churches of the denomination by his preaching in their pulpits, cultivating acquaintance with the laity and spending many hours in his own home and elsewhere advising the officers of churches seeking pastors. The quality of the work in the department of Practical Theology has been apparent in the rapid advancement of so many of the young ministers who have graduated from the Seminary during the last seventeen years. Professor Bayles' devotion to the interests of the Seminary, his loyalty to the students, his fidelity to duty, his practical approach to church problems and his sterling Christian manhood will long be remembered by the members of this Board and a host of friends.

Therefore be it further

RESOLVED, That as Professor Bayles retires from the chair of Practical Theology, as is required by the Constitution, the Board of Superintendents requests the General Synod to declare him Professor Emeritus.

ARTICLE IX REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

COMMITTEE ON FACULTY AND DIRECTORS REPORTS

Each member of your Committee has read carefully the several reports to the Board of Superintendents and to the Directors:

We find that practically all such matters as would ordinarily form the substance of this report have already been specially of emphasized and reported at the earlier business session of the Board, to wit,-

(a) The plan whereby "Professor Bayles shall continue to direct student preaching and summer appointments and to care for the Seminary funds, while Dr. M. Stephen James of Albany has agreed to spend Monday afternoons and evenings and Tuesday mornings on the campus"in teaching and counselling.

(b) We note with hearty approval the near completion of a plan to bring the Seminary more vitally into the consciousness of the local churches in our Eastern Particular Synods by creating a Schedule of visitations to the Classes of these Particular Synods by different members of the Seminary Faculty.

We do not find any further matters in these reports which, in our judgment, require special emphasis at this time.

Respectfully submitted
Walter S. Maines, Chairman
Richard C. Kennedy
Edward B. Irish

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL MINUTES

Your Committee on Synodical Minutes examined the Minutes of General Synod of June 1940 and found nothing that should be called to the attention of this Board.

Respectfully submitted
John S. Moore, Chairman
George B. Scholten
Wm. R. Buitendorp

COMMITTEE ON SYNODICAL REPORT

Rev. James E. Hoffman, the chairman, presented the report in outline and recommended that the Stated Clerk be authorized to complete it by supplying all necessary items from the minutes of this session.

James E. Hoffman, Chairman
Roscoe M. Giles
Arthur H. Voerman

The recommendation was adopted and the Stated Clerk directed to forward the report to the General Synod to be included in the Minutes of 1941.

ARTICLE X NEW BUSINESS

The members of the Faculty were invited to meet with the Board at three o'clock. Prof. Bayles had been delegated to speak as their representative. After his address Mr. J. Coert Rylaarsdam was introduced and spoke of his pleasure in returning to the Seminary as instructor in Old Testament.

The gracious invitation of President and Mrs. Beardslee was accepted to attend a reception in their home at the close of the afternoon session. Opportunity was thus afforded for the enjoyment of a social hour with the members of the Faculty and their wives, and also with the students and other invited guests.

At the evening session in Worcester Memorial Chapel all of the students were present. The Vice President of the Board conducted the opening devotional service, after which the students were addressed by the President Rev. M. Stephen James. This was followed by the examination of the members of the Senior Class in preaching and their personal reasons for giving themselves to the Christian ministry. Various suggestions were made to the individual students and the class was highly commended.

It was unanimously voted that - "The members of the Board of Superintendents have been favorably impressed by the quality of the sermonizing of the senior students and by the personal ideals which the students have expressed regarding their calling. Be it therefore resolved that we express to President Beardslee and the Faculty our gratification that such a splendid group is entering the ministry of the Reformed Church in America; and our commendation of, and confidence in the Institution in which they have received their training".

Rev. George Z. Collier, who has been a very active member of this Board in former years and is now celebrating the fifty-fifth anniversary of his graduation from the Seminary, was welcomed by the Board and invited to join in our deliberations. He was heartly congratulated upon his long period of service in the Christian ministry.

A vote of thanks was passed for the gracious reception provided by President and Mrs. Beardslee; and also to the Directors and others responsible for the dinner and lodging provided for the members of the Board.

ARTICLE XII RESUMPTION AND CLOSE

All of the sessions were opened and closed with prayer.
The Reading of the minutes was omitted.

ARTICLE XIII ADJOURNMENT

Adjournment was ordered at the close of the graduating exercises which were held in Kirkpatrick Chapel, Rutgers University, at 11.45, May 22, 1941, the President of the Seminary presiding. The President of the Board of Superintendents read the scripture and offered prayer. The Commencement address was delivered by Rev. John Stothoff Badeau of the class of 1928, Dean of the American University, Cairo, Egypt. Professorial Certificates were awarded by order of the Board of Superintendents to the following students: Lester Henry Alberts, William Armitage Beardslee, Forest Lyle Decker, Harold Fredman Mante, Raymond Jacob Pontier, Marvin Earl Van Leeuwen, John Henry Vruwink and Chester Arthur Wing. Upon the recommendation of the Faculty the Directors conferred upon each of these graduates the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. The parting word was spoken to the graduates by President Beardslee who reminded them that if it seemed as if they were going our into "The thick darkness" they might be as sure as God's servant of old that "God is there to meet them".

M. Stephen James
President

Temporary Clerk

Jasper S. Hogan
Stated Clerk

"B & P" Standard
Loose Leaf Ring Book Cover

Sheet Size	No. of Rings	Rings ½" Capacity	Rings 1" Capacity
5½" x 5½"	3	S248	S348
9½" x 6"	3	S250	S350
6 " x 9½"	2	S251	S351
11 " x 8½"	3	S252	S352
8½" x11"	3	S253	S353
12 " x 9½"	3	S254	S354
9½" x12"	3	S255	S355
14 " x 8½"	4	S256	★ S356
8½" x14"	3	S257	S357

The number of this binder is indicated by ★
This complete book is No.